Steelcase

Product Info

Back to Menu

December 2018

Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide

Availability

Electronic price list updated with release 188.D (U.S.) and 150.D (Canada), dated December 17, 2018.

Spec News is available on *village.steelcase.com*. Search Steelcase Marketing Resources (Adstock) and download the current release's Spec News.

Tip: Steelcase Marketing Resources is a new global platform for ordering Steelcase marketing materials that replaces Adstock.

View or download Steelcase Specification Guides at *https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?tax-[doctype]=spec-guide.*

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a T. Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an X, followed by the last order entry date.

Surface Materials

The surface materials team has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at *http://finishlibrary.steelcase.com.*

▶For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide.

© 2018 Steelcase Inc.

For Canadian Pricing
Canadian factor can be found at steelcase.com/CADpricing.
Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book 2

Additional Resources 4

Statement of Line 6

Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements 28

How to Calculate Power Needs 29

Basics of Ergonomic Seating 30

Basics of Standing and Monitor Arm Positioning 31

Worksurface Shape Overview 32

Worksurface Edge Options 33

Height-Adjustable Desks Comparison Chart 34

Worktools Compatibility Charts 37

Ology 45

Migration 107

Migration SE 115

Series 5 123

Walkstation and Kybun Footpad 139

Airtouch 145

Series 3 163

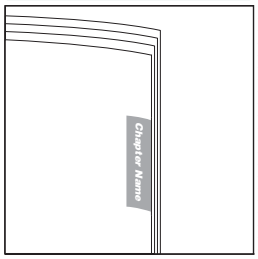
Screens, Cableways, and Cable and Power Management 179

Surface Materials 203

Resources 211

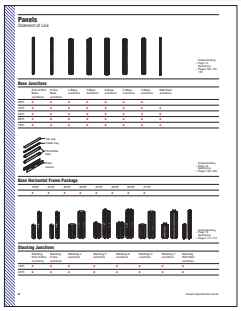
Ten Tips:
How to Get the Most Out of This Book

Tip 1



Watch the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

Tip 2



Use the Statement of Line pages for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

Tip 3

Find cross references by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

Tip 4

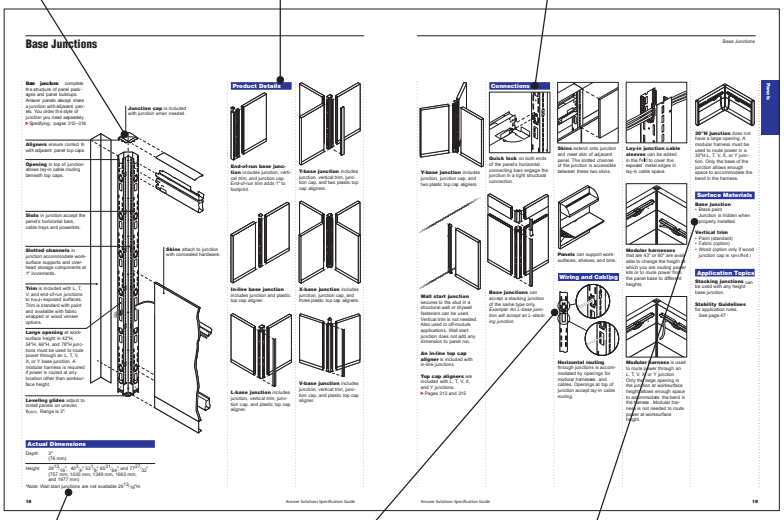
Study the product detail pages in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

Product Drawing shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

Product Details gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

Connections describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



Actual Dimensions table lists the dimensions of the product.

Wiring and Cabling details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

Surface Materials lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

Refer to the specifying pages for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

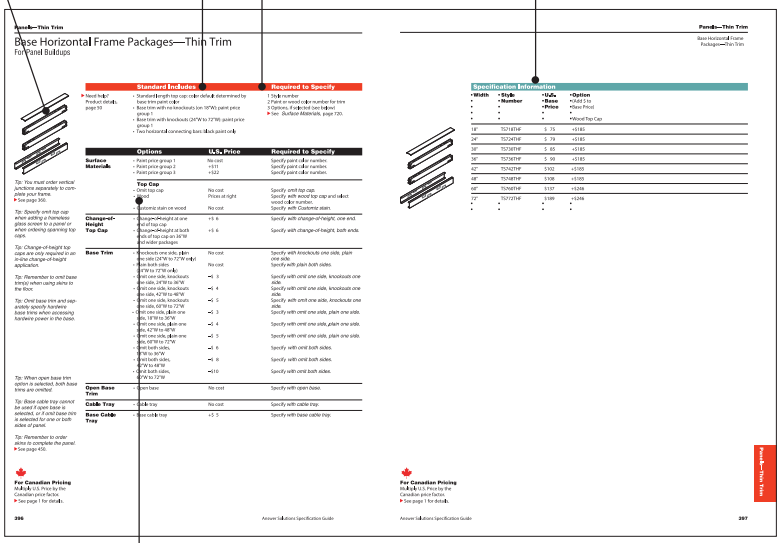
- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
  - Dimensions
  - Style Number
  - Price

Standard Includes
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

Required to Specify
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

Specification Information
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

Product Drawing
shows you what the product looks like.



Panels—Thin Trim

Base Horizontal Frame Packages—Thin Trim
For Panel Buildups

Standard Includes | Required to Specify

Options | U.S. Price | Required to Specify

Specification Information

Panels—Thin Trim

Options
(under the black band) lists all the options that apply to the product, their price, and what is required to specify.

Related Products
provide specification information for products that are directly related.

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify *with Customiz Stain*

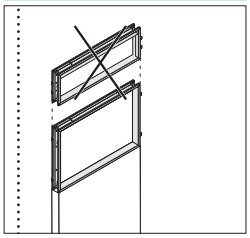
Italic typeface on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.
Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.

Watch for tips throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



Learn what you cannot do by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

Use the surface materials listings in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

Refer to the style number index when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

Additional Resources

Product brochures and planning tools can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources website at village.steelcase.com.

This specification guide contains multiple Steelcase and turnstone product lines which are designed into one specification guide for your convenience. Note that each product may be subject to different pricing terms and conditions.

Additional storage products can be found in the *Storage Specification Guide.*

Refer to the *turnstone Furniture Specification Guide* for the Understanding turnstone information.

Printed Materials

Quick Ship Guide
This handbook describes all Steelcase, turnstone, and Coalesse products that are available for Rapid2 (ships in 2 days), Rapid5 (ships in 5-7 days), or Coalesse Rapid10 (ships in 10 days).

Surface Materials Reference Manual
This publication provides:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric and seating upholstery selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

Computer Tools

Electronic Catalog
Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email SmartTools@steelcase.com), the ProjectMatrix Project-Symbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

Furniture Symbol Graphic Data
Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

Digital Publications
You can access these digital publications at www.steelcase.com or village.steelcase.com.

Planning Ideas

Planning ideas are available to help inspire, envision, and plan great solutions. 2D and 3D AutoCAD drawings, Sketch-Up files, and SmartTools drawings are available on the Planning Ideas site: www.steelcase.com/planningideas.

Support

Steelcase Capabilities
Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

For assistance, call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to lineone@steelcase.com.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

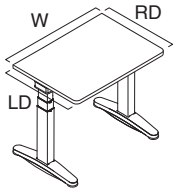
Related Products

Steelcase worktools include a full line of ergonomically designed products that enhances and improves the work setting. Product platforms include computer support tools, organizational worktools, and personal lighting.

▶For additional information, refer to *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*

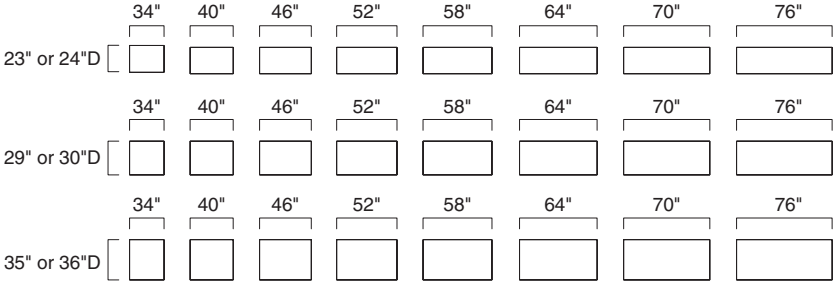
Statement of Line

Ology Height-Adjustable Desks

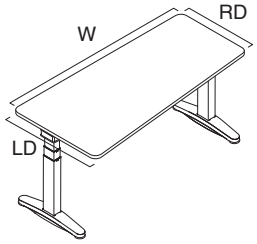


Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 70

Rectangular Desks

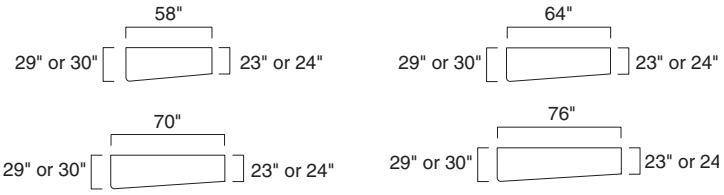


Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 34"W— 78"W.



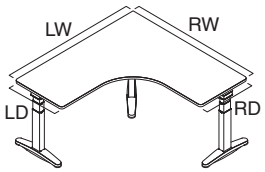
Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 74

Tapered Desks*



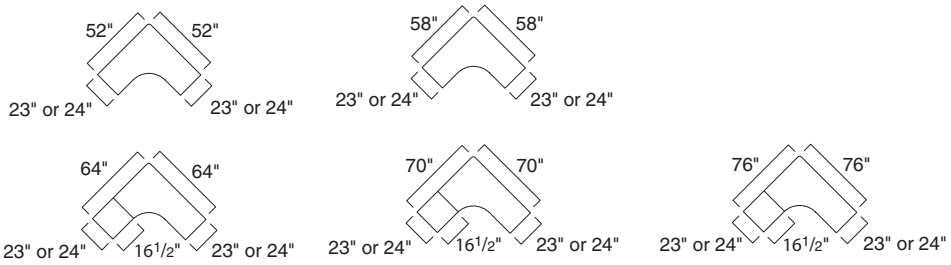
**Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.*
Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 58"W— 78"W.

Ology Height-Adjustable Desks, continued



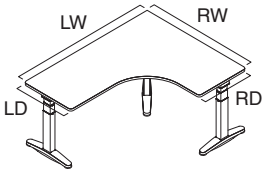
Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 76

90° Equal Corner Desks



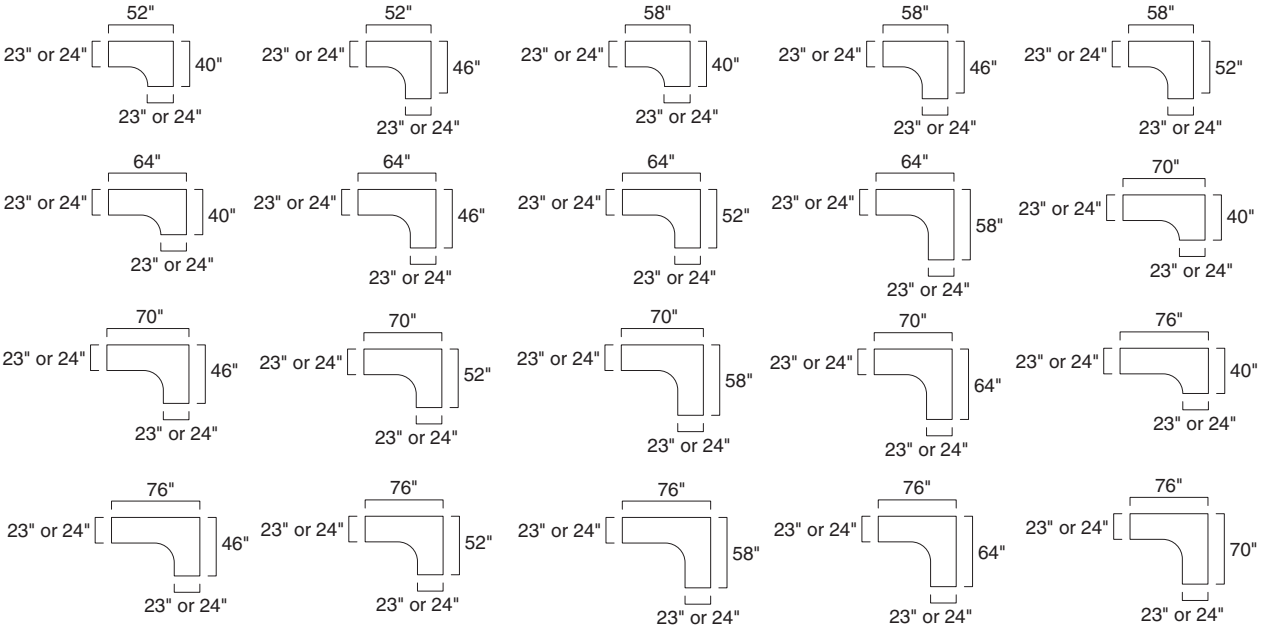
Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 52"W–76"W.

Tip: 64"W, 70"W, and 76"W 90° equal worksurfaces ship in two pieces.



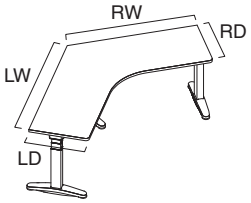
Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 76

90° Extended Corner Desks*



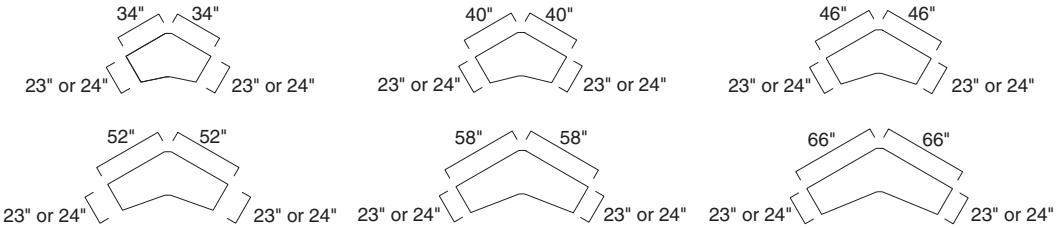
**Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.*
Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 40"W–76"W.

Ology Height-Adjustable Desks, continued

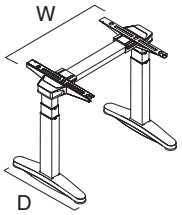


Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 76

120° Equal Corner Desks



Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 34"W—66"W.

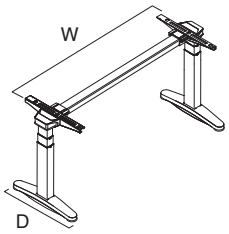


Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 82

Rectangular Bases

	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
23"D or 24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
29"D or 30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
35"D or 36"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 34"W—78"W.



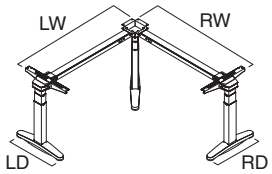
Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 82

Tapered Bases*

	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
23"D/29"D or 24"D/30"D	●	●	●	●

**Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.*
Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 58"W—78"W.

Ology Height-Adjustable Desks, continued

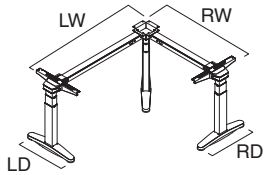


Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 82

90° Equal Corner Bases

	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
23"D or 24"D	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 52"W—76"W.

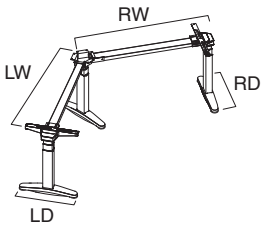


Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 82

90° Extended Corner Bases*

	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
23"D or 24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

**Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.*
Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 40"W—76"W.



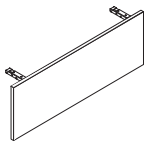
Understanding
▶ Page 46
Specifying
▶ Page 82

120° Equal Corner Bases

	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
23"D or 24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 34"W—66"W.

Modesty Panels and Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

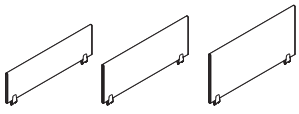


Understanding
▶ Page 62
Specifying
▶ Page 88

Modesty Panels

	34"W	40"W	46"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
14⅜"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Widths are parametric to 1/16" from 34"W—78"W.



Understanding
▶ Page 63
Specifying
▶ Page 89

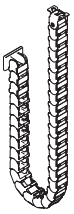
Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W
12"H	●	●	●	●
19½"H	●	●	●	●
24"H	●	●	●	●

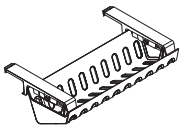
Tip: 19½"H and 24"H are for privacy use only.

Ology Cable and Power Management

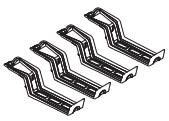
Cable Riser–Leg Connection
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 90



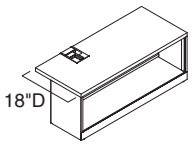
Cable Riser–Fence Connection
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 90



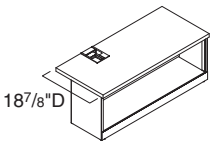
Cable Basket
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 90



Cable Brackets
Understanding
▶ Page 48
Specifying
▶ Page 90



Flush steel
open front



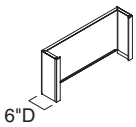
Proud steel
open front

Understanding
▶ Page 64
Specifying
▶ Page 92

Universal Steel One-High Open Laterals for Ology Extended Height Applications

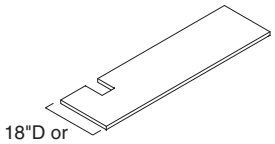
	30"W	36"W	42"W
16"H	●	●	●

Drawings show Ology right application.
Units are also available with Ology left application.



Understanding
▶ Page 64
Specifying
▶ Page 94

Universal Shrouds



Understanding
▶ Page 64
Specifying
▶ Page 95

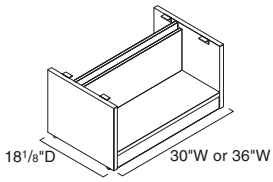
Universal Filler

Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 100

Universal Common Tops for Ology Applications

60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	108"W
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Drawings show Ology right application.
Units are also available with Ology left application.

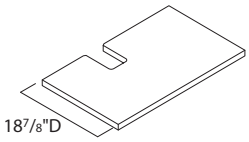


Understanding
▶ Page 66
Specifying
▶ Page 96

Universal Laminate Enhanced One-High Storage and 1.5-High for Ology Applications

	30"W	36"W	42"W
15 11/32"H	●	●	●

Tip: Units have removable back to allow access to Ology leg and can be specified with open or finished back.



Understanding
▶ Page 66
Specifying
▶ Page 97

Universal Laminate Enhanced Top for Ology Application

	30"W	36"W	42"W
1 3/16"H	●	●	●

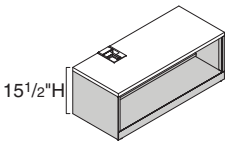
Tip: Right-handed application shown. Left-handed application is also available.

Understanding
▶ Page 66
Specifying
▶ Page 98

Universal Laminate Enhanced One-High Storage Filler Panel

	5 1/8"W
14 5/8"H	●

Elective Elements Height-Adjustable Storage



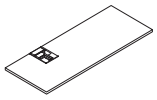
Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 102

Elective Elements One-High Open Plinth Base Pedestals for Ology Application

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W
17 1/4"D	●	●	●	●

Tip: Ology right application shown. Units are also available with Ology left application.

Elective Elements Height-Adjustable Storage, continued



Understanding
▶ Page 68
Specifying
▶ Page 104

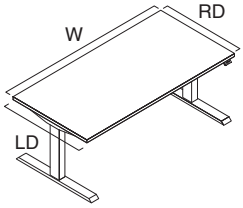
Elective Elements Common Tops for Ology Application

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W
18"D	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W
18"D	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Ology right application shown. Units are also available with Ology left application.

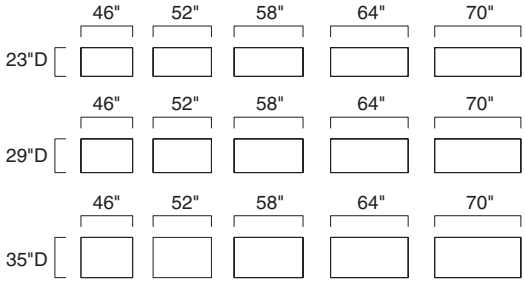
Migration Height–Adjustable Desks

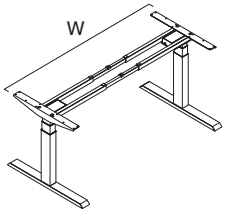


Understanding
▶ Page 108
Specifying
▶ Page 112

Rectangular Desks

	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W
23"D, 29"D, or 35"D	●	●	●	●	●



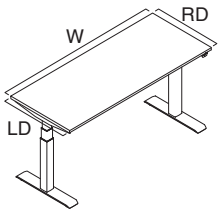


Understanding
▶ Page 108
Specifying
▶ Page 113

Rectangular Bases

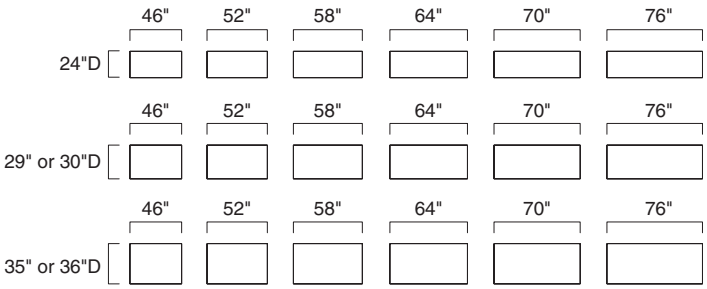
	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W
23"D, 29"D, or 35"D	●	●	●	●	●

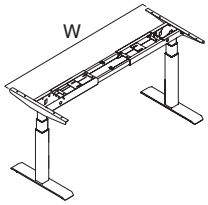
Migration SE Height–Adjustable Desks



Understanding
▶ Page 116
Specifying
▶ Page 120

Rectangular Desks





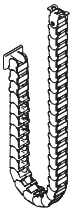
Understanding
▶ Page 116
Specifying
▶ Page 122

Rectangular Bases

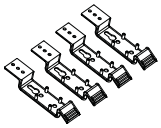
	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
24"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
29"D or 30"D	●	●	●	●	●	●
35"D or 36"D	●	●	●	●	●	●

Migration Cable and Power Management

Cable Riser–Leg Connection
Understanding
▶Page 108
Specifying
▶Page 114

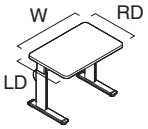


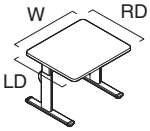
Cable Riser–Fence Connection
Understanding
▶Page 108
Specifying
▶Page 114



Cable Brackets
Understanding
▶Page 108
Specifying
▶Page 114

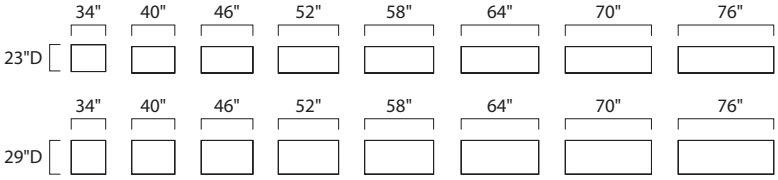
Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

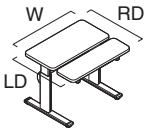




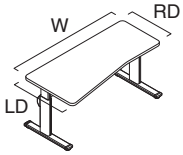
Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 130

Rectangular Worksurfaces



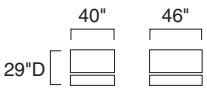


Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 130

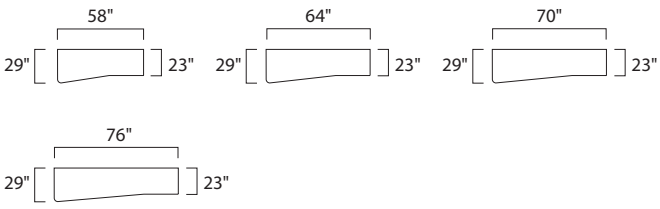


Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 130

Rectangular Bi-Level Worksurfaces

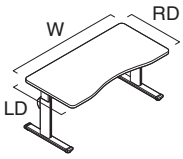


Taper-Flat Worksurfaces*



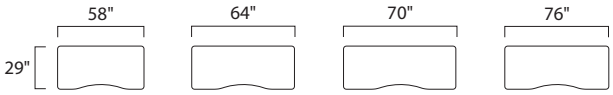
*Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.

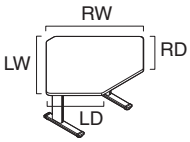
Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, continued



Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 130

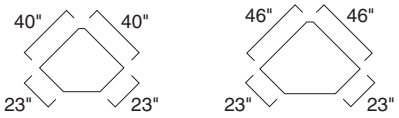
Concave Worksurfaces

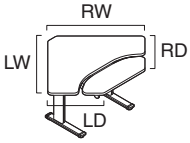




Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 130

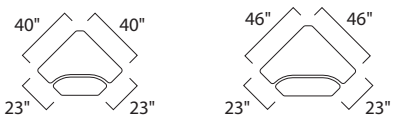
90° Corner Worksurfaces



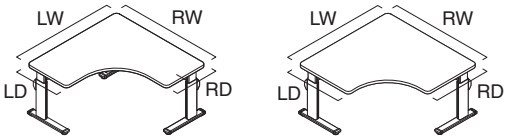


Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 130

90° Corner Bi-Level Worksurfaces

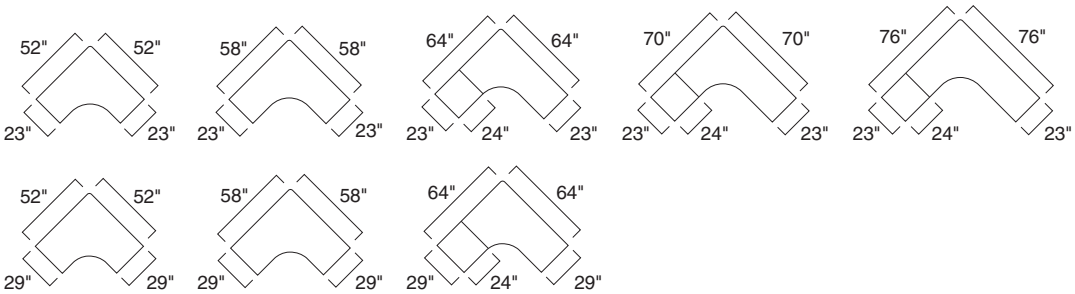


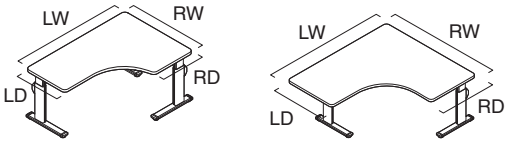
Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, continued



Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 130

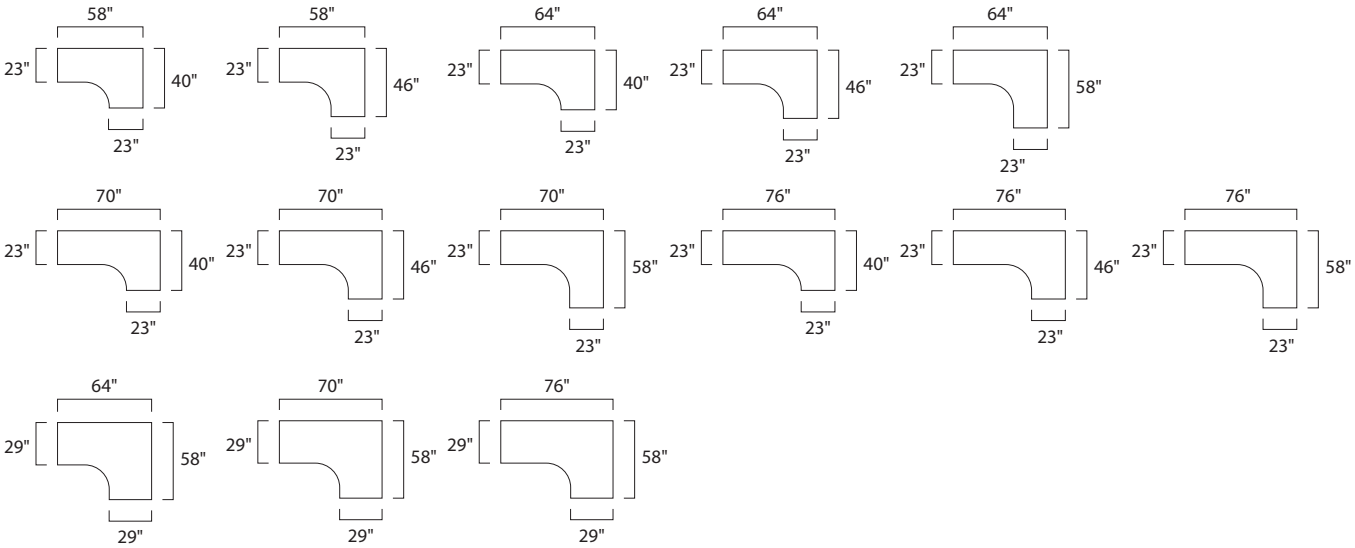
90° Equal Worksurfaces





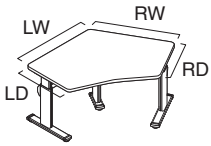
Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 130

90° Extended Worksurfaces*



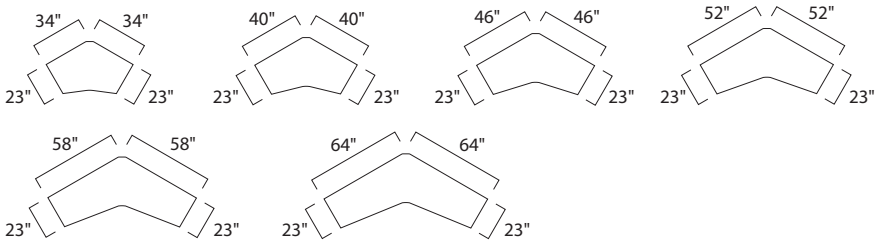
*Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.

Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, continued

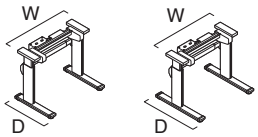


Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 130

120° Equal Worksurfaces



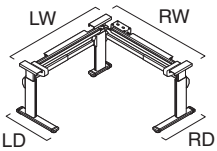
Tip: 34"W x 34"W worksurfaces are standard with a 2 -leg base. All other 120° equal worksurfaces have a 3-leg base.



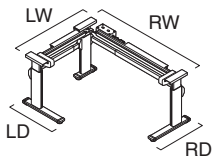
Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 136

Rectangular Bases

	34"W–40"W	46"W–52"W	58"W	64"W–76"W
23"D	●	●	●	●
29"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 136



Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 136

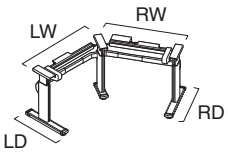
90° Equal Bases

	52"W	58"W	64"W–76"W
23"–29"D	●	●	●

90° Extended Bases

	40"W	46"W	58"W	64"W–76"W
23"–29"D	●	●	●	●

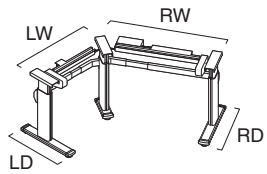
Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, continued



Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 136

120° Equal Bases

	40"W	46"W–58"W	64"W
23"D	●	●	●

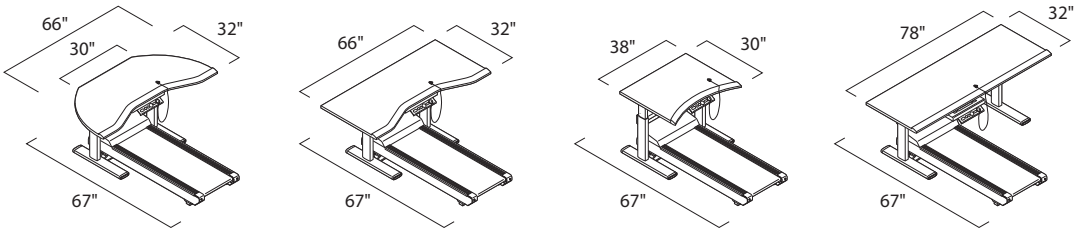


Understanding
▶Page 124
Specifying
▶Page 136

120° Extended Bases

	34"W	40"W	46"W	58"W	64"W
23"D	●	●	●	●	●

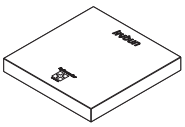
Walkstation



Understanding
▶Page 140
Specifying
▶Page 143

Walkstation and Sit-to-Walkstation

	38"W	66"W	78"W
30"D	●		
32"D		●	●

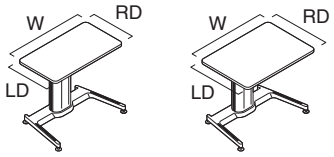


Understanding
▶Page 142
Specifying
▶Page 144

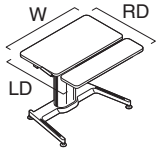
Kybun Footpad

Airtouch Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

Universal Tables

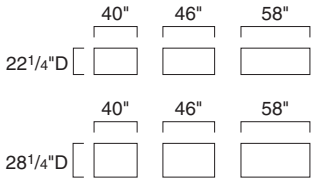


Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 152

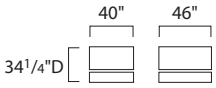


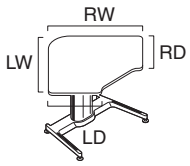
Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 152

Rectangular Worksurfaces

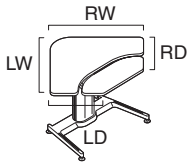


Rectangular Bi-Level Worksurfaces



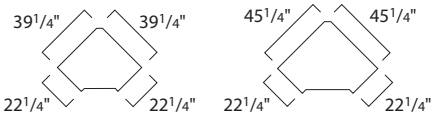


Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 152

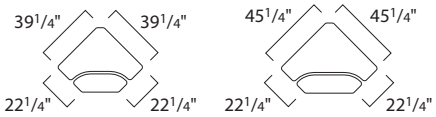


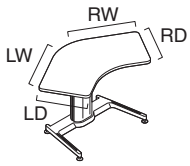
Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 152

90° Corner Worksurfaces



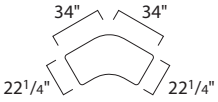
90° Corner Bi-Level Worksurfaces





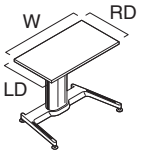
Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 152

120° Equal Worksurfaces

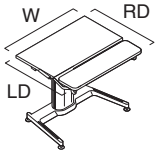


Airtouch Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

For Use with Universal Systems

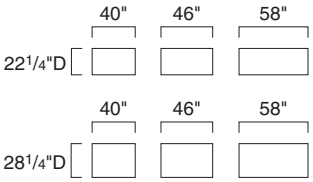


Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 156

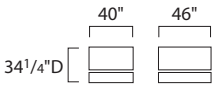


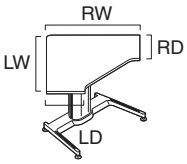
Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 156

Rectangular Worksurfaces

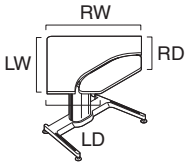


Rectangular Bi-Level Worksurfaces



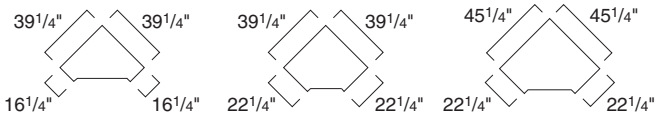


Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 156

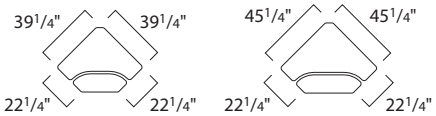


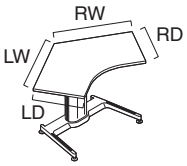
Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 156

90° Corner Worksurfaces



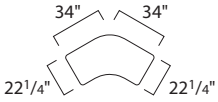
90° Corner Bi-Level Worksurfaces





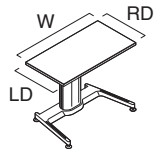
Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 156

120° Equal Worksurfaces

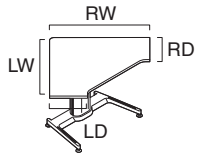


Airtouch Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

For Use with Series 9000

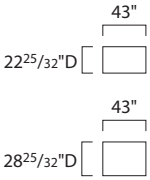


Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 160

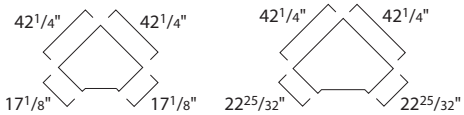


Understanding
▶Page 146
Specifying
▶Page 160

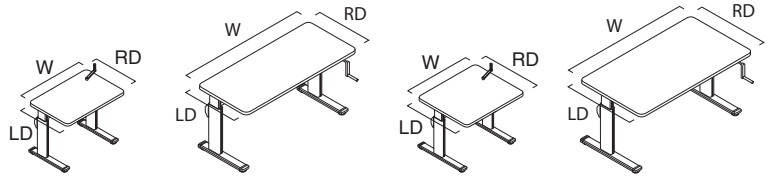
Rectangular Worksurfaces



90° Corner Worksurfaces

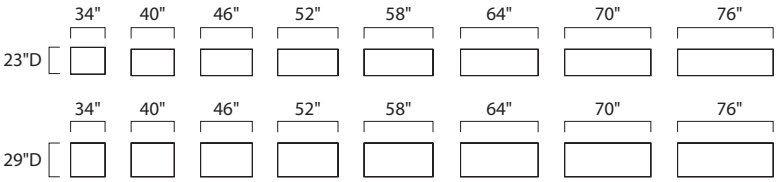


Series 3 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

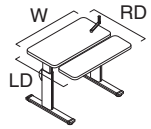


Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 170

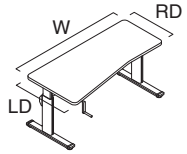
Rectangular Worksurfaces



Tip: 34"W and 40"W rectangular worksurfaces have a top-mount handle located on right-hand side of worksurface. 46"W to 76"W have a front-mount handle.

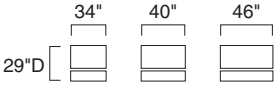


Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 170

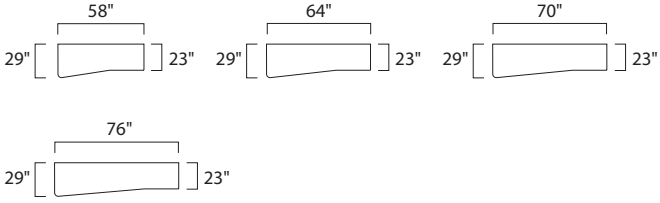


Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 170

Rectangular Bi-Level Worksurfaces



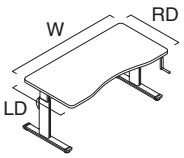
Taper-Flat Worksurfaces*



*Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.

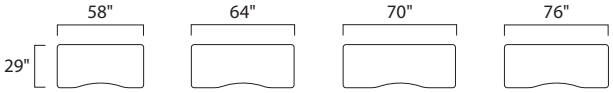
▶**Statement of Line**, continued

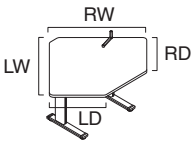
Series 3 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, continued



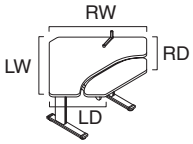
Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 170

Concave Worksurfaces



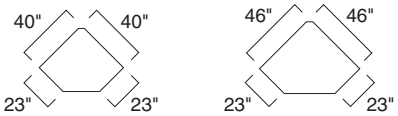


Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 170

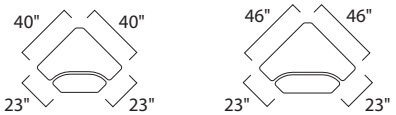


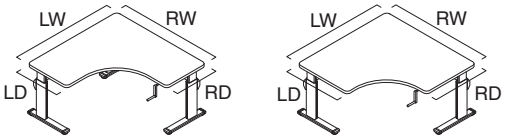
Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 170

90° Corner Worksurfaces



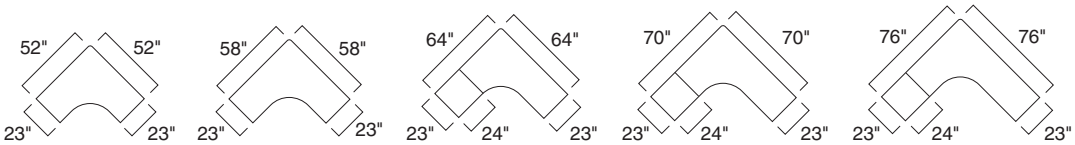
90° Corner Bi-Level Worksurfaces

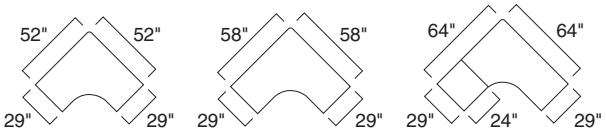




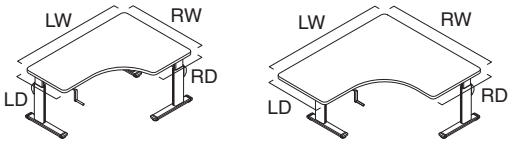
Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 170

90° Equal Worksurfaces



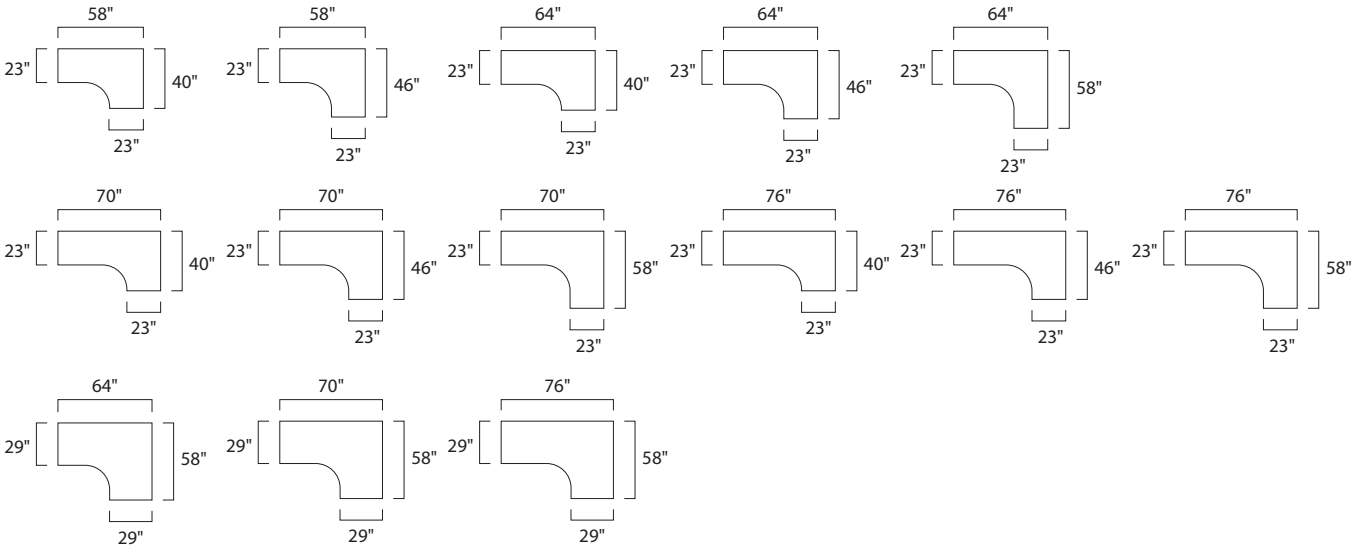


Series 3 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, continued

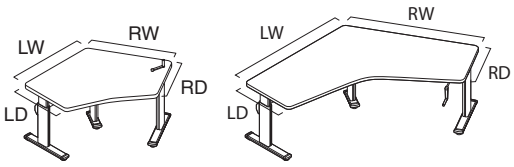


Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 170

90° Extended Worksurfaces*

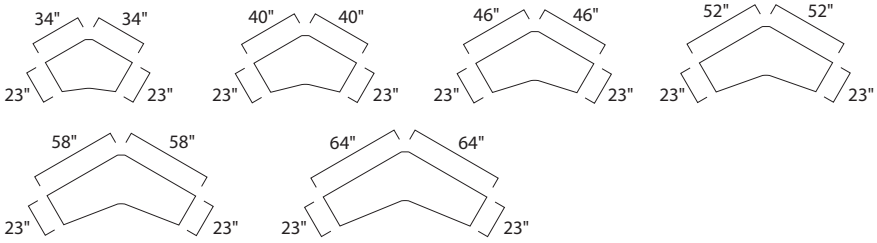


*Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.



Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 170

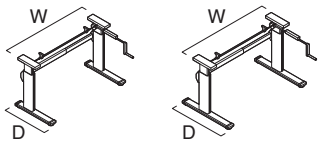
120° Equal Worksurfaces



Tip: 34"W x 34"W and 40"W x 40"W worksurfaces are standard with top-mount crank.

Tip: 34"W x 34"W worksurfaces are standard with a 2-leg base. All other 120° equal worksurfaces have a 3-leg base.

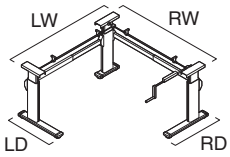
Series 3 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces, continued



Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 176

Rectangular Bases

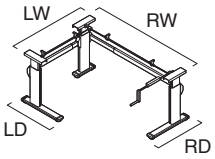
	46"W–52"W	58"W	64"W–76"W
23"D	●	●	●
29"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 176

90° Equal Bases

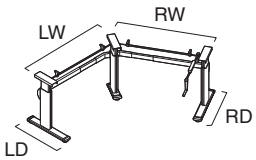
	52"W	58"W	64"W–76"W
23"–29"D	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 176

90° Extended Bases

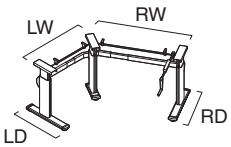
	40"W	46"W	58"W	64"W–76"W
23"–29"D	●	●	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 176

120° Equal Bases

	46"W–58"W	64"W
23"D	●	●



Understanding
▶Page 164
Specifying
▶Page 176

120° Extended Bases

	34"W	40"W	46"W	58"W	64"W
23"D	●	●	●	●	●

Screens and Cableways

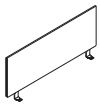
Understanding
▶ Page 180
Specifying
▶ Page 190

Universal Privacy/Modesty Screens

	Height Above Worksurface	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W
Privacy Mount Height*	19⅕"H	●	●	●	●	●
Privacy/Modesty Mount Height*	13"H	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Overall screen height is 25⅞"H.
**Privacy mount height measures 48" from the floor to the top of the screen and privacy/modesty mount height measures 42" from the floor to the top of the screen.*

Tip: Available in parametric sizes ranging from 42"W to 66"W in 1/16" increments.



Understanding
▶ Page 184
Specifying
▶ Page 191

Universal Privacy Screens

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W
13½"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
19½"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Tip: Available in parametric sizes ranging from 24"W to 96"W and 13½"H to 19½"H in 1/16" increments.

Understanding
▶ Page 185
Specifying
▶ Page 194

Acrylic Privacy Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
22"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Understanding
▶ Page 185
Specifying
▶ Page 194

Acrylic Modesty Screens

	22"W	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
14"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Screens and Cableways, continued

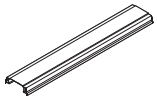
Understanding
▶Page 186
Specifying
▶Page 196

Cableways

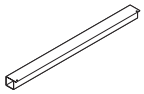
	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W
8"H	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Cable and Power Management

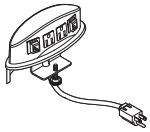
Vertical Cable Carrier
Understanding
▶Page 187
Specifying
▶Page 197



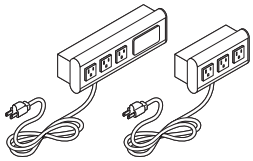
6"D Wire Manager
Understanding
▶Page 187
Specifying
▶Page 197



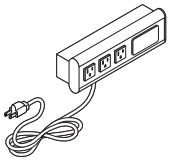
1¾"D Wire Manager
Understanding
▶Page 187
Specifying
▶Page 198



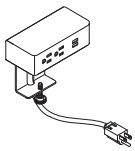
Power/Data with C-clamp
Understanding
▶Page 187
Specifying
▶Page 197



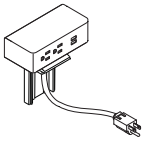
Power and Data Strips with Cord and Rail Attachment Brackets
Understanding
▶Page 187
Specifying
▶Page 199



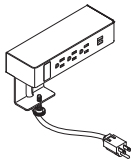
Power and Data Strips with Worksurface Attachment Bracket
Understanding
▶Page 187
Specifying
▶Page 197



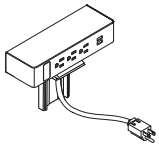
USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount
Understanding
▶Page 187
Specifying
▶Page 197



USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount
Understanding
▶Page 187
Specifying
▶Page 197



USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount
Understanding
▶Page 187
Specifying
▶Page 197



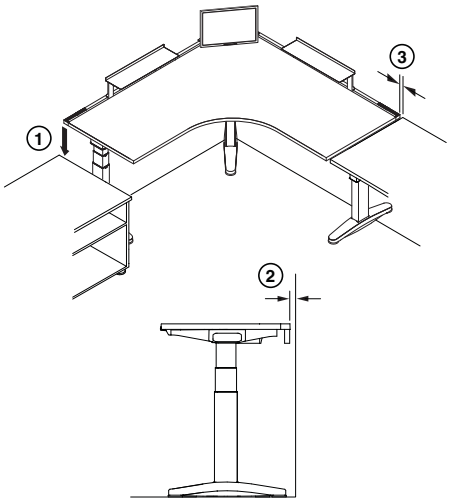
USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount
Understanding
▶Page 187
Specifying
▶Page 197

Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements

Overview

Designed for movement with dynamic seating, adjustable worktools and height-adjustable desks are important for today's office workers. To determine the best height-adjustable solution, consider these four criteria:

1. Adjustability Needed: What is the height range requirement? (seated or sit-to-stand)
2. Worksurface Size Needed: What does the physical space look like? (worksurface configuration)
3. Equipment/Tools Used: What type of computer equipment and other worktools are being used on the worksurface? (load capacity)
4. Use: What is the height-adjustable desk being used for (individual or shared, touchdown space or full workstation, sit-to-stand or seated)?



⚠WARNING

Risk of Serious Injury. If not used as intended, moving worksurfaces can pinch or injure people, or damage property. Always follow theses Instructions:

1. Keep height-adjustment range free from obstructions above and below the worksurface.
2. Plan for a minimum 1" gap against a panel or wall.
3. Plan for a minimum 1" gap to adjacent furniture.

Tips

Obstructions
Moving worksurfaces can collide with other objects. Do not install overhead storage, stationary pedestals or components in the path of height-adjustable desks.

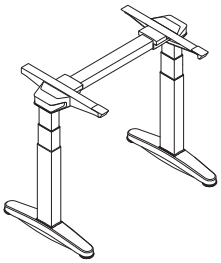
Weight
The maximum allowable load (varies by height-adjustable desk) should be evenly distributed and must not be exceeded.

Width
Specify a minimum 1" gap to adjacent furniture. This eliminates any pinch points between a height-adjustable desk and a fixed object.

Depth
When placing a height-adjustable desk against a panel or wall specify the worksurface depth shorter to provide a minimum 1" gap. This eliminates pinch points and adds clearances for cable access.

Managing Technology
Design workstations with computer equipment in mind so that the height-adjustment range of the height-adjustable desk is not impeded because of cables. Consider the addition of a cable riser, cable basket, or cableway to help harness these wires and cables.

Power
Plan easy and unobstructed access to electrical outlets for computer equipment and height-adjustable desks (when applicable).



⚠WARNING

Risk of serious injury.

Bases-only warranty limitations and potential for injury: The use of worksurfaces that do not comply with the Steelcase defined criteria and limitations could cause personal injury or property damage due to pinch points, instability, or other problems, and voids all Steelcase Warranties, expressed or implied.

The use of worksurfaces that do not comply with Steelcase criteria voids any Steelcase claims of compliance with ANSI/BIFMA, UL, LEED, or other applicable requirements. The use of non-Steelcase worksurfaces on Steelcase adjustable-height bases may not be accepted as compliant to municipal electrical codes or OSHA federal workplace standards, because this use does not create an NRTL (UL, ETL, etc.) listed product. Steelcase is not responsible for the ultimate determinations of compliance for height-adjustable bases with non-Steelcase worksurface, and assumes no liability for their compliance with standards when height adjustable bases are used without a Steelcase worksurface as intended.

Worksurface Criteria and Limitations

The use of non-Steelcase worksurfaces is not recommended. Any use of a non-Steelcase worksurface requires additional investigation by the customer regarding the appropriateness for use. It is the sole responsibility of the customer to determine the suitability and safety of the selected worksurface construction and attachment means. The following information is provided as a guideline, but does not address all potential issues. Customers should seek professional guidance as to the appropriateness of their chosen worksurface.

Tips

Height-adjustable bases include fasteners intended for use with Steelcase worksurfaces. These fasteners may be suitable for worksurfaces meeting the following criteria:

- Medium-density or higher particleboard or fiberboard cores, with High- or Low-Pressure Laminates and backers.
- Thickness of 1" or greater (Ology, Migration, and Migration SE)
- Thickness of 1 3/16" or greater (Series 3 and 5 bases)
- Fasteners located a minimum distance of 1" from any edge

How to Calculate Power Needs

Use This to Determine How Many Power-Ins You'll Need

When planning a power network, you must calculate the amperage requirements of all your electrical components so you can provide sufficient electricity to power them.

If your usage is not known in advance:
The National Electrical Code (NEC) allows a maximum of 13 receptacles on each 20-amp circuit. This provides up to 30 receptacles for each 3-circuit power-in and 40 receptacles for each 4-circuit power-in.

If your usage is known in advance:
Add up the amperage used by each piece of equipment in the workstation. Whenever you reach 60 amps (20 amps times 3 circuits) or 80 amps (20 amps times 4 circuits) from items that are likely to be used at the same time, you have reached the limit for a single power-in. Specify another power-in and continue until all equipment is powered.

If the circuits will normally be subject to a continuous load (three or more hours of continuous use, such as lights or computers), the NEC requires that circuit capacity be "de-rated" by 20 percent. Therefore, treat circuits used for continuous loads as if they were rated at 16 amps instead of the regular 20 amps.

Try to anticipate future increases in power requirements and build some excess capacity into your plan.
▶See table at right for typical and actual amperage usages for components.

To calculate amperage when the wattage of a device is known, divide watts by 120.

Some appliances, such as large copiers, coffee makers, or space heaters require most of the current available on a 20-amp circuit. It is recommended that such devices be supplied with their own receptacle/circuit, directly from the building. This leaves the capacity of the furniture circuits available for the more dynamic requirements of the office equipment.

Local electrical codes vary. Consult a qualified electrical contractor or engineer for the proper planning of electrical circuits in your locale.

Approximate power consumption for common devices

• Device	• Wattage	• Amperage	• Voltage	• Number of Devices Supported on Single 20 Amp Circuit*
Laptop	90	0.8	110	20
CPU/Desktop Computer	120	1.1	110	15
Monitor	60	0.5	110	29
Phone	5	0.0	110	352
High Power Tablet (e.g. Surface Pro)	40	0.4	110	44
Low Power Tablet (e.g. iPad Air)	15	0.1	110	117
Desktop Printer	40	0.4	110	44
42" LCD Screen	210	1.9	110	8
DVD Player	25	0.2	110	70
Projector	175	1.6	110	10
Desktop Lamp	19	0.2	110	93
Large Printer/ Copier (high)	1900	17.3	110	1
Large Printer/ Copier (low)	850	7.7	110	2
Paper Shredder	360	3.3	110	5
Desktop Fan	20	0.2	110	88
Standing Fan	180	1.6	110	10
Coffee Maker (high)	1200	10.9	110	1
Coffee Maker (low)	600	5.5	110	3
Microwave (high)	400	13.6	110	1
Microwave (low)	150	5.5	110	3
Refrigerator (high)	1500	3.6	110	4
Refrigerator (low)	200	1.4	110	12
Vacuum (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Vacuum (low)	200	1.8	110	9
Space Heater (high)	1500	13.6	110	1
Space Heater (low)	750	6.8	110	2

Tip: These calculations are estimations and are meant solely for informational purposes. It is important to conduct proper power planning for each installation to prevent overloading a circuit.

Basics of Ergonomic Seating

A well-designed, ergonomically advanced chair that allows a full range of healthy postures throughout the day and can contribute to worker wellness and productivity.

Neck is straight or slightly forward.

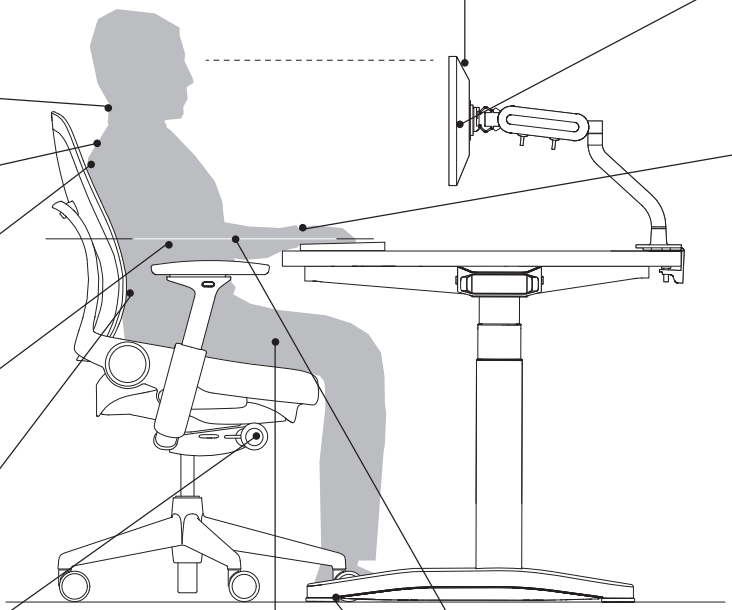
Shoulders are relaxed so arms hang naturally.

Back has full contact with the backrest (sit all the way back in your chair).

Elbows and forearms can rest comfortably on the arms of your chair, or on worksurfaces.

Lower back fits into curved lumbar support.

Tension is adjusted so backrest reclines easily, yet provides smooth, even support, and encourages postural change.



Top of monitor should be at eye level.

Screen is 20 to 30 inches from the eyes. Screen is at eye level slightly lower and directly in front of worker so head is not turned.

Wrists should be straight when keying or mousing, not bent up or down.

When keying or mousing, forearms are parallel to the floor.

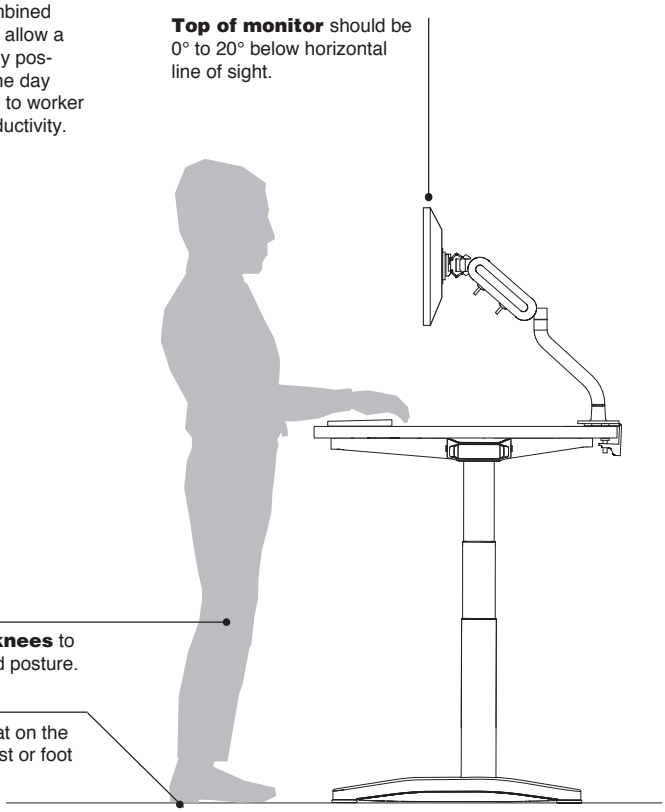
Thighs are parallel to the floor.

Feet are flat on the floor or on a footrest.

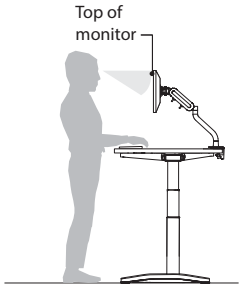
Steelcase
December 2018

Basics of Standing and Monitor Arm Positioning

Height-adjustable desks, when combined with monitor arms, allow a full range of healthy postures throughout the day and can contribute to worker wellbeing and productivity.

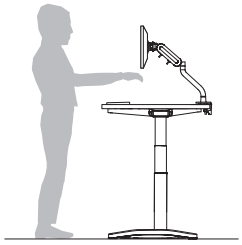


Height



Top of the monitor should be positioned at or slightly below eye level.

Distance

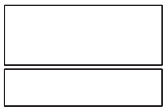


Monitor should be 20" to 30" from the eyes or approximately an arm's length away.

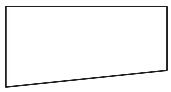
Worksurface Shape Overview

Extensive worksurface shape and size offering allows designers to meet a variety of planning applications and footprints.

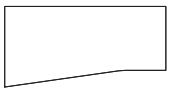
Rectangular
Ology
Migration
Migration SE
Series 5
Airtouch
Series 3



Rectangular Bi-Level
Series 5
Airtouch
Series 3

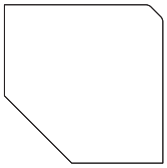


Tapered
Ology

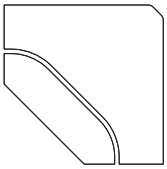


Taper-Flat
Series 5
Series 3

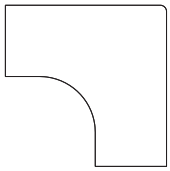
Concave
Series 5
Series 3



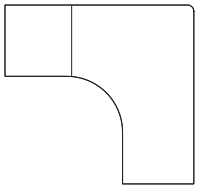
90° Corner
Series 5
Airtouch
Series 3



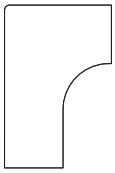
90° Corner Bi-Level
Series 5
Airtouch
Series 3



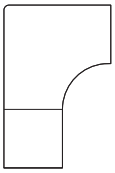
90° Equal
Series 5
Series 3



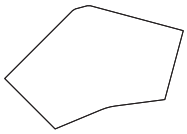
90° Equal *
Ology
Series 5
Series 3



90° Extended
Ology
Series 5
Series 3



90° Extended *
Ology



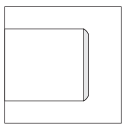
120° Equal
Ology
Series 5
Airtouch
Series 3

**Worksurfaces equal to and wider than 60 1/16"x 60 1/16" ship in two pieces.*

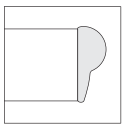
Worksurface Edge Options

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

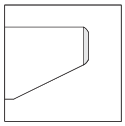
Front (user's) edge profile is available in four shapes, depending on which height-adjustable desk or worksurface is specified.



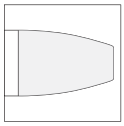
3 mm edge profile



P-edge edge profile



Knife edge profile



Urethane edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free.

▶See *Surface Materials* in this book for specific PVC-free availability, page 204.

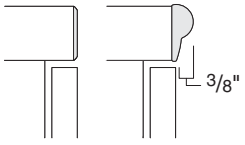
Tip: Universal Tables (rounded corners) have a continuous 3 mm edge.

Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius. Back and side edges are flat.

Tip: P-edge profile available on Airtouch height-adjustable worksurfaces only.

Tip: Universal tables (rounded corners) have a continuous P-edge profile.



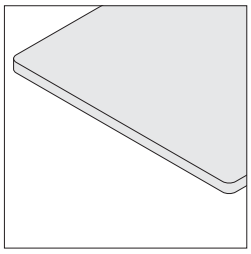
P-edge profile worksurface depths are 3/8" deeper than 3 mm edge profile worksurfaces. Both edge profiles provide a flush interface with universal pedestals.

PVC-free, knife edge with 3 mm edge profile are proprietary blend for solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free.

Tip: Knife edge available on Series 3 and Series 5 height-adjustable worksurfaces only.

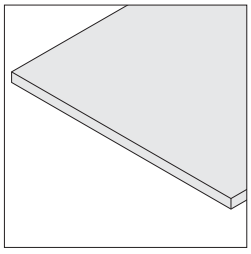
Urethane edge profiles are specifiable in black or felt.

Tip: Urethane edge profiles available on Series 3, Series 5, and height-adjustable worksurfaces.



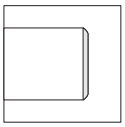
Universal tables (rounded corners) have rounded corners on all four sides with a continuous user edge. Radius corners eliminate sharp edges and are appropriate for freestanding furniture.

Tip: Ology, when optioned with rounded corners and with integrated rail, will have 2" radius corners on the two front (user's) corners and 90° corners on the rear two corners.



Universal systems (square corners), knife edge, urethane edge, and wood veneer worksurfaces have 90° corner on all four sides with a front user's edge.

Wood Veneer Worksurfaces

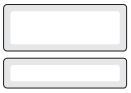


Front (user's) edge profile is wood veneer with a square (3 mm) radius. Back edge and edge that joins to adjacent worksurfaces are flat. Wood edge color matches finish specified for worksurface.

Tip: Wood veneer worksurfaces are available on Airtouch through specials.

Universal Tables (rounded corners) Edge Profiles

Rectangular

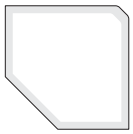


Rectangular Bi-Level

Tapered

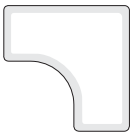
Taper-Flat

Concave

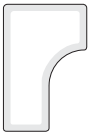


90° Corner

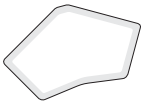
90° Corner Bi-Level



90° Equal



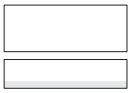
90° Extended



120° Equal

Universal Systems (square corners), Knife, Urethane, and Wood Edge Profiles

Rectangular



Rectangular Bi-Level

Tapered

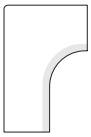
Taper-Flat

Concave

90° Corner

90° Corner Bi-Level

90° Equal



90° Extended

120° Equal

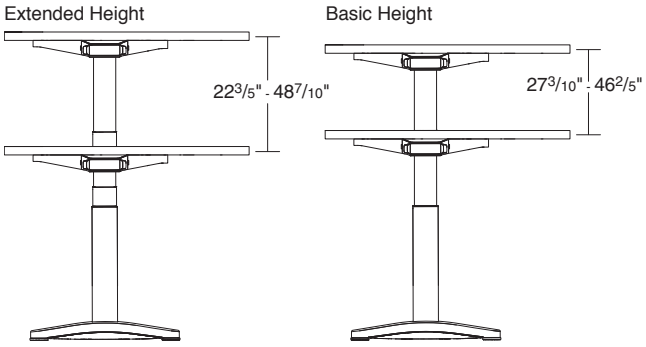
Steelcase
December 2018

Height-Adjustable Desks Comparison Chart

Height-adjustable desks transform to meet the needs of someone 5' to 6'4" tall. Adjustables offer six selections; Ology, Migration, Migration SE, Series 5, Airtouch, and Series 3.

The chart below will help you determine which product line best meets your needs.

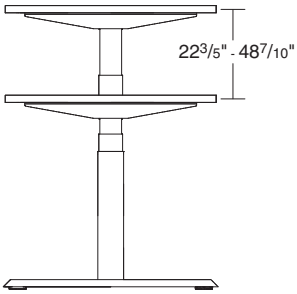
Ology



Enhanced sit-to-stand height-adjustability
A push button delivers electric adjustability at 1½" per second. Includes three controller options:
- Simple touch
- Active touch
- 4 Pre-sets

Weight capacity of 314 pounds (2-leg) or 471 pounds (3-leg).
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure, and options selected.
▶See page 52 for worksurface weights.

Migration



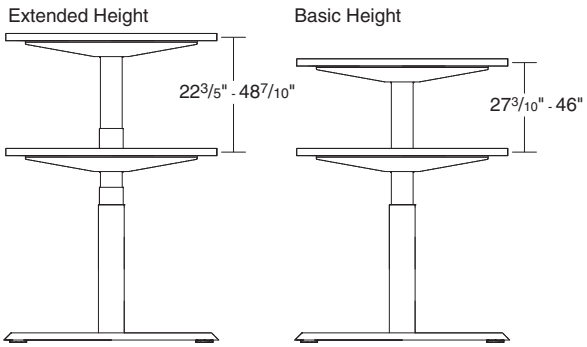
Sit-to-stand height-adjustability
A push button delivers electric adjustability up to 1⅔" per second. Includes two controller options:
- up/down
- 4 Pre-sets

Weight capacity of 220 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 111 for worksurface weights.

Adjustables Comparison Chart

	Ology Sit-to-Stand	**Migration** Sit-to-Stand
Range of Adjustment	Extended height: 22 3/5" – 48 7/10" Basic height: 27 3/10" – 46 2/5"	22 3/5"—48 7/10"
Type of Adjustment	Electric	Electric
Distributed Weight Capacity	314 lb (2-leg) 471 lb (3-leg)	220 lb
Worksurface Weight	See page 52 for worksurface weights	See page 111 for worksurface weights
Worksurface Thickness	1"	1"
Controller	Simple touch, Active touch, 4 Pre-sets	Up/Down, Digital Pre-set
Integrated Rail	Yes	No
Integrated Soft Edge	Yes	No
Integrated Power Access Door	Yes	No
Motor	Enclosed	Enclosed
Decibel Rating	< 55 dBA	< 55 dBA
Volts	120v AC	120v AC
Amps	2-leg: 2.5A/ 3-leg: 3.75A	10A
Watts	2-leg: 300W/ 3-leg:450W	1200W
Standby Power	0.1W	0.1W
Frequency and Phase	60 Hz Single Phase	60 Hz Single Phase
Adjustablilty Speed	1½" per second	1⅔" per second
Stretcher or Understructure Design	Fixed	Telescoping
Base Only Availability	Yes	Yes
ANSI/BIFMA (29"D Knee depth requirement for worksurface)	Meet or Exceed	Do not meet

Migration SE

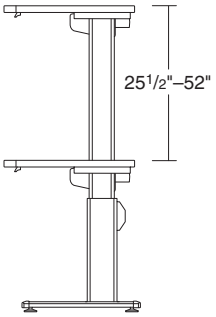


Sit-to-stand height-adjustability
A push button delivers electric adjustability up to 1⅓" per second. Includes two controller options:
- up/down
- 4 Pre-sets

Weight capacity of 180 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 119 for worksurface weights.

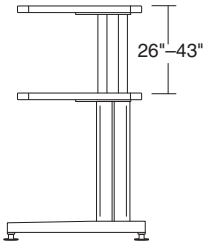
	Migration SE Sit-to-Stand
	Extended height: 22 3/5"—48 7/10" Basic height: 27 3/10"-46"
	Electric
	180 lb
	See page 119 for worksurface weights
	1"
	Up/Down, Digital Pre-set
	No
	No
	No
	Enclosed
	< 55 dBA
	120v AC
	5A
	600W
	0.2W
	60 Hz Single Phase
	1⅓" per second
	Telescoping
	Yes
	Meet or Exceed

Series 5



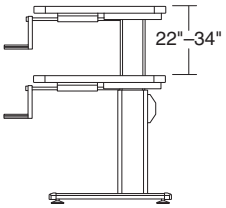
Sit-to-stand height-adjustability
A simple push button delivers electric adjustability at 1 7/10" per second. Weight capacity of 195 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 127 for worksurface weights.

Airtouch



Collaborative height-adjustability
Weight capacity of 150 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 149 for worksurface weights.

Series 3



Seated height-adjustability
Crank handle adjusts height at the rate of four turns per inch (2-leg) or six turns per inch (3-leg). Weight capacity of 205 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 167 for worksurface weights.

*Small configurations only.

** 29"D knee depth requirement for worksurface

Adjustables Comparison Chart

	Series 5 Sit-to-Stand	**Airtouch** Sit-to-Stand	**Series 3** Seated
Range of Adjustment	25½"—52"	26"—43"	22"—34"
With Bi-Level Worksurfaces	21"—58"	21"—49"	17½"—40"
Type of Adjustment	Electric	Counterforce Mechanism	Crank
Distributed Weight Capacity	195 lb	150 lb	205 lb
Worksurface Weight	See page 127 for worksurface weights	See page 149 for worksurface weights	See page 167 for worksurface weights
Worksurface Thickness	1 3/16"	1 3/16"	1 3/16"
Controller	Up/down	Paddle	Front-mounted handle Top-mounted handle*
Integrated Rail	No	No	No
Integrated Soft Edge	No	No	No
Integrated Power Access Door	No	No	No
Motor	Exposed	N.A.	N.A.
Decible Rating	<50 dBA	N.A.	N.A.
Volts	120v AC	N.A.	N.A.
Amps	3.0A	N.A.	N.A.
Watts	360W	N.A.	N.A.
Standby Power	<0.21W	N.A.	N.A.
Frequency and Phase	60 Hz, Single Phase	N.A.	N.A.
Adjustablilty Speed	1 7/10" per second	User speed (1 second)	4 to 6 turns/1"
Stretcher or Under-structure Design	Telescoping	N.A.	Telescoping
Base Only Availability	Yes	No	Yes
**ANSI/BIFMA ** **	Meet or Exceed	Meet or Exceed	Meet or Exceed

Worktools Compatibility Charts

To determine worksurface compatibility with acrylic privacy/modesty screens, cableway, SOTO rail, and SlatRail worktools for each configuration and shape, see compatibility chart below.

Tip: The Ology integrated rail option does not apply to these rules because the rail matches the worksurface width.

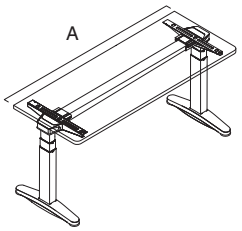
Tip: Slatwall stanchions are not applicable because they allow Slatwall to overhang mounting area.

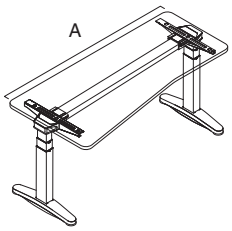
Tip: SlatRail stanchions do not work with the same size screen, SOTO rail, or cableway combination (e.g. 48"W SlatRail will not work with 49"W cableway and 52"W screens) because of clamp location. Specify the SlatRail one size smaller or larger when using in combination (if applicable).
▶See page 180

Tip: For worksurfaces with top-mount handles, the handle sweeps in a circle with a 10" diameter which may interfere with mounting worktools.

Ology Desks

Rectangular and Tapered





Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

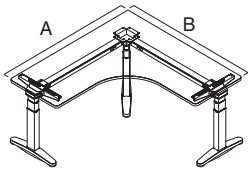
Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
34"W	■						
40"W	■	■					
46"W	■	■	■				
52"W	■	■	■	■			
58"W	■	■	■	■	■		
64"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	
70"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
76"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W
	Cableway						

Side **A** width

SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
■	■				
■	■	■			
■	■	■			
■	■	■	■		
■	■	■	■	■	
■	■	■	■	■	
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■

90° Equal



Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
52"W	■	■	■	■			
58"W	■	■	■	■	■		
64"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	
70"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
76"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W
	Cableway						

Side **B** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
■	■	■	■			
■	■	■	■	■		
■	■	■	■	■	■	
■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■

Side **A** width

SlatRail

Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
52"W	■	■	■	■	■	
58"W	■	■	■	■	■	
64"W	■	■	■	■	■	■
70"W	■	■	■	■	■	■
76"W	■	■	■	■	■	■

Side **B** width

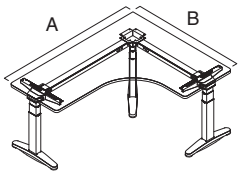
SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
■	■	■	■	■	
■	■	■	■	■	
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■

▶**Worktools Compatibility Charts,** continued **37**

Ology Desks, continued

90° Extended



Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
40"W							
46"W							
58"W	■	■	■	■	■		
64"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	
70"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
76"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W

Cableway

Side **B** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
40"W	■	■					
46"W	■	■	■				
58"W	■	■	■	■	■		
64"W							
70"W							
76"W							

Side **A** width

SlatRail

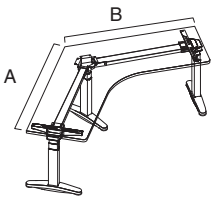
Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
40"W						
46"W						
58"W	■	■	■	■	■	
64"W	■	■	■	■	■	
70"W	■	■	■	■	■	■
76"W	■	■	■	■	■	■

Side **B** width

SlatRail

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
40"W	■	■	■			
46"W	■	■	■	■		
58"W	■	■	■	■	■	
64"W						
70"W						
76"W						

120° Equal



Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
34"W	■						
40"W	■	■					
46"W	■	■	■				
52"W	■	■	■	■			
58"W	■	■	■	■	■		
64"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	
	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	

Cableway

Side **B** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
34"W	■						
40"W	■	■					
46"W	■	■	■				
52"W	■	■	■	■			
58"W	■	■	■	■	■		
64"W	■	■	■	■	■	■	

Side **A** width

SlatRail

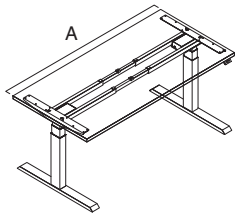
Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
34"W	■	■				
40"W	■	■	■			
46"W	■	■	■	■		
52"W	■	■	■	■	■	
58"W	■	■	■	■	■	
64"W	■	■	■	■	■	■

Side **B** width

SlatRail

	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
34"W	■	■				
40"W	■	■	■			
46"W	■	■	■	■		
52"W	■	■	■	■	■	
58"W	■	■	■	■	■	
64"W	■	■	■	■	■	■

Migration and Migration SE Desks



Rectangular

Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
46"W	◆	◆	◆				
52"W	◆	◆	◆	◆			
58"W	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆		
64"W	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
70"W	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	

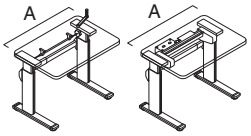
Cableway

Side **A** width

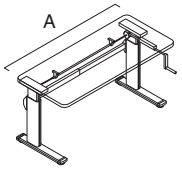
SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
◆	◆	◆			
◆	◆	◆	◆		
◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	
◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆
◆	◆	◆	◆	◆	◆

Series 3 and 5 Worksurfaces



Series 3 Series 5



Series 3

Tip: Top-mount handle sizes for Series 3 worksurfaces include 34"W and 40"W rectangular and all rectangular bi-level worksurfaces.

Rectangular, Rectangular Bi-level, Taper-Flat, and Concave

Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
34"W	▲						
40"W	●▲	▲					
46"W	●▲	●▲	●▲				
52"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲			
58"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
64"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
70"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲
76"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲
	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W

Cableway

Side **A** width

SlatRail

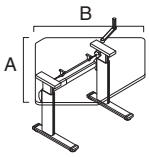
24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
▲					
●▲	▲				
●▲	●▲	●▲			
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲

Legend

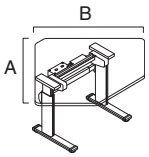
● = Series 3
▲ = Series 5

▶**Worktools Compatibility Charts,** continued **39**

Series 3 and 5 Worksurfaces, continued



Series 3



Series 5

Tip: Top-mount handle sizes for Series 3 worksurfaces include all 90° corner and 90° corner bi-level worksurfaces.

90° Corner and 90° Corner Bi-level

Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
40"W	●▲	●▲					
46"W	●▲	●▲	●▲				

	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W

Cableway

Side **B** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
●▲	●▲					
●▲	●▲	●▲				

Side **A** width

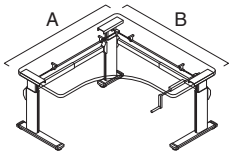
SlatRail

Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
40"W	●▲	●▲				
46"W	●▲	●▲	●▲			

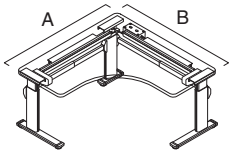
Side **B** width

SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
●▲	●▲				
●▲	●▲	●▲			



Series 3



Series 5

90° Equal

Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
52"W	●▲	●▲	●▲				
58"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲			
64"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
70"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
76"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲

	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W

Cableway

Side **B** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲			
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲

Side **A** width

SlatRail

Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
52"W	●▲	●▲	●▲			
58"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
64"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
70"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
76"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲

Side **B** width

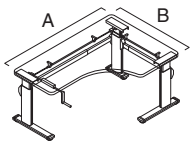
SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲

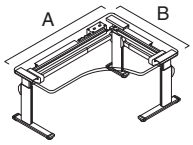
Legend

● = Series 3
▲ = Series 5

Series 3 and 5 Worksurfaces, continued



Series 3



Series 5

Tip: Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.

90° Extended

Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
40"W							
46"W							
58"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
64"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
70"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲
76"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲
	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W

Side **B** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
●▲						
●▲	●▲					
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲			

Cableway

Side **A** width

SlatRail

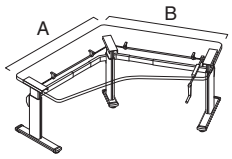
Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
40"W						
46"W						
58"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
64"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
70"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲
76"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲

Side **B** width

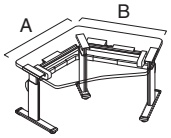
SlatRail

24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
●▲					
●▲	●▲				
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		

Series 3 and 5 Worksurfaces, continued



Series 3



Series 5

Tip: Top-mount handle sizes for Series 3 worksurfaces include 34"W x 34"W and 40"W x 40"W 120° equal worksurfaces only.

120° Equal

Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
34"W	▲						
40"W	●▲	●▲					
46"W	●▲	●▲	●▲				
52"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲			
58"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
64"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	

Side **B** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
	▲						
	●▲	●▲					
	●▲	●▲	●▲				
	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲			
	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	

Cableway

Side **A** width

SlatRail

Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
34"W	▲					
40"W	●▲	●▲				
46"W	●▲	●▲	●▲			
52"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
58"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
64"W	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	

Side **B** width

SlatRail

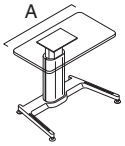
24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
▲					
●▲	●▲				
●▲	●▲	●▲			
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲		
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	
●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	●▲	

Legend

● = Series 3
▲ = Series 5

Steelcase
December 2018

Airtouch Worksurfaces



Tip: Cableways are not recommended for use with Airtouch 22¼"D rectangular worksurfaces.

Rectangular and Rectangular Bi-level

Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
40"W	●	●					
46"W	●	●	●				
58"W	●	●	●	●	●		

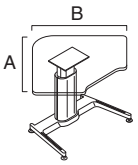
Cableway

	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W

Side **A** width

SlatRail

Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
40"W	●	●	●			
46"W	●	●	●	●		
58"W	●	●	●	●	●	



90° Corner and 90° Corner Bi-Level

Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
39¼"W	●	●					
45¼"W	●	●	●				

Cableway

	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W

Side **B** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
39¼"W	●	●					
45¼"W	●	●	●				

Side **A** width

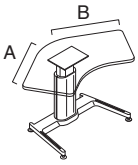
SlatRail

Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
39¼"W	●	●	●			
45¼"W	●	●	●	●		

Side **B** width

SlatRail

Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
39¼"W	●	●	●			
45¼"W	●	●	●	●		



120° Equal

Side **A** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
34"W	●						

Cableway

	25"W	31"W	37"W	43"W	49"W	55"W	61"W

Side **B** width

Acrylic Privacy/Modesty/SOTO Rail

Worksurfaces	28"W	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
34"W	●						

Side **A** width

SlatRail

Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
34"W	●	●				

Side **B** width

SlatRail

Worksurfaces	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W
34"W	●	●				

Legend

● = Series 3
▲ = Series 5

Ology

Understanding

Height-Adjustable Desks 46
Options Availability Chart 60
Modesty Panels 62
Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens 63
Universal Steel One-High Open Laterals for Ology Extended Height Applications 64
Universal Laminate Enhanced One-High and 1.5-High Storage for Ology Applications 66
Elective Elements One-High Open Plinth Base Pedestals and Common Tops for Ology Applications 68

Specifying

Rectangular Desks 70
Tapered Desks 74
Corner Desks 76
Height-Adjustable Bases 82
Ology Modesty Panels 88
Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens 89
Ology Cable and Power Management 90
Active Touch Controller Kit 91
Universal Steel One-High Open Laterals for Ology Extended Height Applications 92
- Shrouds 94
- Filler 95

Universal Laminate Enhanced One-High and 1.5-High Storage for Ology Applications 96
- Top 97
- Filler Panel 98
- Common Tops 100

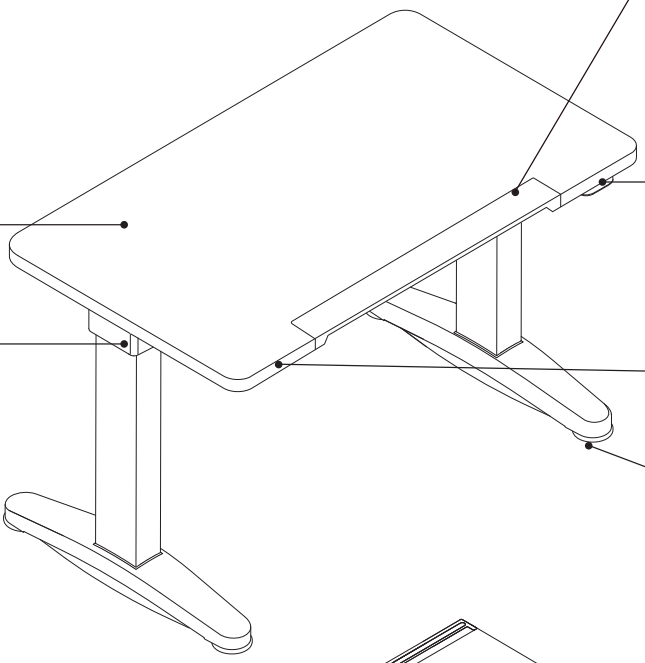
Elective Elements One-High Open Plinth Base Pedestals for Ology Application 102
Elective Elements Common Tops for Ology Application 104

Ology Height-Adjustable Desks

Ology brings together physiology and biology to support wellbeing at work. It allows users to quickly, quietly, and intuitively change posture without disrupting their coworkers. Ology offers a one button solution for quick eye-to-eye collaboration. The integrated rail offers today's workers a range of ergonomic tools. Ology provides Bactiblock antimicrobial protection on frequently touched areas of the desk.
▶Specifying, page 70.

Desk has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1" thick.

Lifting column is controlled by central control box for synchronization. Columns are precision balanced to minimize surface vibrations.



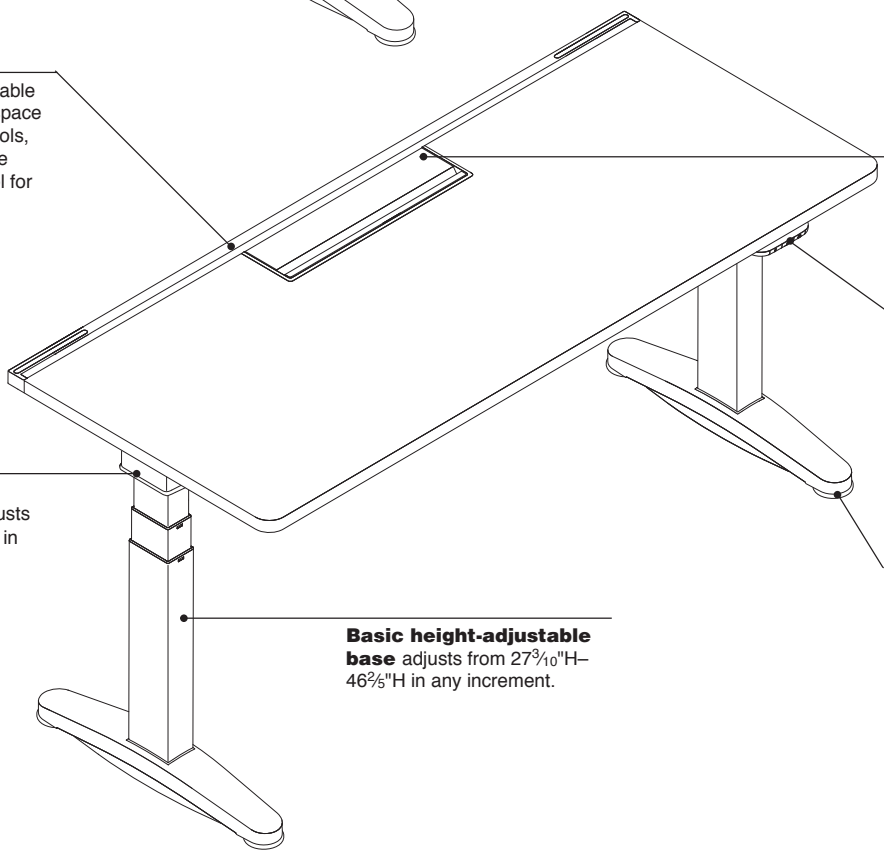
Soft edge, available as option, reduces unhealthy pressure on forearms, as well as feelings of shoulder and neck fatigue. Soft edge is 36"W and is centered on desk.

Push button simple touch controller adjusts height at a rate of 1½" per second.

Edge is available in 3 mm edge profile.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight load of 314 pounds (2-leg) and 471 pounds (3-leg).
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure, and options selected.
▶See page 52 for *worksurface weights*.

Integrated rail, available as an option, supports space division, lighting, worktools, and monitor arms to give users choice and control for their physical wellbeing.



Access door and tray with power provides user access to 120V and USB power and data as well as cord management. Available as an option.

Active touch controller includes digital display, two preset buttons, double-tap automatic drive, and active motion posture reminders.
Tip: Mobile app is available that pairs with any active touch controller to support preferences, presets, and activity tracking.

Extended height-adjustable base adjusts from 22$\frac{3}{5}$"H to 48$\frac{7}{10}$"H in any increment.

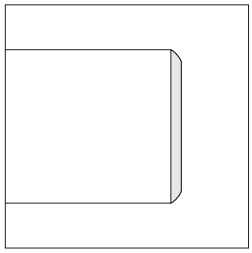
Basic height-adjustable base adjusts from 27$\frac{3}{10}$"H–46$\frac{2}{5}$"H in any increment.

Leveling glides adjust ½" to install desk on uneven floors. 1" adjustable glides are available as an option.

Product Details

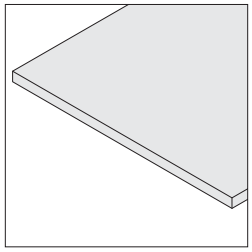
High-Pressure Laminate Desks

Front (user's) edge profile is available in 3 mm edge profile.

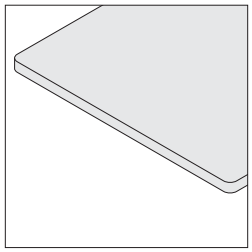


PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free.
▶See *Surface Materials* in this book for specific PVC-free availability, page 204.

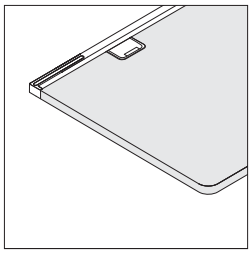
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.



Square corners, available as an option, have 90° corners on all four sides with a front user's edge.



Radius corners, available as an option, have 1¼" radius on all four sides with a continuous user's edge. Radius corners eliminate sharp edges and are appropriate for freestanding furniture.

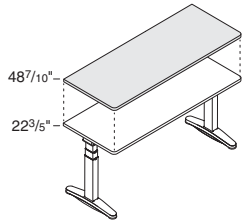


When radius corners are specified in applications with integrated rail, the front corners of the desk will be radius and the back corners will be square.

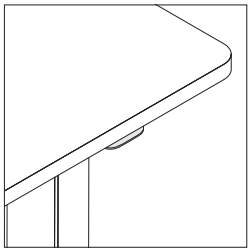
Wood Veneer Desks

Front (user's) edge profile is wood veneer with a square (3 mm) radius.

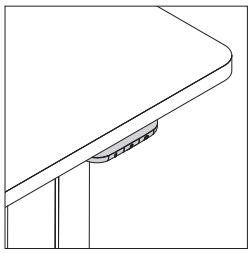
Side and back edges are flat. Wood edge color matches finish specified for desk. Corner style for wood veneer desks are square corners.



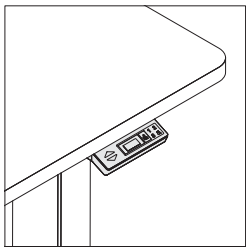
Extended ology desks adjust 22⅗"H to 48⅞"H in any increment. Basic height-adjustable base adjusts from 27⅗"H–46⅖"H in any increment.



Simple touch controller is available as an option and easily adjusts height of desk, at a rate of 1½" per second, by lifting or pressing down on the controller.
Tip: Available with an antimicrobial option.

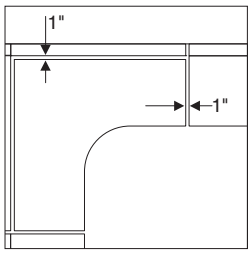


Active touch controller includes digital display, two preset buttons, double-tap automatic drive, and active motion posture reminders.
Tip: Mobile app is available that pairs with any active touch controller to support preferences, presets, and activity tracking.

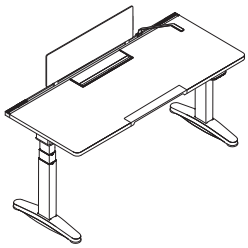


4 pre-set programmable controller is available as an option. It allows users to set the seated and standing height positions or pre-set heights for multiple users. The collaboration button can be programmed to raise the desk to an average standing height for shoulder to shoulder/dyadic collaboration. Digital display will show the height of the desk when adjusting and at rest before it enters sleep mode.

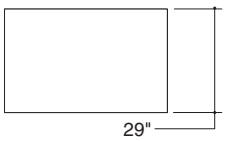
Obstruction sensing technology is standard with all Ology desks. The worksurface will backtrack when it makes contact with an object.



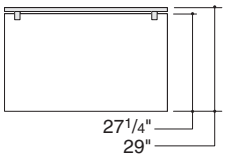
Desk sizes are listed in actual dimensions to allow for 1" gap to adjacent furniture eliminating any pinch points.



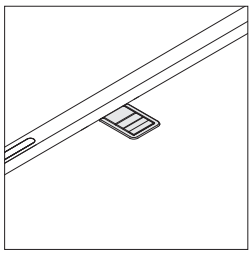
Integrated rail, available as an option, allows for the mounting of personal/modesty screens, monitor arms, lights, power strips, and other worktools.



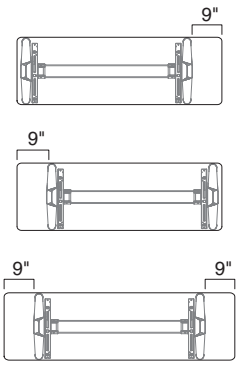
The overall dimension of the worksurface is 23"D, 29"D, or 35"D. If full depth worksurfaces are desired, add 1" to each depth.



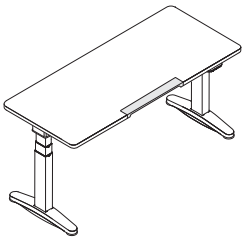
Integrated rail is optional and must be specified on initial order. It cannot be added after install. Worksurface depth is shortened by 1¾" to accommodate the integrated rail so the overall footprint remains the same.



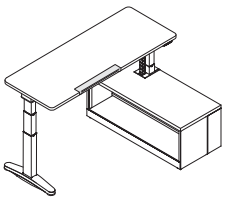
Cord drop is standard when rail is specified and power door or grommets are not optioned to allow for cords to drop below the surface. Corner desks will have a cord drop on opposite side when power door or grommets are specified on a single side.



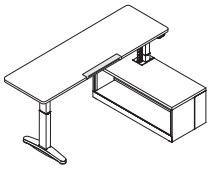
Desk overhang for CPU holder or layering of low storage and pedestals is available as an option on rectangular desks. The overhang is 9" and available on 64"W or larger desks. Desk widths 70"W or larger allow for single or dual overhang.



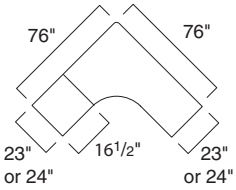
Soft edge, available as an option, is polyurthane and is offered with Bactiblock antimicrobial protection. Soft edge is available on rectangular and tapered desks that are 58"W or wider without overhang. With a left or right overhang, soft edge is available on 70"W and 76"W only. Soft edge cannot be used on desks that have overhang on left and right.



Soft edge can be positioned left or right on desks that are 64"W or wider for use with integrated storage.
Tip: Soft edge is shifted 3" on 64"W, 6" on 70"W, and 9" on 76"W, without overhang.



Worksurface overhang can be positioned left or right on desks that are 70" wide or wider for use with integrated storage.



90° desks, 60 1/16" x 60 1/16" and wider, are manufactured in two pieces due to laminate sheet size. Flush mounted desk bracing is provided. The desk split is located on the left side if an equal corner is specified. The split is located on the longest side if an extended corner is specified.

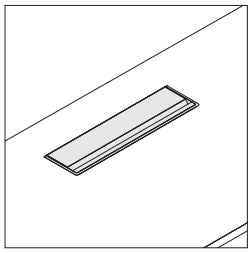
Wiring and Cabling

Low surge electric motor with quiet operation adjusts at 1½" per second. Motor is 110V and includes a 10 4/5' power cord. Motor has 0.1W standby power.

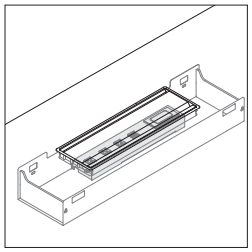
Chicago requires that desks shipping into Illinois ship with a 9' power cord.

Ology desks are listed by ETL.
Tip: Ology base only is ETL recognized because alternative worksurfaces do not create an ETL listed product.
▶See page 28

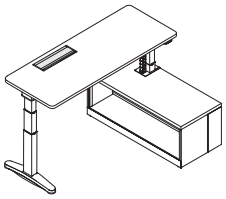
Controllers must be located next to the control box. The control box can be placed on either the right or left side of the desk and is field-installed.



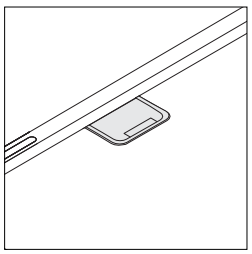
Power and data access door and tray with USB is available as an option. The door is 16½"W and centered on the surface, providing user access to power, data, and USB, as well as cord management. Corner desks can support the access door on either side of the desk or on both sides and will have a cord drop on opposite side when an integrated rail is specified.



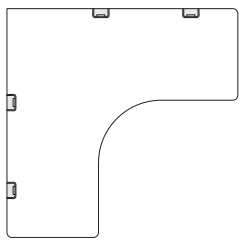
Power strip, located in tray, includes three outlets and easy access to two USB charging ports. Each port provides two amperage of output. USB receptacles conveniently charge a wide range of electronic devices, though not all devices are USB compatible. Cord length is 10'. Data can be terminated and accessed in the tray, and it is positioned to the right. Both modular furniture and NEMA faceplates can be used. Chicago and California have special requirements. Desks shipping to Illinois and California with the power access door option have a powerstrip with overcurrent protection.



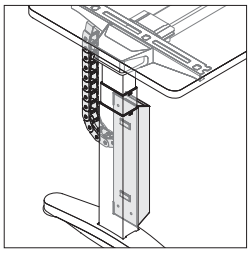
Power and data access door and tray can be positioned left or right on desks that are 64"W or wider for use with integrated storage.
Tip: Power and data access door and tray is shifted 3" on 64"W, 6" on 70"W, and 9" on 76"W, without overhang.



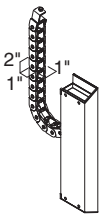
Grommets, available as an option, help manage cable/cords going from the top of desk to the underside. Grommet inside dimensions are 3¼"W X 3¾"D.



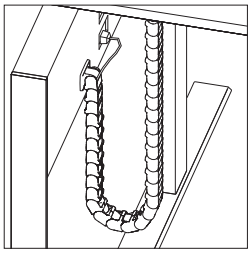
Grommets come in pairs. 90° and 120° corners offer pairs of grommets on the left side, right side, or both sides.
Tip: When grommet is optioned, power and data access door cannot be applied on the same side of the worksurface.



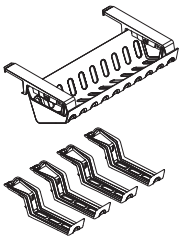
Cable riser supports cable management vertically between the floor and the underside of the desk. It is available in 6527 Merle and is specified separately.
▶Specifying, page 90



Cable riser, with leg connection, inside dimensions are 1"D x 1"W to accommodate a variety of cord sizes. Overall depth is 2".

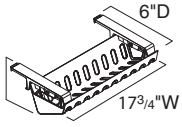


Cable riser, with fence connection, inside dimensions are 1"D x 1"W to accommodate a variety of cord sizes. Overall depth is 2".



Cable basket and cable brackets, ordered separately, support horizontal cable management below the worksurface.
▶Specifying, page 90

Cable baskets are available on rectangular, tapered, and 90° corner desks 46 1/16"W or larger and 120° corner desks 40 1/16"W or larger.



Cable baskets inside dimensions are 6"D x 17¾"W x 4¼"H and the overall width is 18"W with a height of 4¾"H.

Inside dimensions of cable brackets are 6"D x 2¼"W x 1/18"H.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Desk

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

3 mm edge profile

- Plastic

Wood Veneer Desk

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-Fill Finish (option)

Square 3 mm edge profile

- Wood veneer to match desk

Height-adjustable base

- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7207 Black
- 7241 Arctic White
- 7360 Merle

Soft edge and grommet

- 6527 Merle

Power and Data Access Door and Tray

Door

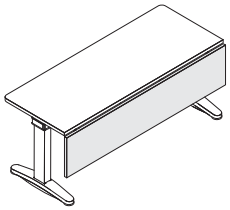
- Paint
- Anodized Aluminum

Door bezel

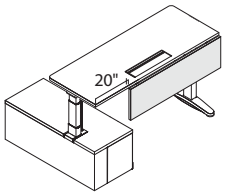
- 6527 Merle

Application Topics

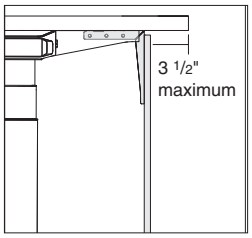
Moving desks can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of height-adjustable desks.
▶See page 28



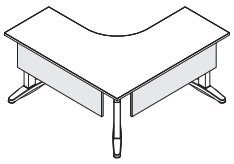
Modesty panels, available in laminate and wood veneer, attach to the understructure of the desk. It is parametric in width from 1/16". Width of modesty panel can be equal to or less than the width of the desk.
Tip: Full-width modesty panels cannot be used on desks with integrated rail. To use with the integrated rail, the modesty panel must be undersized by a minimum of 12" (rectangular and tapered) or 7" (90°) and inset from the edge of the worksurface.



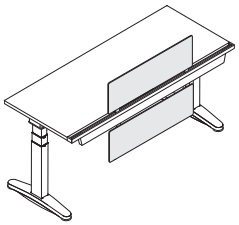
When using modesty panels with integrated storage, modesty panels must be specified 20" smaller than the width of the desk.



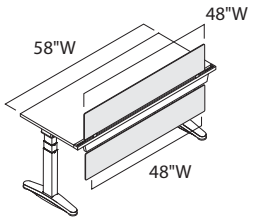
Modesty panels may be inset a maximum of 3½" from the back of the worksurface to allow for c-clamping.
Tip: Inset modesty panels do not work with the power access door option or the cable basket and cable brackets.



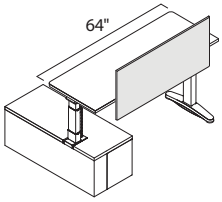
In order to inset, modesty panels must be specified a minimum of 12" smaller (rectangular and tapered) or 7" smaller (90°) than the width of the desk understructure. Utilize the mounting plates and screws to attach the modesty panel to the underside of the worksurface instead of to the cantilevers.
Tip: Inset modesty panels do not work with the power access door option or the cable basket and cable brackets.



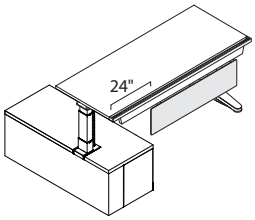
Fixed privacy/modesty screens mount on the integrated rail above for privacy and below for modesty.
Tip: 19½"H and 24"H are for privacy use only.



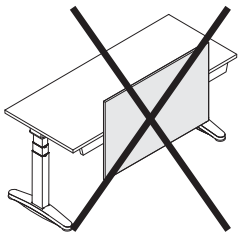
When using fixed screens in the modesty position, the desk must be at least 10" wider than the width of the screen.



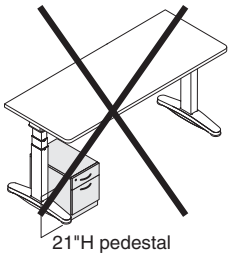
When mounting Universal privacy/ modesty screens with One-High integrated storage, desks must be 64"W and wider.



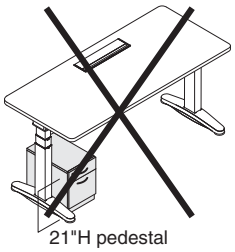
When using fixed screens in the modesty position with One-High integrated storage, the desk must be at least 24" wider than the width of the screen.



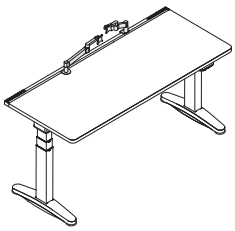
Universal boundary screens are not permitted on height-adjustable desks, as they do not pass minimum safety requirements which could result in the desk tipping over.



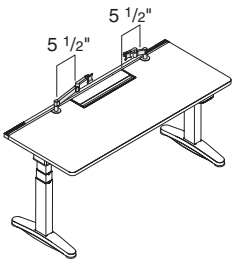
On extended height desks, any storage higher than 19" will impede the height range of the desk. On basic height desks, any storage higher than 23 7/10" will impede the height range of the desk.
Tip: Do not place storage underneath controller.

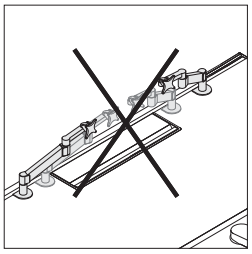


When the centered power access door is optioned, on extended height desks any storage taller than 16½"H will impede the height range of the desk. On basic height desks, any storage taller than 21⅕"H will impede the height range of the desk.
Tip: Do not place storage underneath controller.



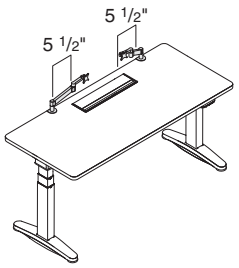
When optioning the integrated rail, without the power access door, flat panel monitor arms may be c-clamped or attached with a c:scape bracket; except for CF series or Eyesite.
Tip: The cable basket cannot be used in the same location.

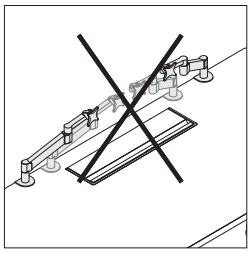




When optioning both the integrated rail and power access door, flat panel monitor arms cannot be c-clamped 5½" on either side of the power door.

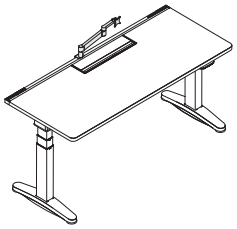
When optioning the integrated rail and using a cable basket, there will not be enough room to C-clamp behind the basket.





When optioning the power access door only, flat panel monitor arms cannot be c-clamped behind the power door (except for Eyesite) or 5½" to either side.

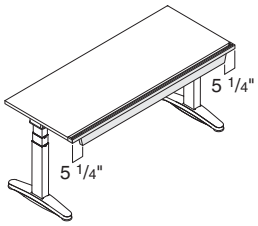
Eyesite monitor arms can be c-clamped behind the power door if the "c-clamp mount for use with power access door" option is included when ordering Ology bracket (FPCOL).
▶ *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide*



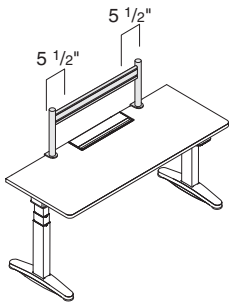
When optioning both the integrated rail and power access door, the Eyesite monitor arm and the "rail mount bracket" option should be included when ordering Ology bracket (FPCOL).
▶ *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide*
Tip: FYI monitor arms with c:scape brackets may not be attached behind the power door, and have to mount to either side.

Tip: CF series monitor arms cannot be rail mounted.

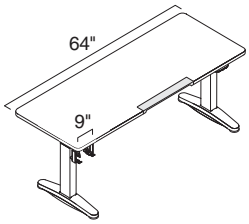
Tip: The cable basket cannot be used in the same location.



When attaching SOTO worktools, lighting, c:scape screens, or flat panel monitor arms to the integrated rail, there is a 5¼" mounting free zone on each end of the rail.



When installing SlatRail with a power door only, do not c-clamp the stanchions 5½" on either side of the power door.

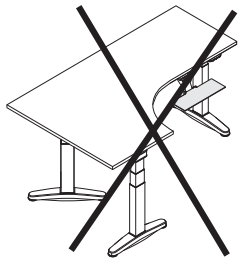


When mounting CPU holders, specify the overhang option.
Tip: CPU holders that require less than 12"D clearance may be mounted inboard of legs.

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.
▶See page 28 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements.*



Keyboard assemblies are not recommended for use on height-adjustable desks.

Installation

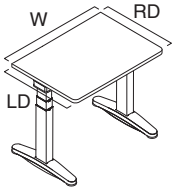
Desks ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Two-piece tops ship with flush mounted desk bracing.

Height-adjustable base requires attachment to the worksurface.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 314 pounds (2-leg) and 471 pounds (3-leg).
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure and options (i.e. integrated rail, power and data acess door or soft edge).
Tip: A label applied to the underside of the worksurface will include the load-capacity for each desk.

Worksurface Weight

Worksurface Shape	W	LD	RD	Worksurface Weight	
					
				23"D	**24"D**
Rectangular	34"	23" or 24"	23" or 24"	20 lb	21 lb
	40"	23" or 24"	23" or 24"	24 lb	25 lb
	46"	23" or 24"	23" or 24"	27 lb	29 lb
	52"	23" or 24"	23" or 24"	31 lb	32 lb
	58"	23" or 24"	23" or 24"	35 lb	36 lb
	64"	23" or 24"	23" or 24"	39 lb	40 lb
	70"	23" or 24"	23" or 24"	42 lb	43 lb
	76"	23" or 24"	23" or 24"	46 lb	47 lb
				29"D	**30"D**
	34"	29" or 30"	29" or 30"	26 lb	27 lb
	40"	29" or 30"	29" or 30"	30 lb	31 lb
	46"	29" or 30"	29" or 30"	34 lb	36 lb
	52"	29" or 30"	29" or 30"	39 lb	41 lb
	58"	29" or 30"	29" or 30"	43 lb	45 lb
	64"	29" or 30"	29" or 30"	48 lb	50 lb
	70"	29" or 30"	29" or 30"	52 lb	54 lb
	76"	29" or 30"	29" or 30"	56 lb	59 lb
				35"D	**36"D**
	34"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	31 lb	32 lb
	40"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	36 lb	37 lb
	46"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	42 lb	43 lb
	52"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	47 lb	48 lb
	58"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	52 lb	54 lb
	64"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	58 lb	60 lb
	70"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	63 lb	65 lb
	76"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	69 lb	71 lb

	Options			Accessory
Understructure Weight	Integrated Rail Weight	Power and Data Access Door Weight	Soft Edge Weight	Modesty Panel Weight*
16.9 lb	5.1 lb	N.A.	N.A.	15.2 lb
18.6 lb	5.8 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.	17.6 lb
20.3 lb	6.6 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.	20.0 lb
22.0 lb	7.3 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.	22.4 lb
23.7 lb	8.0 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	24.8 lb
25.4 lb	8.8 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	27.3 lb
27.1 lb	9.5 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	29.7 lb
28.9 lb	10.2 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	32.1 lb
17.9 lb	5.1 lb	N.A.	N.A.	15.2 lb
19.6 lb	5.8 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.	17.6 lb
21.3 lb	6.6 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.	20.0 lb
23.0 lb	7.3 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.	22.4 lb
24.7 lb	8.0 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	24.8 lb
26.4 lb	8.8 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	27.3 lb
28.1 lb	9.5 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	29.7 lb
29.9 lb	10.2 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	32.1 lb
18.9 lb	5.1 lb	N.A.	N.A.	15.2 lb
20.6 lb	5.8 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.	17.6 lb
22.3 lb	6.6 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.	20.0 lb
24.0 lb	7.3 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.	22.4 lb
25.7 lb	8.0 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	24.8 lb
27.4 lb	8.8 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	27.3 lb
29.1 lb	9.5 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	29.7 lb
30.9 lb	10.2 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	32.1 lb

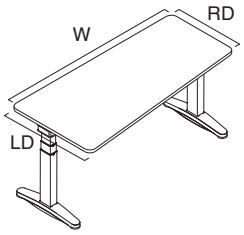
*For detailed modesty panel information, see page 62

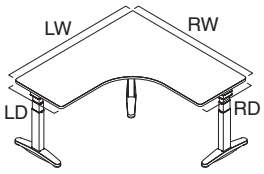
Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 314 pounds (2-leg) and 471 pounds (3-leg).

Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure and options (i.e. integrated rail, power and data acess door or soft edge).

Tip: A label applied to the underside of the worksurface will include the load-capacity for each desk.

Worksurface Weight, continued

Worksurface Shape	W	LD	RD	Worksurface Weight	
				23"D/29"D	24"D/30"D
					
Tapered	58"	29" or 30"	23" or 24"	39 lb	40 lb
	64"	29" or 30"	23" or 24"	43 lb	45 lb
	70"	29" or 30"	23" or 24"	47 lb	49 lb
	76"	29" or 30"	23" or 24"	51 lb	53 lb
	58"	23" or 24"	29" or 30"	39 lb	40 lb
	64"	23" or 24"	29" or 30"	43 lb	45 lb
	70"	23" or 24"	29" or 30"	47 lb	49 lb
	76"	23" or 24"	29" or 30"	51 lb	53 lb

Worksurface Shape	LW	LD	RW	RD	Worksurface Weight	
					23"D	24"D
						
90° Equal	52"	23" or 24"	52"	23" or 24"	58.2 lb	59.2 lb
	58"	23" or 24"	58"	23" or 24"	66.6 lb	67.6 lb
	64"	23" or 24"	64"	23" or 24"	75.0 lb	77.0 lb
	70"	23" or 24"	70"	23" or 24"	83.4 lb	85.4 lb
	76"	23" or 24"	76"	23" or 24"	91.8 lb	94.8 lb

	Options			Accessory
Understructure Weight	Integrated Rail Weight	Power and Data Access Door Weight	Soft Edge Weight	Modesty Panel Weight*
24.2 lb	8.0 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	24.8 lb
25.9 lb	8.8 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	27.3 lb
27.6 lb	9.5 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	29.7 lb
29.4 lb	10.2 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	32.1 lb
24.2 lb	8.0 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	24.8 lb
25.9 lb	8.8 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	27.3 lb
27.6 lb	9.5 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	29.7 lb
29.4 lb	10.2 lb	6.9 lb	2.6 lb	32.1 lb

	Options		
Understructure Weight	Integrated Rail Weight	Power and Data Access Door Weight	Soft Edge Weight
29.2 lb	15.8 lb	N.A.	N.A.
31.5 lb	17.3 lb	6.9 lb each	N.A.
33.9 lb	18.7 lb	6.9 lb each	N.A.
36.2 lb	20.2 lb	6.9 lb each	N.A.
38.5 lb	21.7 lb	6.9 lb each	N.A.

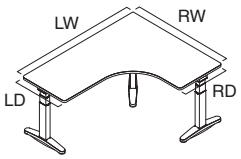
*For detailed modesty panel information, see page 62

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 314 pounds (2-leg) and 471 pounds (3-leg).

Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, under-structure and options (i.e. integrated rail, power and data acess door or soft edge).

Tip: A label applied to the underside of the worksurface will include the load-capacity for each desk.

Worksurface Weight, continued

Worksurface Shape	LW	LD	RW	RD	Worksurface Weight	
					23"D	24"D
						
90° Extended	40"	23" or 24"	52"	23" or 24"	49.8 lb	50.8 lb
	40"	23" or 24"	58"	23" or 24"	54.1 lb	55.1 lb
	40"	23" or 24"	64"	23" or 24"	58.2 lb	59.2 lb
	40"	23" or 24"	70"	23" or 24"	62.4 lb	63.4 lb
	40"	23" or 24"	76"	23" or 24"	66.6 lb	67.6 lb
	46"	23" or 24"	52"	23" or 24"	54.0 lb	55.0 lb
	46"	23" or 24"	58"	23" or 24"	58.2 lb	59.2 lb
	46"	23" or 24"	64"	23" or 24"	62.4 lb	64.4 lb
	46"	23" or 24"	70"	23" or 24"	66.6 lb	68.6 lb
	46"	23" or 24"	76"	23" or 24"	70.8 lb	72.8 lb
	52"	23" or 24"	40"	23" or 24"	49.8 lb	50.8 lb
	52"	23" or 24"	46"	23" or 24"	54.0 lb	55.0 lb
	52"	23" or 24"	58"	23" or 24"	62.4 lb	63.4 lb
	52"	23" or 24"	64"	23" or 24"	66.6 lb	67.6 lb
	52"	23" or 24"	70"	23" or 24"	70.8 lb	72.8 lb
	52"	23" or 24"	76"	23" or 24"	75.0 lb	77.0 lb
	58"	23" or 24"	40"	23" or 24"	54.1 lb	55.1 lb
	58"	23" or 24"	46"	23" or 24"	58.2 lb	59.2 lb
	58"	23" or 24"	52"	23" or 24"	62.4 lb	63.4 lb
	58"	23" or 24"	64"	23" or 24"	70.8 lb	72.8 lb
	58"	23" or 24"	70"	23" or 24"	75.0 lb	77.0 lb
	58"	23" or 24"	76"	23" or 24"	79.2 lb	81.2 lb
	64"	23" or 24"	40"	23" or 24"	58.2 lb	59.2 lb
	64"	23" or 24"	46"	23" or 24"	62.4 lb	64.4 lb
	64"	23" or 24"	52"	23" or 24"	66.6 lb	67.6 lb
	64"	23" or 24"	58"	23" or 24"	70.8 lb	72.8 lb
	64"	23" or 24"	70"	23" or 24"	79.2 lb	82.2 lb
	64"	23" or 24"	76"	23" or 24"	83.4 lb	86.4 lb

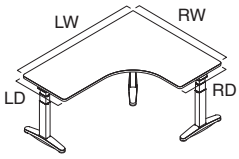
	Options		
Understructure Weight	Integrated Rail Weight	Power and Data Access Door Weight	Soft Edge Weight
29.8 lb	18.8 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
31.0 lb	19.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
32.2 lb	20.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
33.3 lb	21.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
34.5 lb	23.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
31.0 lb	19.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
32.2 lb	20.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
33.3 lb	21.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
34.5 lb	23.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
35.7 lb	24.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
29.8 lb	18.8 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
31.0 lb	19.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
33.3 lb	21.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
34.5 lb	23.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
35.7 lb	24.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
36.9 lb	25.1 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
31.0 lb	19.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
32.2 lb	20.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
33.3 lb	21.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
35.7 lb	24.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
36.9 lb	25.1 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
38.1 lb	26.1 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
32.2 lb	20.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
33.3 lb	21.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
34.5 lb	23.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
35.7 lb	24.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
38.0 lb	26.1 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
39.2 lb	27.1 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.

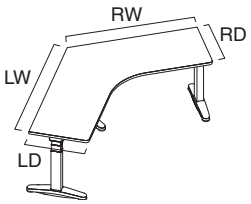
Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 314 pounds (2-leg) and 471 pounds (3-leg).

Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, under-structure and options (i.e. integrated rail, power and data acess door or soft edge).

Tip: A label applied to the underside of the worksurface will include the load-capacity for each desk.

Worksurface Weight, continued

Worksurface Shape	LW	LD	RW	RD	Worksurface Weight 23"D	Worksurface Weight 24"D
						
90° Extended, continued	70"	23" or 24"	40"	23" or 24"	62.4 lb	63.4 lb
	70"	23" or 24"	46"	23" or 24"	66.6 lb	68.6 lb
	70"	23" or 24"	52"	23" or 24"	70.8 lb	72.8 lb
	70"	23" or 24"	58"	23" or 24"	75.0 lb	77.0 lb
	70"	23" or 24"	64"	23" or 24"	79.2 lb	82.2 lb
	70"	23" or 24"	76"	23" or 24"	87.6 lb	90.6 lb
	76"	23" or 24"	40"	23" or 24"	66.6 lb	67.6 lb
	76"	23" or 24"	46"	23" or 24"	70.8 lb	72.8 lb
	76"	23" or 24"	52"	23" or 24"	75.0 lb	77.0 lb
	76"	23" or 24"	58"	23" or 24"	79.2 lb	81.2 lb
	76"	23" or 24"	64"	23" or 24"	83.4 lb	86.4 lb
	76"	23" or 24"	70"	23" or 24"	87.6 lb	90.6 lb

Worksurface Shape	LW	LD	RW	RD	Worksurface Weight 23"D	Worksurface Weight 24"D
						
120° Equal	34"	23" or 24"	34"	23" or 24"	38.7 lb	39.7 lb
	40"	23" or 24"	40"	23" or 24"	47.1 lb	48.1 lb
	46"	23" or 24"	46"	23" or 24"	55.5 lb	56.5 lb
	52"	23" or 24"	52"	23" or 24"	63.9 lb	65.9 lb
	58"	23" or 24"	58"	23" or 24"	72.3 lb	74.3 lb
	64"	23" or 24"	64"	23" or 24"	80.7 lb	82.7 lb

	Options		
Understructure Weight	Integrated Rail Weight	Power and Data Access Door Weight	Soft Edge Weight
33.3 lb	21.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
34.5 lb	23.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
35.7 lb	24.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
36.9 lb	25.1 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
38.0 lb	26.1 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
40.4 lb	28.2 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
34.5 lb	23.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
35.7 lb	24.0 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
36.9 lb	25.1 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
38.1 lb	26.1 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
39.2 lb	27.1 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
40.4 lb	28.2 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.

	Options		
Understructure Weight	Integrated Rail Weight	Power and Data Access Door Weight	Soft Edge Weight
20.1 lb	11.5 lb	N.A.	N.A.
22.5 lb	13.0 lb	N.A.	N.A.
24.8 lb	14.5 lb	N.A.	N.A.
27.2 lb	15.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
29.5 lb	17.4 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.
31.8 lb	18.9 lb	6.9 lb	N.A.

Options Availability Chart

Available

Not available

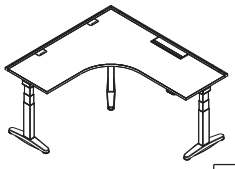
	Rectangular							
	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
Grommet								
Integrated Rail								
Overhang						Left or Right	Left or Right Left and Right	Left or Right Left and Right
Overhang + Soft Edge							Left or Right	
Power Door						Left, Right, or Center	Left, Right, or Center	Left, Right, or Center
Soft Edge						Left, Right, or Center	Left, Right, or Center	Left, Right, or Center

	Tapered			
	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
Grommet				
Integrated Rail				
Overhang				
Power Door		Left, Right or Center	Left, Right or Center	Left, Right or Center
Soft Edge		Left, Right or Center	Left, Right or Center	Left, Right or Center

Tip: When integrated storage is present, power door and soft edge can be positioned left or right on desks that are 64"W or wider. Position must shift away from the storage.

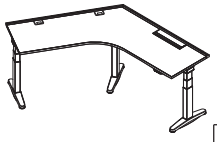
Tip: Overhang can be positioned left or right on desks that are 70" wide or wider when used with integrated storage.

Available
Not available



	90 Degree						
	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
Grommet							
Integrated Rail							
Overhang							
Power Door							
Soft Edge							

Tip: Integrated storage can be used on 90° Ology desks that are 70" wide or wider.

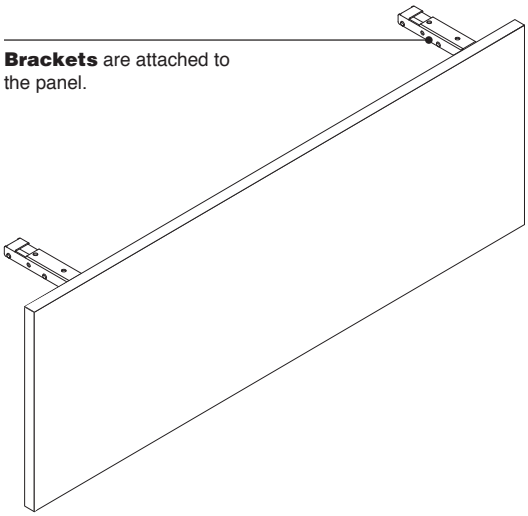


	120 Degree					
	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
Grommet						
Integrated Rail						
Overhang						
Power Door						
Soft Edge						

Tip: Integrated storage can be used on 120° Ology desks that are 52" wide or wider.

Ology Modesty Panels

Modesty panels provide modesty when needed. Modesty panels, available in laminate and veneer, connect to the desk frame.
▶Specifying, page 88



Brackets are attached to the panel.

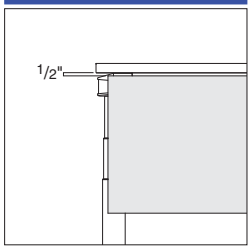
Actual Dimensions

	Modular Modesty Panels
Width	31½", 37½", 43½", 49½", 54½", 61½", 67½", or 73½"
Height	14⅜"
Overall height	14⅞"
Thickness	¾"

Tip: Overall height is measured from bottom of mounting surface to the bottom of the screen.

Tip: Parametric modesty panel widths can be specified from 34"–78"W in 1/16" increments.

Product Details



Gap is ½" between underside of the worksurface and top of modesty panel.
Tip: C-clamp mounting is not allowed when attaching modesty panels.

Modesty panels are defaulted in the horizontal grain direction for both laminate and wood veneer. Optional vertical grain direction can be specified, however, laminate specification is only allowed up to 60" wide.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Panel

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

3 mm edge profile
- Plastic

Wood veneer panel
- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-Fill Finish (option)

Square 3 mm edge profile
- Wood veneer to match panel

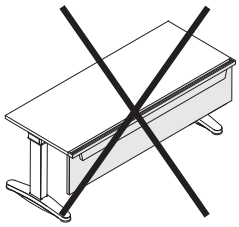
Bracket
- 7360 Merle

Application Topics

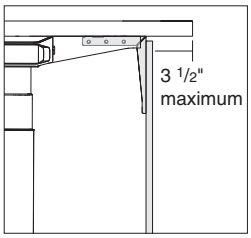
Modesty panels are parametric in width from 34"W to 78"W in 1/16" increments. Modesty panel can be equal to the width of the desk or shorter.

When used with One-High integrated storage, modesty panel must be a minimum of 20" shorter than worksurface width to allow for pinch point clearances.

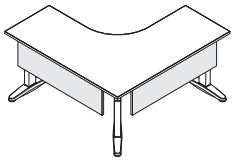
Modesty panels are undersized 2½" to account for desks with radius corners.



Full width modesty panels cannot be used on desks with integrated rail.
Tip: To use with the integrated rail, the modesty panel must be undersized by a minimum of 12" (rectangular and tapered) or 7" (90°) and inset from the edge of the worksurface.



Modesty panels may be inset a maximum of 3½" from the back of the worksurface to allow for c-clamping.
Tip: Inset modesty panels do not work with the power access door option or the cable basket and cable brackets.

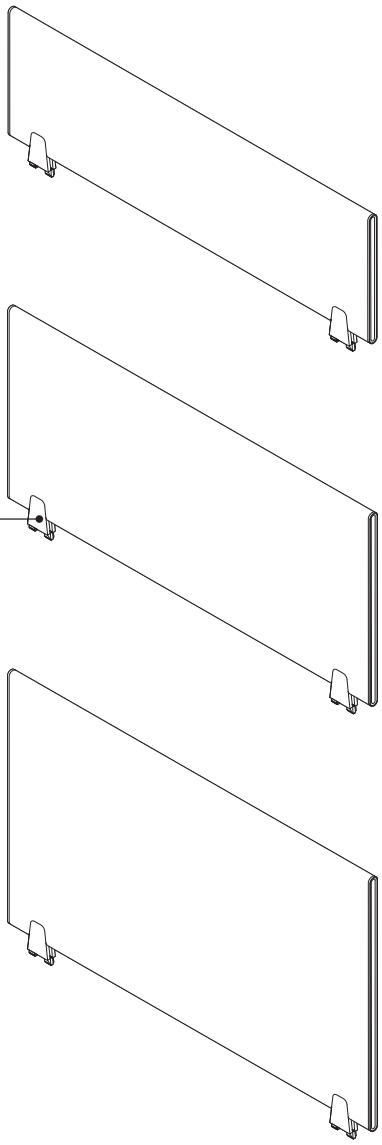


In order to inset, modesty panels must be specified a minimum of 12" smaller (rectangular and tapered) or 7" smaller (90°) than the width of the desk understructure. Utilize the mounting plates and screws to attach the modesty panel to the underside of the worksurface instead of to the cantilevers.
Tip: Inset modesty panels do not work with the power access door option or the cable basket and cable brackets.

Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

Personal screens are tackable and provide variable privacy when and where it is needed. The screens can be used on the Ology integrated rail and the SOTO rail.
▶Specifying, page 89

Fixed personal screens are available in three heights; 12", 19½", and 24" - and four widths to accommodate varying levels of privacy. Height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen.



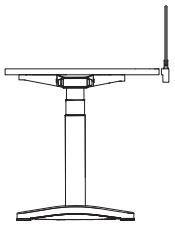
Brackets are attached to the screen.

Actual Dimensions

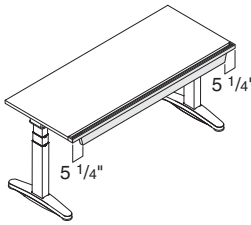
	Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens
Width	30", 36", 42", or 48"
Height	11", 18½", or 23"
Overall height	12", 19½", or 24"
Thickness	¾"

Tip: Overall height is measured from top of mounting surface to the top of the screen.

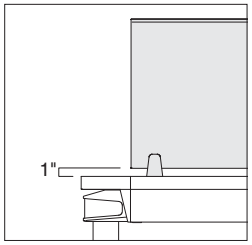
Product Details



Personal screens can be mounted on the rail. The overall height from the floor will vary depending on the height of the adjustable worksurface.



When attaching c:scape screens to the integrated rail, there is a 5¼" mounting free zone on each end of the rail.

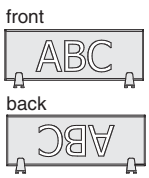


Gap is 1" between personal screen and rail.

Surface Materials

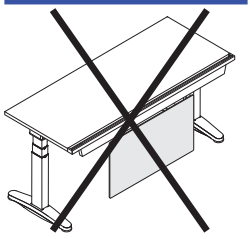
Infill
- Fabric

Brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint

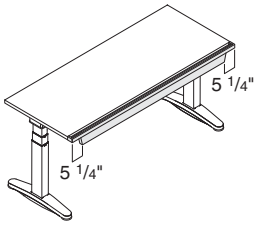


Fabric without pattern is recommended when using a COM fabric to provide a consistent visual. Fabric with patterns could result in the above visual.

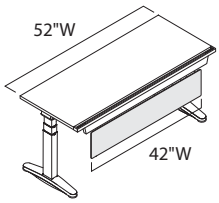
Application Topics



19½"H and 24"H personal screens cannot be used in the modesty position on Ology desks.



When attaching fixed personal/modesty screens to the Ology integrated rail, there is a 5¼" mounting free zone on each end of the rail.



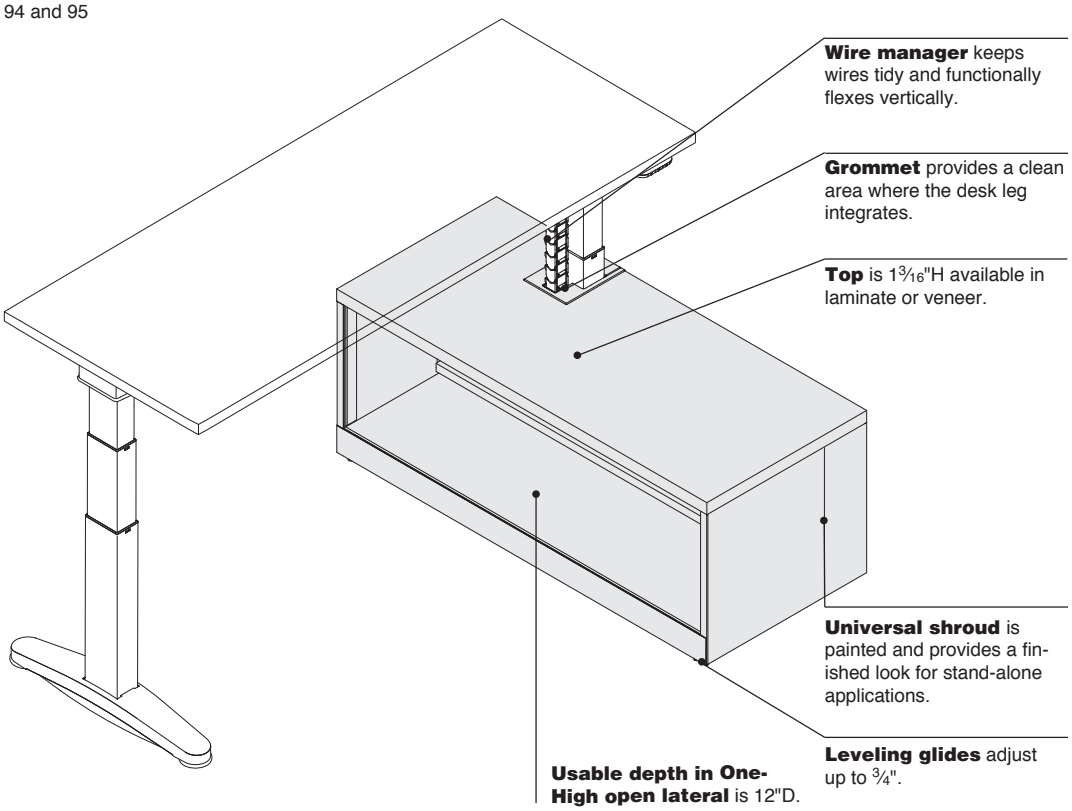
When using fixed screens in the modesty position, the desk must be at least 10" larger than the width of the screen.

When used with One-High integrated storage, fixed modesty screens must be a minimum of 24" shorter than worksurface width to allow for pinch point clearances.

Universal Steel One-High Open Laterals for Ology Extended Height Applications

Universal Steel One-High open lateral for Ology extended height applications seamlessly integrates the Ology desk leg into universal storage. It provides a clean aesthetic with an efficient footprint. Ease of access to your items under the desk is convenient with this open storage configuration.

▶Specifying, pages 92, 100, 94 and 95

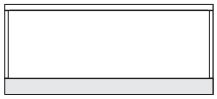


Actual Dimensions

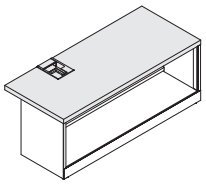
Depth with flush steel open front	18"
Depth with proud steel open front	18 7/8"
Width	30", 36", and 42"
Height	16"

Product Details

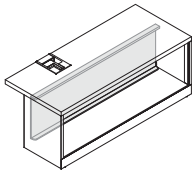
Base



Universal 3" Base



Laminate and wood veneer tops with square edge profile are available. Tops are 1 3/16"H.



Removable interior cover provides access to power outlets that can be located in the panel behind storage unit.

Case Widths and Ology Foot Dimensions

30"W Ology base units can house Ology legs of 24" or 30" in length. 36"W and 42"W units can house Ology legs of 24", 30", or 36" in length.

Integrated leg options apply to One-High units only and are meant for use with Ology extended height-adjustable desks only.

Surface Materials

Lateral case
- Paint

Laminate top
- Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

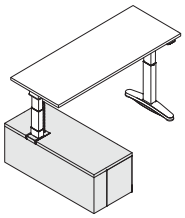
Edges
- Plastic

Wood veneer top
- Wood veneer—open pore finishes
- Full-fill (option) is available on wood veneer tops only.

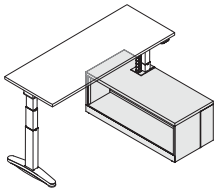
Universal shroud and Universal filler
- Paint

Application Topics

Storage

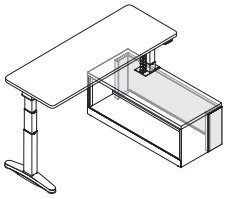


Application: Ology left

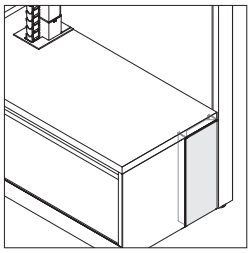


Application: Ology right

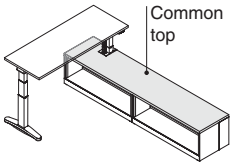
Application is determined by which leg of the Ology desk is located inside the storage.



Universal shroud is used to finish off the back of the storage when application is used as stand-alone unit.



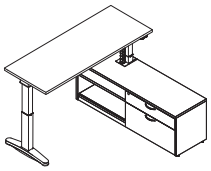
Universal filler is used in end-of-run applications where end of storage unit will be visible.



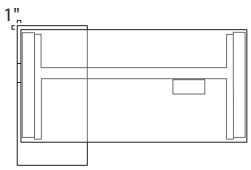
No top option on lateral file is available for use with a Universal common top shared with an adjacent lateral.

Common tops for Ology application can be used with two units side-by-side when one storage unit is required for Ology leg integration.

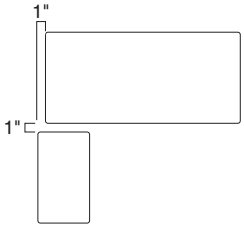
Universal common top for Ology applications, ordered separately, is available in laminate or veneer. Cut-out for Ology leg is available on the left side or the right side of the Universal common top. Ology desk cannot be placed in the middle of the Universal common top.



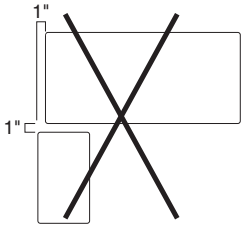
Common tops for Ology application are available when ganging Ology base units to other Universal Laminate low storage of the same height. Select proud option tops to ensure alignment with other base units with drawer or door fronts.
▶ See page 68 for common tops.



To help avoid pinch points, the Universal steel One-High low storage for Ology application extends 1" past the back of the Ology worksurface.

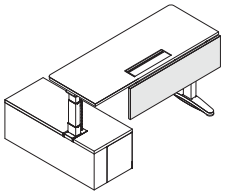


When specifying One-High storage that matches the worksurface depth, only One-High storage should be placed adjacent to the desk.



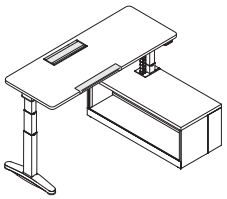
Pinch point clearances are not maintained when 1.5-High or taller storage is used adjacent to One-High integrated storage that matches the worksurface depth.

Desk

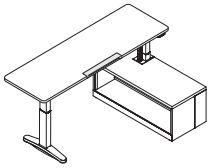


Ology modesty panel or fixed personal/ modesty screens must be undersized and justified to the outside when used with One-High storage unit.

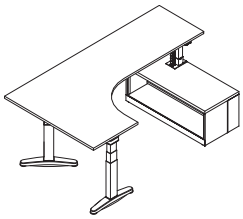
When used with One-High integrated storage, screens used in the modesty position must be a minimum of 18" shorter than worksurface width to allow for pinch point clearances.



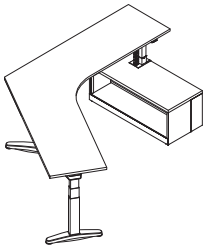
Soft edge and power and data access door can be positioned left or right on Ology desks that are 64"W or wider for use with One-High integrated storage.



Worksurface overhang can be positioned left or right on desks that are 70" wide or wider.



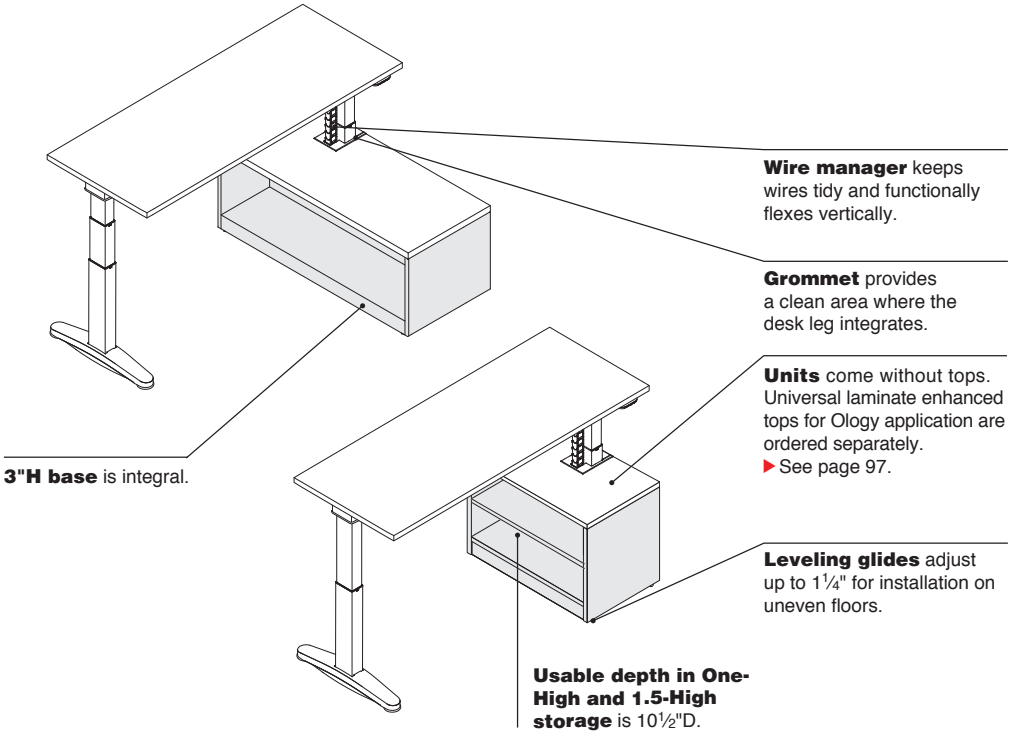
Ology 90° corners that are 70" wide and wider can be used with One-High storage unit.



Ology 120° corners that are 52" wide and wider can be used with One-High storage unit.

Universal Laminate Enhanced One-High and 1.5-High Storage for Ology Applications

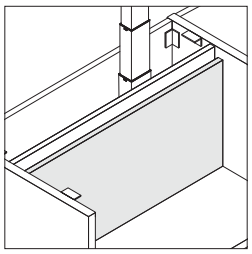
Universal laminate enhanced One-High and 1.5-High low-storage units are available with options to accommodate Ology leg integration. It provides a clean aesthetic with an efficient footprint. Ease of access to your items under the desk is convenient with this open storage configuration.
Tip: Using Universal laminate storage with Universal steel storage is not recommended.
▶Specifying, page 96



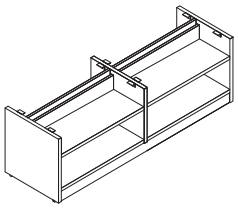
Actual Dimensions

	One-High	1.5-High
Depth	18⅛"	18⅝"
Width	30", 36", and 42"	30", 36", and 42"
Height	15 11/32"	21 11/32"

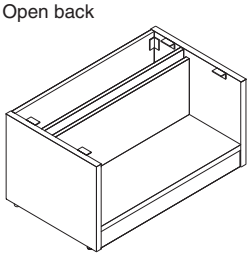
Product Details



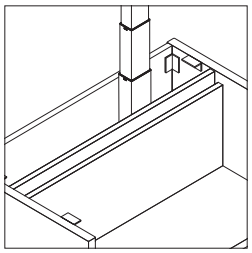
Ology bases have a removeable interior back panel to allow access to the Ology base.



Open back

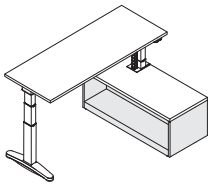


Ology base units offer an option of open back or a finished back for use in applications where back of unit is exposed.

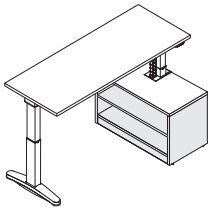


Universal laminate units for Ology leg application always come without tops. Tops must be ordered separately.
▶See page 96 for 30"W, 36"W, and 42"W tops.

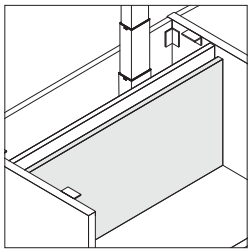
Universal laminate tops that begin with "RE" for Ology application have proud front detail and are flush to the back edge of storage.
▶See page 96



One-High storage can be used with Ology extended range desks or basic range desks.



1.5-High storage can only be used with Ology basic range desks.



One-High and 1.5-High storage for Ology application have a removeable interior back panel to allow access to the Ology base.

When using Ology base units ganged to other One-High units, omit top on non-Ology units and use proud option for worksurface, ordered separately.

Case Widths and Ology Foot Dimensions

30"W Ology base units can house Ology legs of 24" or 30" in length. 36"W and 42"W units can house Ology legs of 24", 30", or 36" in length.

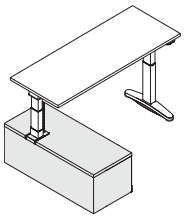
Surface Materials

Case

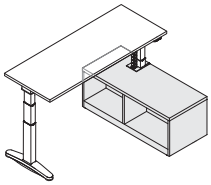
- Laminate

Application Topics

Storage

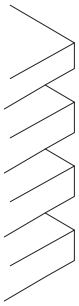


Application: Ology left



Application: Ology right

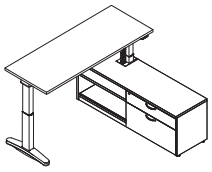
Application is determined by which leg of the Ology desk is located inside the storage.



Universal laminate enhanced storage tops are 1"H. 1 3/16"H tops will ensure proper alignment in Answer beam applications.

Universal tops for Ology application feature cutout for Ology leg and are used on individual storage units.

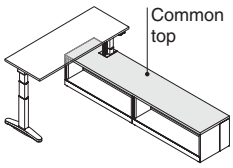
Common tops for Ology application can be used with two units side-by-side when one storage unit is required for Ology leg integration.



Common tops for Ology application are available when ganging Ology base units to other Universal Laminate low storage of the same height. Select proud option tops to ensure alignment with other base units with drawer or door fronts. ▶See page 68 for common tops.

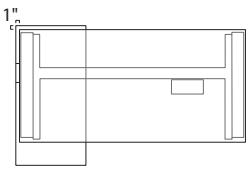
Base units are non-handed. Handedness is identified in the specification of the tops, which are ordered separately.

Finished back should be specified when in stand alone application, for example, on an aisle.

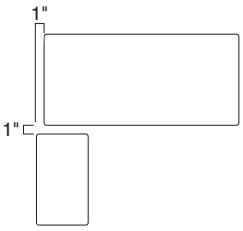


When Ology base unit is used in a ganged application with other One-High storage units, specify the additional One-High storage unit with no top and specify a Universal common top with Ology grommet. ▶See page 100 for Universal common tops.

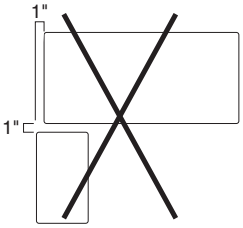
Universal common top for Ology applications, ordered separately, is available in laminate or veneer. Location of the Ology port is determined by application orientation. If right leg is integrated into storage, it is a right application. Ology desk cannot be placed in the middle of the Universal common top.



To help avoid pinch points, the Universal laminate One-High low storage for Ology application extends 1" past the back of the Ology worksurface.

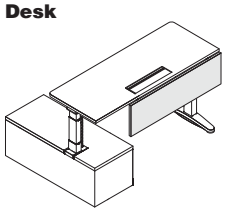


When specifying One-High storage that matches the worksurface depth, only One-High storage should be placed adjacent to the desk.



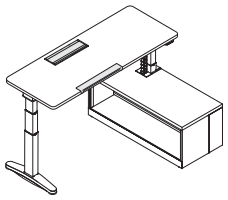
Pinch point clearances are not maintained when 1.5-High or taller storage is used adjacent to One-High integrated storage that matches the worksurface depth.

Desk

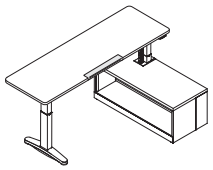


Ology modesty panel or fixed personal/ modesty screens must be undersized and justified to the outside when used with One-High storage unit.

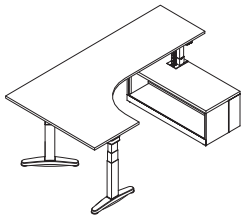
When used with One-High integrated storage, screens used in the modesty position must be a minimum of 18" shorter than worksurface width to allow for pinch point clearances.



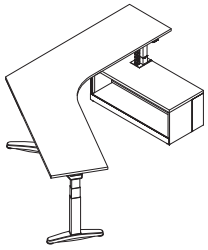
Soft edge and power and data access door can be positioned left or right on Ology desks that are 64"W or wider for use with One-High integrated storage.



Worksurface overhang can be positioned left or right on desks that are 70" wide or wider.



Ology 90° corners that are 70" wide and wider can be used with One-High storage unit.

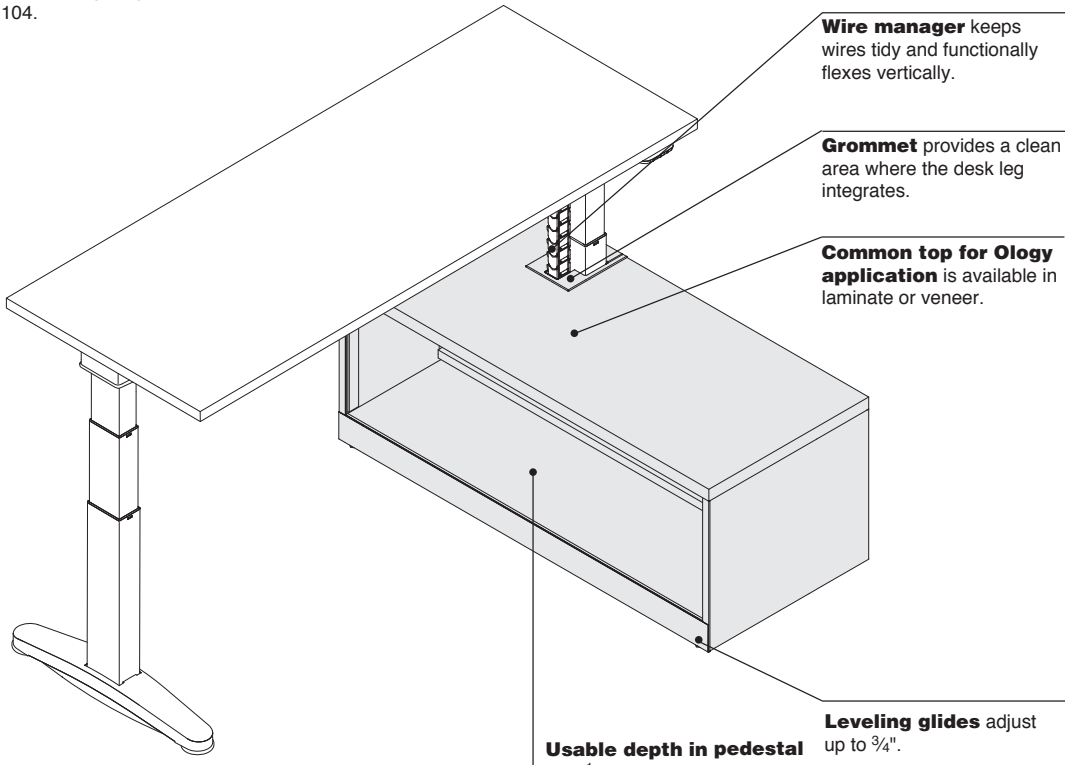


Ology 120° corners that are 52" wide and wider can be used with One-High storage unit.

Elective Elements One-High Open Plinth Base Pedestals and Common Tops for Ology Extended Height Applications

One-High open plinth base pedestal and common top for Ology extended height applications seamlessly integrate the Ology desk into Elective Elements. They provide a clean aesthetic with an efficient footprint. Ease of access to your items under the desk is convenient with this open storage configuration.

▶Specifying, pages 102 and 104.



Tip: Use Elective Elements common tops with Ology base to create an Elective Elements height adjustable desk.

Actual Dimensions

One-High Open Plinth Base Pedestal

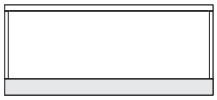
Depth	17¼"
Width	24", 30", 36", and 42"
Height	15½"

Common Top

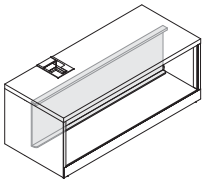
Depth	18"
Width	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", and 120"
Height	N.A.

Product Details

Pedestal Base



3" Base



Removable interior cover provides access to power outlets that can be located in the panel behind storage unit.

Base widths and Ology foot:
- 24"W Ology base units can house Ology legs 24" in length.
- 30"W Ology base units can house Ology legs of 24" or 30" in length.
- 36"W and 42"W units can house Ology legs of 24", 30", or 36" in length.

Surface Materials

Pedestal case
- Veneer
- Laminate

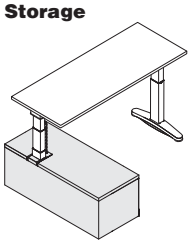
Laminate top on pedestal and common top
- Laminate
- Open Line laminate (option)

Edges on pedestal and common top
- Wood veneer
- Plastic

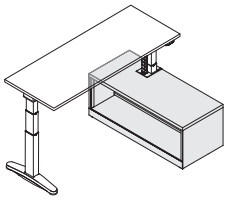
Wood veneer top on pedestal and common top
- Wood veneer—open pore finishes
- Full-fill (option) is available on wood veneer tops only.

Application Topics

Storage



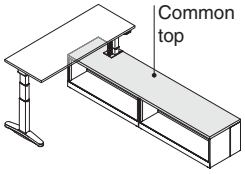
Application: Ology left



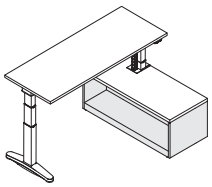
Application: Ology right

Application is determined by which leg of the Ology base is located inside the pedestal.

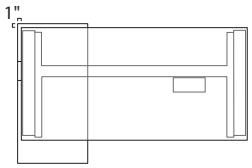
Common tops for Ology application can be used with two units side-by-side when one storage unit is required for Ology leg integration.



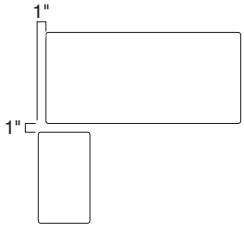
Common top for Ology applications, ordered separately, is available in laminate or veneer. Cut-out for Ology leg is available on the left side or the right side of the common top. Ology desk cannot be placed in the middle of the common top.



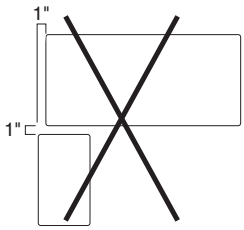
Common tops for Ology application are available when ganging Ology base units to other Elective Elements pedestals of the same height.



To help avoid pinch points, the pedestal for Ology application extends 1" past the back of the common top.

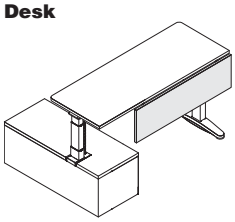


When specifying One-High storage that matches the worksurface depth, only One-High storage should be placed adjacent to the desk.



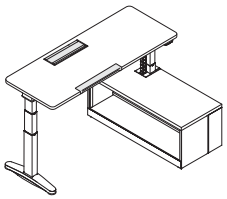
Pinch point clearances are not maintained when 1.5-High or taller storage is used adjacent to One-High integrated storage that matches the worksurface depth.

Desk

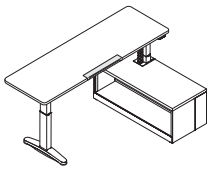


Modesty panel or fixed personal/modesty screens must be undersized and justified to the outside of the common top when used with pedestal.

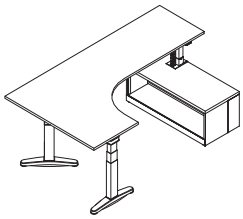
When used with One-High integrated storage, screens used in the modesty position must be a minimum of 18" shorter than worksurface width to allow for pinch point clearances.



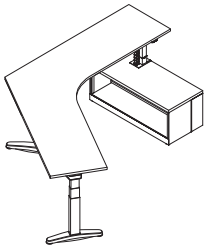
Soft edge and power and data access door can be positioned left or right on Ology desks that are 64"W or wider for use with One-High integrated storage.



Worksurface overhang can be positioned left or right on desks that are 70" wide or wider.



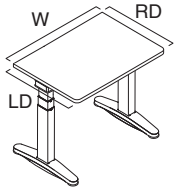
Ology 90° corners that are 70" wide and wider can be used with One-High storage unit.



Ology 120° corners that are 52" wide and wider can be used with One-High storage unit.

Ology Height-Adjustable Rectangular Desks

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Tip: On extended height desks, any storage higher than 19", or 16½" if the power access door is optioned, will impede lowest height range of worksurface. On basic height desks, any storage higher than 23 7/10", or 21⅕" if the power access door is optioned, will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath controller.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 314 pounds (2-leg) and 471 pounds (3-leg). When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure, and options selected.

▶See page 52 for *worksurface weights.*

Tip: Antimicrobial can be specifed only when specifying simple touch controller and/or soft edge.

Tip: 9" overhang is available on desks 64"W and larger. Overhang on both sides is available on 70"W and larger.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer • Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint • Modular widths: 34"–76" • ½" adjustable glides • Power cord: 10 4/5' • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Desk depth 3 Desk width 4 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color for worksurface 5 Plastic color number for profile edge on laminate worksurface, if selected 6 Desk corner style, if laminate desk selected (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 7360 Merle 8 Controller (see below under Required Selections) 9 Integrated rail (see below under Required Selections) 10 Antimicrobial or non-antimicrobial surface, if simple touch controller selected (see below under Required Selections) 11 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 204

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desk Corner Style (Laminate Desks Only)	• Square corners • Radius corners	No cost +$ 64	Specify *with square corners.* Specify *with radius corners.*
Controller	• Simple touch controller • Active touch controller • 4 Pre-set controller	No cost +$120 +$120	Specify *with simple touch controller.* Specify *with active touch controller.* Specify *with 4 pre-set controller.*
Integrated Rail	• Without integrated rail • With integrated rail	No cost +$344	Specify *without integrated rail.* Specify *with integrated rail.*
Antimicrobial Surface	• Non-antimicrobial surface • Antimicrobial surface	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial surface.* Specify *with antimicrobial surface.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate desks**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer desks		
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 71	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$249	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$ 71	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 28	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 204.
Desk Type	• Parametric width desk	No cost	Specify *with parametric desk type.*
Overhang	• Desk overhang on left • Desk overhang on right • Desk overhang left and right	+$ 58 +$ 58 +$116	Specify *with desk overhang left.* Specify *with desk overhang right.* Specify *with desk overhang left and right.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Soft Edge	• With soft edge	+$264	Specify *with soft edge.*
Power and Data Access Door, Tray and USB	• Power and data access door, tray and USB: paint group 1 or 2 • Power and data access door, tray and USB: anodized aluminum	+$825 +$835	Specify *with power and data access door* and select paint color number. Specify *with power and data access door* and select anodized aluminum.
Power and Data Access Door and Soft Edge Position	• Centered • Left • Right	No cost No cost No cost	Specify *with centered position.* Specify *with left position.* Specify *with right position.*
Grommet	• Grommet	+$ 42	Specify *with grommet.*
Glides	• 1" adjustable glides	+$ 30	Specify *with 1" glides.*
Related Products	• Modesty panels • Fixed personal/modesty screens • Cable and power management		▶Page 88 ▶Page 89 ▶Page 90

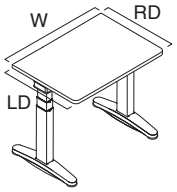
Tip: Soft edge is available on desks 58"W and larger. If overhang left or overhang right is selected, soft edge is available on desks 70"W or 76"W. Soft edge cannot be specified on desks that have overhang on both sides.

Tip: Power and data access door is available on desks 40"W or greater.

Tip: Power access door and soft edge can be positioned left or right on desks that are 64"W or wider for use with One-High integrated storage.

Tip: Rectangular desks accommodate either power and data access door or grommet, but not both.

Specification Information



• Style Number	• Dimensions D	• Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices							
		Modular	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
		Parametric	34"W –36"W	36 1/16"W –42"W	42 1/16"W –48"W	48 1/16"W –54"W	54 1/16"W –60"W	60 1/16"W –66"W	66 1/16"W –72"W	72 1/16"W –78"W

High-Pressure Laminate Desks — Extended Height

OLELRQ	23" or 24"	$1685	$1738	$1791	$1848	$1905	$1967	$2027	$2089
	29" or 30"	$1896	$1955	$2016	$2080	$2144	$2211	$2280	$2351
	35" or 36"	$2108	$2173	$2241	$2311	$2385	$2455	$2533	$2614

Wood Veneer Desks — Extended Height

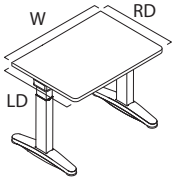
OLELRQ	23" or 24"	$2240	$2302	$2362	$2429	$2495	$2567	$2635	$2709
	29" or 30"	$2474	$2543	$2612	$2685	$2757	$2836	$2912	$2993
	35" or 36"	$2708	$2783	$2862	$2941	$3021	$3104	$3188	$3279

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information



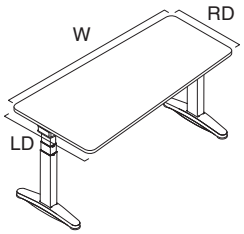
Style Number	Dimensions D	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices							
		Modular	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
		Parametric	34"W –36"W	36 1/16"W –42"W	42 1/16"W –48"W	48 1/16"W –54"W	54 1/16"W –60"W	60 1/16"W –66"W	66 1/16"W –72"W	72 1/16"W –78"W
High-Pressure Laminate Desks — Basic Height										
OLSLRQ	23" or 24"		$1550	$1598	$1647	$1700	$1752	$1810	$1865	$1922
	29" or 30"		$1744	$1799	$1854	$1914	$1973	$2034	$2098	$2163
	35" or 36"		$1940	$1999	$2062	$2126	$2194	$2259	$2331	$2404
Wood Veneer Desks — Basic Height										
OLSLRQ	23" or 24"		$2105	$2162	$2218	$2281	$2342	$2410	$2473	$2542
	29" or 30"		$2322	$2387	$2450	$2519	$2586	$2659	$2730	$2805
	35" or 36"		$2540	$2609	$2683	$2756	$2830	$2908	$2986	$3069

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2018

Ology Height-Adjustable Tapered Desks

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Tip: On extended height desks, any storage higher than 19", or 16½" if the power access door is optioned, will impede lowest height range of worksurface. On basic height desks, any storage higher than 23 7/10", or 21⅕" if the power access door is optioned, will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath controller.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

▶ *See* Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 314 pounds (2-leg) and 471 pounds (3-leg). When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure, and options selected.

▶ See page 52 for *worksurface weights.*

Tip: Antimicrobial can be specifed only when specifying simple touch controller and/or soft edge.

Tip: Soft edge is available on desks 58"W and larger.

Tip: Power access door and soft edge can be positioned left or right on desks that are 64"W or wider for use with One-High integrated storage.

▶ Need help? Product details, page 46

Standard Includes

- Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer
- Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint
- Modular widths: 58"–76"
- 1/2" adjustable glides
- Power cord: 10 4/5'
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number
2 Desk depth
3 Desk width
4 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color for worksurface
5 Plastic color number for profile edge on laminate worksurface, if selected
6 Desk corner style, if laminate desk selected (see below under Required Selections)
7 Paint color number for base
4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White
7360 Merle
8 Controller (see below under Required Selections)
9 Integrated rail (see below under Required Selections)
10 Antimicrobial or non-antimicrobial surface, if simple touch controller selected (see below under Required Selections)
11 Options, if selected (see below)

▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 204

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desk Corner Style (Laminate Desks Only)	• Square corners • Radius corners	No cost +$ 64	Specify *with square corners.* Specify *with radius corners.*
Controller	• Simple touch controller • Active touch controller • 4 Pre-set controller	No cost +$120 +$120	Specify *with simple touch controller.* Specify *with active touch controller.* Specify *with 4 pre-set controller.*
Integrated Rail	• Without integrated rail • With integrated rail	No cost +$344	Specify *without integrated rail.* Specify *with integrated rail.*
Antimicrobial Surface	• Non-antimicrobial surface • Antimicrobial surface	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial surface.* Specify *with antimicrobial surface.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate desks**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer desks		
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 71	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$249	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$ 71	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 28	Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 204.
Desk Type	• Parametric width desk	No cost	Specify *with parametric desk type.*
Soft Edge	• With soft edge	+$264	Specify *with soft edge.*
Power and Data Access Door, Tray and USB	• Power and data access door, tray and USB: paint group 1 or 2	+$825	Specify *with power and data access door* and select paint color number.
	• Power and data access door, tray and USB: anodized aluminum	+$835	Specify *with power and data access door* and select anodized aluminum.

▶ **Options, continued on next page**

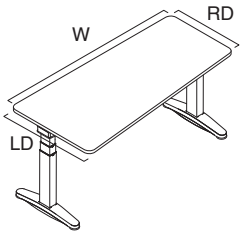
▶ **Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Tapered desks accommodate either power and data access door or grommet, but not both.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power and Data Access Door and Soft Edge Position	• Centered • Left • Right	No cost No cost No cost	Specify *with centered position.* Specify *with left position.* Specify *with right position.*
Grommet	• Grommet	+$42	Specify *with grommet.*
Glides	• 1" adjustable glides	+$30	Specify *with 1" glides.*
Related Products	• Modesty panels • Fixed personal/modesty screens • Cable and power management		▶ Page 88 ▶ Page 89 ▶ Page 90

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions LD	RD	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices			
			Modular	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
			Parametric	58 1/16"W–60"W	60 1/16"W–66"W	66 1/16"W–72"W	72 1/16"W–78"W

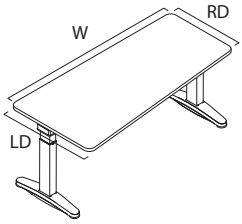


High-Pressure Laminate Desks — Extended Height

OLELRT	23" or 24"	29" or 30"	$2144	$2211	$2280	$2351
	29" or 30"	23" or 24"	$2144	$2211	$2280	$2351

Wood Veneer Desks — Extended Height

OLELRT	23" or 24"	29" or 30"	$2757	$2836	$2912	$2993
	29" or 30"	23" or 24"	$2757	$2836	$2912	$2993



High-Pressure Laminate Desks — Basic Height

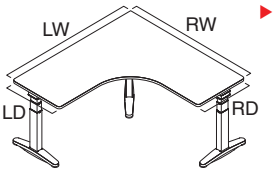
OLSLRT	23" or 24"	29" or 30"	$1973	$2034	$2098	$2163
	29" or 30"	23" or 24"	$1973	$2034	$2098	$2163

Wood Veneer Desks — Basic Height

OLSLRT	23" or 24"	29" or 30"	$2586	$2659	$2730	$2805
	29" or 30"	23" or 24"	$2586	$2659	$2730	$2805

Ology Height-Adjustable Corner Desks

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Tip: On extended height desks, any storage higher than 19", or 16½" if the power access door is optioned, will impede lowest height range of worksurface. On basic height desks, any storage higher than 23⅞", or 21⅕" if the power access door is optioned, will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath controller.

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 314 pounds (2-leg) and 471 pounds (3-leg). When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface, understructure and options selected.

▶See page 52 for *worksurface weights.*

Tip: Antimicrobial can be specifed only when specifying simple touch controller.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer • Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint • Modular widths: – 90° equal corner: 52"–76" – 90° extended corner: 40"–76" – 120° equal corner: 34"–64" • ½" adjustable glides • Power cord: 10⅘' • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Desk depth 3 Desk width 4 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color for worksurface 5 Plastic color number for profile edge on laminate worksurface, if selected 6 Desk corner style, if laminate desk selected (see below under Required Selections) 7 Paint color number for base 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 7360 Merle 8 Controller (see below under Required Selections) 9 Integrated rail (see below under Required Selections) 10 Antimicrobial or non-antimicrobial surface, if simple touch controller selected (see below under Required Selections) 11 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 204

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desk Corner Style (Laminate Desks Only)	• Square corners	No cost	Specify *with square corners.*
	• Radius corners	+$ 64	Specify *with radius corners.*
Controller	• Simple touch controller	No cost	Specify *with simple touch controller.*
	• Active touch controller	+$120	Specify *with active touch controller.*
	• 4 Pre-set controller	+$120	Specify *with 4 pre-set controller.*
Integrated Rail	• Without integrated rail	No cost	Specify *without integrated rail.*
	• With integrated rail	+$688	Specify *with integrated rail.*
Antimicrobial Surface	• Non-antimicrobial surface	No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial surface.*
	• Antimicrobial surface	No cost	Specify *with antimicrobial surface.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate desks**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer desks		
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 71	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$249	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$ 71	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 42	Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 204.
Desk Type	• Modular width desk	No cost	Specify *with modular desk type.*
	• Parametric width desk	No cost	Specify *with parametric desk type.*

▶**Options, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Options, continued from previous page**

Tip: Power and data access door and grommet cannot be located on the same side of the desk.

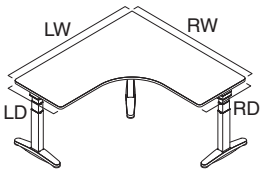
Tip: Power and data access door is available on desks 58"W or greater.

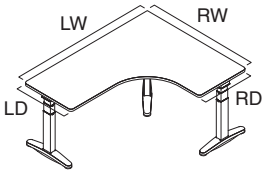
Tip: When selecting power and data access door or grommet on one side, a cord drop will be standard on opposite side if integrated rail is present.

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Power and Data Access Door, Tray and USB	• Power and data access door on left or right: paint group 1 or 2	+$ 825	Specify *with power and data access door on left or right* and select paint color number.
	• Power and data access door on left or right: anodized aluminum	+$ 835	Specify *with power and data access door on left or right* and select anodized aluminum.
	• Power and data access door on left and right: paint group 1 or 2	+$1650	Specify *with power and data access door on left and right* and select paint color number.
	• Power and data access door on left and right: anodized aluminum	+$1670	Specify *with power and data access door on left and right* and select anodized aluminum.
Grommet	• Grommet on left- or right-hand side.	+$ 42	Specify *with grommet* and select left- or right-hand sides.
	• Grommet on left- and right-hand side.	+$ 84	Specify *with grommet* and select left- and right-hand sides.
Glides	• 1" adjustable glides	+$ 45	Specify *with 1" glides.*
Related Products	• Modesty panels		▶Page 88
	• Fixed personal/modesty screens		▶Page 89
	• Cable and power management		▶Page 90

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions D				• U.S. Base Prices						
				• Modular Right Width	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
		• Modular Left Width	• Parametric Left Width	Parametric Right Width	40"W—42"W	42 1/16"W—48"W	48 1/16"W—52"W	52 1/16"W—60"W	60 1/16"W—66"W	66 1/16"W—72"W	72 1/16"W—76"W





90° Corner Desks — Extended Height

High-Pressure Laminate Desks

OLELLC	23" or 24"	40"W	40"W–42"W	N.A.	N.A.	$2677	$2677	$2761	$2846	$2934
	23" or 24"	46"W	42 1/16"W–48"W	N.A.	N.A.	$2761	$2761	$2846	$2934	$3027
	23" or 24"	52"W	48 1/16"W–52"W	$2677	$2761	$2761	$2761	$3027	$3122	$3220
	23" or 24"	58"W	52 1/16"W–60"W	$2677	$2761	$2761	$2934	$3027	$3122	$3220
	23" or 24"	64"W	60 1/16"W–66"W	$2761	$2846	$3027	$3027	$3122	$3322	$3322
	23" or 24"	70"W	66 1/16"W–72"W	$2846	$2934	$3122	$3122	$3322	$3322	$3531
	23" or 24"	76"W	72 1/16"W–76"W	$2934	$3027	$3220	$3220	$3322	$3531	$3531

Tip: Equal corner widths are parametric to 1/16" from 52"W–76"W.

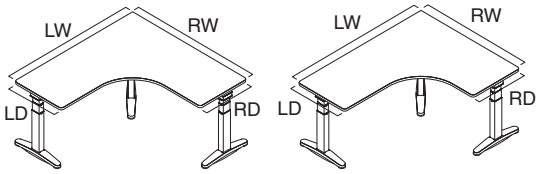
Tip: 90° desks, 60 1/16"W x 60 1/16"W and wider, are manufactured in two pieces. The worksurface split is located on the left side of an equal corner and on the longest side of an extended corner.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

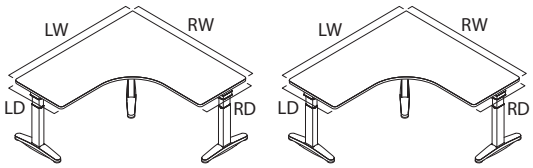
• Style Number	• Dimensions D	• Modular Left Width	• Parametric Left Width	• Modular Right Width / Parametric Right Width	• U.S. Base Prices 40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
					40"W— 42"W	42 1/16"W— 48"W	48 1/16"W— 52"W	52 1/16"W— 60"W	60 1/16"W— 66"W	66 1/16"W— 72"W	72 1/16"W— 76"W



90° Corner Desks — Extended Height

Wood Veneer Desks

OLELLC	23" or 24"	40"W	40"W–42"W	N.A.	N.A.	$3602	$3602	$3699	$3797	$3902
	23" or 24"	46"W	42 1/16"W–48"W	N.A.	N.A.	$3699	$3699	$3797	$3902	$4009
	23" or 24"	52"W	48 1/16"W–52"W	$3602	$3699	$3699	$3699	$4009	$4117	$4231
	23" or 24"	58"W	52 1/16"W–60"W	$3602	$3699	$3699	$3902	$4009	$4117	$4231
	23" or 24"	64"W	60 1/16"W–66"W	$3699	$3797	$4009	$4009	$4117	$4346	$4346
	23" or 24"	70"W	66 1/16"W–72"W	$3797	$3902	$4117	$4117	$4346	$4346	$4590
	23" or 24"	76"W	72 1/16"W–76"W	$3902	$4009	$4231	$4231	$4346	$4590	$4590



90° Corner Desks — Basic Height

High-Pressure Laminate Desks

OLSLLC	23" or 24"	40"W	40"W–42"W	N.A.	N.A.	$2463	$2463	$2541	$2619	$2699
	23" or 24"	46"W	42 1/16"W–48"W	N.A.	N.A.	$2541	$2541	$2619	$2699	$2785
	23" or 24"	52"W	48 1/16"W–52"W	$2463	$2541	$2541	$2541	$2785	$2872	$2962
	23" or 24"	58"W	52 1/16"W–60"W	$2463	$2541	$2541	$2699	$2785	$2872	$2962
	23" or 24"	64"W	60 1/16"W–66"W	$2541	$2619	$2785	$2785	$2872	$3056	$3056
	23" or 24"	70"W	66 1/16"W–72"W	$2619	$2699	$2872	$2872	$3056	$3056	$3248
	23" or 24"	76"W	72 1/16"W–76"W	$2699	$2785	$2962	$2962	$3056	$3248	$3248

Tip: Equal corner widths are parametric to 1/16" from 52"W–76"W.

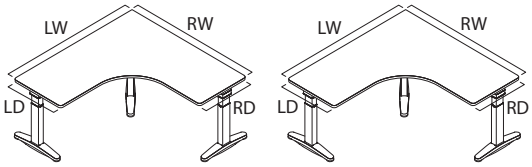
Tip: 90° desks, 60 1/16"W x 60 1/16"W and wider, are manufactured in two pieces. The worksurface split is located on the left side of an equal corner and on the longest side of an extended corner.

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions D	• Modular Left Width	• Parametric Left Width	• Modular Right Width / Parametric Right Width	• U.S. Base Prices 40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
					40"W— 42"W	42 1/16"W— 48"W	48 1/16"W— 52"W	52 1/16"W— 60"W	60 1/16"W— 66"W	66 1/16"W— 72"W	72 1/16"W— 76"W



90° Corner Desks — Basic Height

Wood Veneer Desks

OLSLLC	23" or 24"	40"W	40"W–42"W	N.A.	N.A.	$3388	$3388	$3479	$3570	$3667
	23" or 24"	46"W	42 1/16"W–48"W	N.A.	N.A.	$3479	$3479	$3570	$3667	$3767
	23" or 24"	52"W	48 1/16"W–52"W	$3388	$3479	$3479	$3479	$3767	$3867	$3973
	23" or 24"	58"W	52 1/16"W–60"W	$3388	$3479	$3479	$3667	$3767	$3867	$3973
	23" or 24"	64"W	60 1/16"W–66"W	$3479	$3570	$3767	$3767	$3867	$4080	$4080
	23" or 24"	70"W	66 1/16"W–72"W	$3570	$3667	$3867	$3867	$4080	$4080	$4307
	23" or 24"	76"W	72 1/16"W–76"W	$3667	$3767	$3973	$3973	$4080	$4307	$4307

Tip: Equal corner widths are parametric to 1/16" from 52"W–76"W.

Tip: 90° desks, 60 1/16"W x 60 1/16"W and wider, are manufactured in two pieces. The worksurface split is located on the left side of an equal corner and on the longest side of an extended corner.

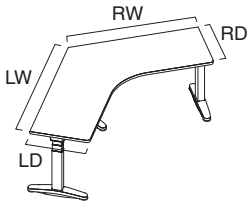
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions D				• U.S. Base Prices					
				• Modular Right Width	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
		• Modular Left Width	• Parametric Left Width	Parametric Right Width	34"W— 36"W	36 1/16"W— 42"W	42 1/16"W— 48"W	48 1/16"W— 54"W	54 1/16"W— 60"W	60 1/16"W— 66"W



120° Corner Desks — Extended Height

High-Pressure Laminate Desks

OLELWC	23" or 24"	34"W	34"W–36"W	$2359	$2552	$2713	$2713	$2713	$2801
	23" or 24"	40"W	36 1/16"W–42"W	$2552	$2552	$2713	$2801	$2801	$2889
	23" or 24"	46"W	42 1/16"W–48"W	$2713	$2713	$2713	$2889	$2889	$2979
	23" or 24"	52"W	48 1/16"W–54"W	$2713	$2801	$2889	$2889	$3073	$3073
	23" or 24"	58"W	54 1/16"W–60"W	$2713	$2801	$2889	$3073	$3073	$3170
	23" or 24"	64"W	60 1/16"W–66"W	$2801	$2889	$2979	$3073	$3170	$3269

Wood Veneer Desks

OLELWC	23" or 24"	34"W	34"W–36"W	$3086	$3499	$3683	$3683	$3683	$3784
	23" or 24"	40"W	36 1/16"W–42"W	$3499	$3499	$3683	$3784	$3784	$3886
	23" or 24"	46"W	42 1/16"W–48"W	$3683	$3683	$3683	$3886	$3886	$3992
	23" or 24"	52"W	48 1/16"W–54"W	$3683	$3784	$3886	$3886	$4088	$4088
	23" or 24"	58"W	54 1/16"W–60"W	$3683	$3784	$3886	$4088	$4088	$4198
	23" or 24"	64"W	60 1/16"W–66"W	$3784	$3886	$3992	$4088	$4198	$4311

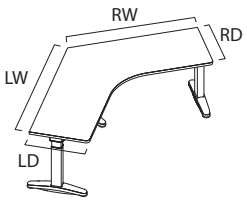
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Style Number	• Dimensions D				• U.S. Base Prices					
				• Modular Right Width	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
		• Modular Left Width	• Parametric Left Width	Parametric Right Width	34"W— 36"W	36 1/16"W— 42"W	42 1/16"W— 48"W	48 1/16"W— 54"W	54 1/16"W— 60"W	60 1/16"W— 66"W



120° Corner Desks — Basic Height

High-Pressure Laminate Desks

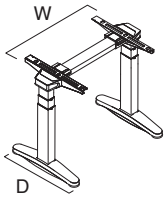
OLSLWC	23" or 24"	34"W	34"W–36"W	$2170	$2348	$2496	$2496	$2496	$2577
	23" or 24"	40"W	36 1/16"W–42"W	$2348	$2348	$2496	$2577	$2577	$2658
	23" or 24"	46"W	42 1/16"W–48"W	$2496	$2496	$2496	$2658	$2658	$2740
	23" or 24"	52"W	48 1/16"W–54"W	$2496	$2577	$2658	$2658	$2828	$2828
	23" or 24"	58"W	54 1/16"W–60"W	$2496	$2577	$2658	$2828	$2828	$2916
	23" or 24"	64"W	60 1/16"W–66"W	$2577	$2658	$2740	$2828	$2916	$3008

Wood Veneer Desks

OLSLWC	23" or 24"	34"W	34"W–36"W	$2897	$3295	$3466	$3466	$3466	$3560
	23" or 24"	40"W	36 1/16"W–42"W	$3295	$3295	$3466	$3560	$3560	$3655
	23" or 24"	46"W	42 1/16"W–48"W	$3466	$3466	$3466	$3655	$3655	$3655
	23" or 24"	52"W	48 1/16"W–54"W	$3466	$3560	$3655	$3655	$3843	$3843
	23" or 24"	58"W	54 1/16"W–60"W	$3466	$3560	$3655	$3843	$3843	$3944
	23" or 24"	64"W	60 1/16"W–66"W	$3560	$3655	$3753	$3843	$3944	$4050

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ology Height-Adjustable Bases



Tip: Any storage higher than 19" will impede lowest height range of worksurface. On basic height desks, any storage higher than 23 7/10" will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath controller.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.
▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 314 pounds (2-leg) and 471 pounds (3-leg). When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface and understructure.
▶See page 52 for *understructure weights.*

Tip: Antimicrobial can be specifed only when specifying simple touch controller.

Tip: Attachment hardware is intended for worksurfaces 1" thick only.

Tip: 9" overhang is available on desks 64"W and larger. Overhang on both sides is available on 70"W and 76"W only.

Tip: Overhang is available on rectangular bases only.

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.
▶See page 28 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

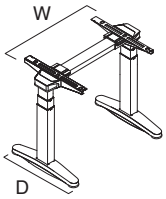
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 46	• Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint • Modular width: – Rectangular base: 34"–76" – Tapered base: 58"–76" – 90° equal corner base: 52"–76" – 90° extended corner base: 40"–76" – 120° equal corner base: 34"–64" • ½" adjustable glides • Power cord: 10 4/5' • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Desk depth 3 Desk width 4 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 7360 Merle 5 Controller (see below under Required Selections) 6 Antimicrobial or non-antimicrobial surface, if simple touch controller selected (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Controller	• Simple touch controller • Active touch controller • 4 pre-set controller	No cost +$120 +$120	Specify *with simple touch controller.* Specify *with active touch controller.* Specify *with 4 pre-set controller.*
Antimicrobial Surface	• Non-antimicrobial surface • Antimicrobial surface	No cost No cost	Specify *with non-antimicrobial surface.* Specify *with antimicrobial surface.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Bases** • Paint price group 1 • Paint price goup 2 for rectangular and tapered bases • Paint price group 2 for corner bases	 No cost +$ 28 +$ 42	 Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 204.
Desk Type	• Parametric width desk	No cost	Specify *with parametric desk type.*
Overhang	• Desk overhang on left • Desk overhang on right • Desk overhang left and right	+$ 58 +$ 58 +$116	Specify *with desk overhang left.* Specify *with desk overhang right.* Specify *with desk overhang left and right.*
Glides	• 1" adjustable glides	+$ 15 per glide	Specify *with 1" glides.*

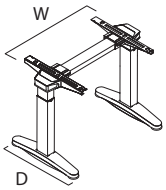
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimension D	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices							
		Modular	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
		Parametric	34"W –36"W	36 1/16"W –42"W	42 1/16"W –48"W	48 1/16"W –54"W	54 1/16"W –60"W	60 1/16"W –66"W	66 1/16"W –72"W	72 1/16"W –78"W



Rectangular Bases — Extended Height

OLELRQB	23" or 24"	$1580	$1632	$1687	$1743	$1798	$1861	$1922	$1967
	29" or 30"	$1787	$1846	$1907	$1960	$1972	$1988	$1988	$1988
	35" or 36"	$1970	$1970	$1981	$1981	$1991	$2009	$2009	$2009



Rectangular Bases — Basic Height

OLSLRQB	23" or 24"	$1453	$1501	$1552	$1604	$1655	$1712	$1768	$1810
	29" or 30"	$1644	$1698	$1754	$1803	$1814	$1829	$1829	$1829
	35" or 36"	$1812	$1812	$1823	$1823	$1831	$1848	$1848	$1848

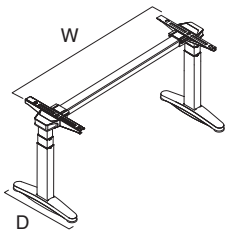
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

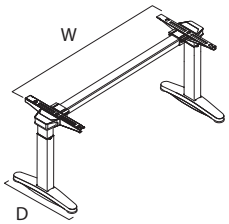
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions LD	RD	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices			
			Modular	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
			Parametric	58 1/16"W–60"W	60 1/16"W–66"W	66 1/16"W–72"W	72 1/16"W–78"W



Tapered Bases — Extended Height

OLELRTB	23" or 24"	29" or 30"	$1972	$1988	$1988	$1988
	29" or 30"	23" or 24"	$1972	$1988	$1988	$1988



Tapered Bases — Basic Height

OLSLRTB	23" or 24"	29" or 30"	$1814	$1829	$1829	$1829
	29" or 30"	23" or 24"	$1814	$1829	$1829	$1829

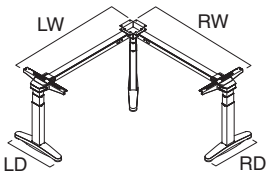
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

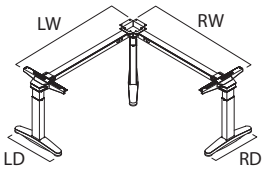
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Modular Left Width	Parametric Left Width	Modular Right Width	U.S. Base Prices 40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
				Parametric Right Width	40"W– 42"W	42 1/16"W– 48"W	48 1/16"W– 52"W	52 1/16"W– 60"W	60 1/16"W– 66"W	66 1/16"W– 72"W	72 1/16"W– 76"W



90° Corner Bases — Extended Height

OLELLCB	23" or 24"	40"W	40"W—42"W	N.A.	N.A.	$2530	$2530	$2547	$2547	$2547
	23" or 24"	46"W	42 1/16"W—48"W	N.A.	N.A.	$2547	$2547	$2551	$2551	$2551
	23" or 24"	52"W	48 1/16"W—52"W	$2530	$2547	$2547	$2547	$2556	$2556	$2556
	23" or 24"	58"W	52 1/16"W—60"W	$2530	$2547	$2547	$2551	$2556	$2556	$2556
	23" or 24"	64"W	60 1/16"W—66"W	$2547	$2551	$2556	$2556	$2567	$2644	$2644
	23" or 24"	70"W	66 1/16"W—72"W	$2547	$2551	$2556	$2556	$2644	$2853	$2853
	23" or 24"	76"W	72 1/16"W—76"W	$2547	$2551	$2556	$2556	$2644	$2853	$2853



90° Corner Bases — Basic Height

OLSLLCB	23" or 24"	40"W	40"W—42"W	N.A.	N.A.	$2328	$2328	$2343	$2343	$2343
	23" or 24"	46"W	42 1/16"W—48"W	N.A.	N.A.	$2343	$2343	$2347	$2347	$2347
	23" or 24"	52"W	48 1/16"W—52"W	$2328	$2343	$2343	$2343	$2351	$2351	$2351
	23" or 24"	58"W	52 1/16"W—60"W	$2328	$2343	$2343	$2343	$2351	$2351	$2351
	23" or 24"	64"W	60 1/16"W—66"W	$2343	$2347	$2351	$2351	$2362	$2433	$2433
	23" or 24"	70"W	66 1/16"W—72"W	$2343	$2347	$2351	$2351	$2433	$2625	$2625
	23" or 24"	76"W	72 1/16"W—76"W	$2343	$2347	$2351	$2351	$2433	$2625	$2625

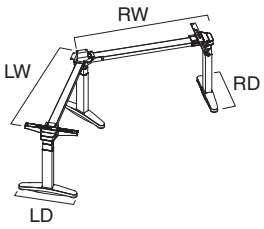
▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

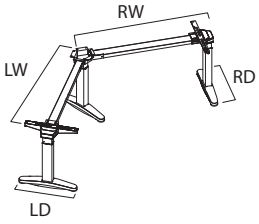
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Modular Left Width	Parametric Left Width	Modular Right Width / Parametric Right Width	U.S. Base Prices					
				Modular Right Width	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W
				Parametric Right Width	34"W –36"W	36 1/16"W –42"W	42 1/16"W –48"W	48 1/16"W –54"W	54 1/16"W –60"W	60 1/16"W –66"W



120° Corner Bases — Extended Height

OLELWCB	23" or 24"	34"W	34"W—36"W	$2513	$2513	$2513	$2513	$2525	$2530
		40"W	36 1/16"W—42"W	$2513	$2513	$2513	$2530	$2530	$2539
		46"W	42 1/16"W—48"W	$2513	$2513	$2539	$2539	$2539	$2544
		52"W	48 1/16"W—54"W	$2513	$2530	$2539	$2539	$2539	$2544
		58"W	54 1/16"W—60"W	$2525	$2530	$2539	$2539	$2539	$2556
		64"W	60 1/16"W—66"W	$2530	$2539	$2544	$2544	$2556	$2562



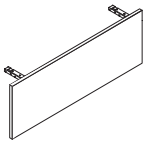
120° Corner Bases — Basic Height

OLSLWCB	23" or 24"	34"W	34"W—36"W	$2312	$2312	$2312	$2312	$2323	$2328
		40"W	36 1/16"W—42"W	$2312	$2312	$2312	$2328	$2328	$2336
		46"W	42 1/16"W—48"W	$2312	$2312	$2336	$2336	$2336	$2340
		52"W	48 1/16"W—54"W	$2312	$2328	$2336	$2336	$2336	$2340
		58"W	54 1/16"W—60"W	$2323	$2328	$2336	$2336	$2336	$2351
		64"W	60 1/16"W—66"W	$2328	$2336	$2340	$2340	$2351	$2357

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Ology Modesty Panels

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 62	• Panel: High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • Modular widths: 34"—76" • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Panel type (see below under Required Selections) 3 Panel width 4 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color for panel 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

Tip: Modesty panel can match the width of the desk or be shorter than desk.

Tip: Modesty panels cannot be used on desks with integrated rail. To use with the integrated rail, the modesty panel must be undersized by a minimum of 12" (rectangular and tapered) or 7" (90°) and inset from the edge of the worksurface.

Tip: Modular modesty panels are undersized 2½" to account for desks with radius corners.

Tip: Modesty panels are defaulted in the horizontal grain direction for both laminate and wood veneer. Optional vertical grain direction can be specified, however, laminate specification is only allowed up to 60" wide.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Panel Type	• Modular width panel	No cost	Specify *with modular panel type.*
	• Parametric width panel	No cost	Specify *with parametric panel type.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer		
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 71	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$249	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$ 71	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Grain direction		
	• Horizontal grain direction	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*
	• Vertical grain direction	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain direction.*

Specification Information

Style Number	Panel Type	U.S. Base Prices							
	Modular	34"W	40"W	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76"W
	Parametric	34"W –36"W	36 1/16"W –42"W	42 1/16"W –48"W	48 1/16"W –54"W	54 1/16"W –60"W	60 1/16"W –66"W	66 1/16"W –72"W	72 1/16"W –78"W
	Weight	15.2 lb	17.6 lb	20.0 lb	22.4 lb	24.8 lb	27.3 lb	29.7 lb	32.1 lb

High-Pressure Laminate

OLMP	$202	$203	$206	$209	$213	$220	$224	$231

Wood Veneer

OLMP	$251	$256	$261	$264	$268	$276	$282	$290

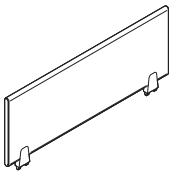
Fixed Personal/Modesty Screens

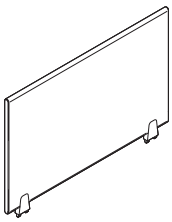
Tip: When using COM fabric, it is recommended that non-patterned fabric be used to provide a consistent visual between adjacent screens, and from one side to the other.

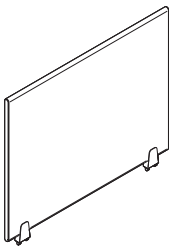
Tip: 19½"H and 24"H are for personal only.

Tip:19½"H and 24"H screens are not intended for use in the modesty position.

Tip: For Ology desks 52"W and smaller, when using fixed screens in the modesty position, the screen must be sized 10" smaller than the width of the desk.







Tip: When attaching c:scape screens to the Ology integrated rail, there is a 5¼" mounting free zone on each end of the rail.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 63	1 Style number 2 Fabric color number for screen 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 204.
• Personal/modesty screens: fabric price group 1 • Brackets: 4799 Platinum	

	Options	U.S. Price			Required to Specify
	Fabric	**12"H**	**19½"H**	**24"H**	
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	No cost	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$26	+$ 35	+$ 41	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$68	+$ 92	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$88	+$117	+$143	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$16	+$ 16	+$ 16	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Specification Information

12"H Screens

Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
30"	3.4 lb	**CQSF3012**	$175
36"	3.9 lb	**CQSF3612**	$204
42"	4.3 lb	**CQSF4212**	$230
48"	4.7 lb	**CQSF4812**	$259

19½"H Screens

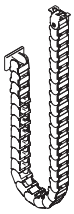
30"	4.2 lb	**CQSF3019**	$269
36"	4.7 lb	**CQSF3619**	$298
42"	5.5 lb	**CQSF4219**	$327
48"	6.5 lb	**CQSF4819**	$354

24"H Screens

30"	4.9 lb	**CQSF3024**	$362
36"	5.5 lb	**CQSF3624**	$393
42"	6.1 lb	**CQSF4224**	$420
48"	7.4 lb	**CQSF4824**	$448

Ology Cable and Power Management

Cable Riser



Fence connection

Leg connection

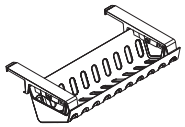
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	• Cable riser with fence connection: 7360 Merle paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Connection	• Fence • Leg	No cost +$105	Specify *with fence connection.* Specify *with leg connection.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
OLCR	$73

Cable Basket



Tip: Cable baskets are compatible with rectangular, tapered, or 90° corner desks 46 1/8"W or larger and 120° corner desks 40 1/16"W or larger.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	• Cable basket: 6527 Merle plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Weight	U.S. Price
OLCB	1.0 lb	$58

Cable Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 46	• Cable brackets, quantity of four: 6527 Merle plastic	Style number

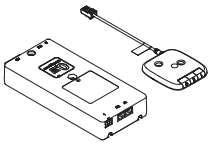
Specification Information

Style Number	Weight	U.S. Price
OLCBK4	0.5 lb	$35

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Active Touch Controller Kit

For Ology Desks



Tip: Active touch controller kit can upgrade any exisitng Ology desk or base as a replacement to the up/down or 4-preset programmable controller.

Tip: Tapered and rectangle Ology desks require the standard 2-leg application; corner Ology desks require 3-leg application.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Active touch controller • 2-leg application	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Leg Application	• 3-leg	+$137	Specify *with 3-leg.*

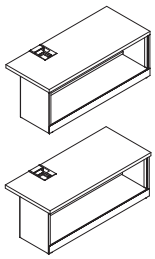
Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price
OLATKT	$328

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Universal Steel One-High Open Laterals

for Ology Extended Height Application



Drawings show right-hand application, left hand is also available.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 64	• Lateral case: paint price group 1 • 1 3/16"H top: laminate, if selected – Edge: plastic • 1 3/16"H top: wood, if selected • Four adjustable leveling glides • Grommet • Wire manager • Ganging hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for lateral case 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for top, if laminate top selected 5 Plastic color number for edge, if laminate top selected 6 Wood color number for top, if wood top selected 7 Front style (see below under Required Selections) 8 Application (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 30"W • 36"W • 42"W	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify *with 30" width.* Specify *with 36" width.* Specify *with 42" width.*
Front Style	• Flush steel front • Proud steel front	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify *with flush steel front.* Specify *with proud steel front.*
Application	• Right hand • Left hand	No cost No cost	Specify *with right-hand application.* Specify *with left-hand application.*

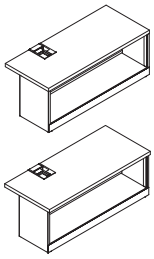
Tip: Right-hand or left-hand application is determined by which leg of the Ology desk is located inside the storage.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Paint price group 3	No cost +$ 77 +$132	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number.
Tops	**No top**		
	• For use beneath a Universal common top	–$100	Specify *with no top.*
	Laminate top		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Wood veneer top	+$420	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate wood finish number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 29	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$ 97	Specify *with wood veneer top* and indicate Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Universal common tops • Universal shrouds • Universal filler		▶ Page 100 ▶ Page 94 ▶ Page 95

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

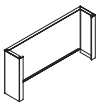
Style Number	Dimensions D Flush Steel Front	D Proud Steel Front	W	H	U.S. Base Prices Flush Steel Front	Proud Steel Front
RSCHAD	18"	18⅞"	30"	16"	$1023	$1082
	18"	18⅞"	36"	16"	$1129	$1201
	18"	18⅞"	42"	16"	$1232	$1312



For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Universal Shrouds

for Use with Universal Steel One-High Open Laterals, Ology Application



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 64	• Shroud: paint price group 1 • Attachment hardware

1 Style number
2 Width (see below under Required Selections)
3 Paint color number for shroud
4 Options, if selected (see below)
▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

Tip: Universal shroud width must match width of the universal Steel One-High open lateral for Ology application.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 30"W	No cost	Specify *with 30" width.*
	• 36"W	No cost	Specify *with 36" width.*
	• 42"W	No cost	Specify *with 42" width.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$31	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 3	+$50	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Universal Steel One-High open lateral files for Ology application		▶ Page 92

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
6"	16"	**RPXSHAD**	$78

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Filler

for Use with Universal Steel One-High Open Laterals, Ology Application

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 64	1 Style number
• Filler: paint	2 Paint color number for filler
• Attachment hardware	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

Related Products

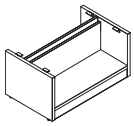
• Universal Steel One-High open lateral files for Ology application	▶ Page 92

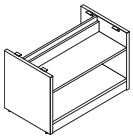
Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
6"	16"	**RPXFHAD**	$55

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Laminate Enhanced One-High and 1.5-High Storage for Ology Applications





Tip: Universal laminate enhanced Ology storage always comes without tops. Specify top separately.
▶See page 97.

Tip: The case on One-High and 1.5-High open units 18⅛"D. When top for Ology is added, the top matches the depth of units with drawers and doors.

Tip: Universal laminate enhanced One-High storage is for the extended height or basic height application and the universal laminate enhanced 1.5-High storage is for the basic height application only.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 66	• Case: laminate • No top • Open back • Shelf (for 1.5-High units) • Four adjustable glides • Grommet • Wire manager	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Laminate color number for case 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 30"W • 36"W • 42"W	Price below Price below Price below	Specify *with 30"W.* Specify *with 36"W.* Specify *with 42"W.*

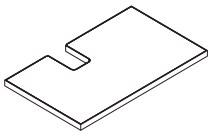
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Back	• Open • Finished, One-High • Finished, 1.5-High	No cost +$115 +$120	Specify *with open back.* Specify *with finished back.* Specify *with finished back.*
Related Products	• Universal laminate enhanced tops for Ology application • Common tops for Ology application		▶Page 97 ▶Page 100

Specification Information

Style Number	Counterweight Package	Dimensions D	Dimensions H	U.S. Base Prices 30"W	36"W	42"W
One-High						
RELS1815QHAD	Not required	18⅛"	15 11/32"	$873	$1064	$1164
1.5-High						
RELS1821QQHAD	Not required	18⅛"	22 11/32"	$909	$1110	$1297

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Universal Laminate Enhanced Top for Ology Application



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 66	1 Style number
• 1 3/16"H top: laminate	2 Width (see below under Required Selections)
• Edge: plastic	3 Laminate color number for top
• Proud front	4 Plastic color number for edge
	5 Application (see below under Required Selections)
	▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

Tip: Universal laminate tops are always 18 7/8"D.

Tip: Right-hand or left-hand application is determined by which leg of the Ology desk is located inside the storage.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 30"W	Price below	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Price below	Specify *with 36"W.*
	• 42"W	Price below	Specify *with 42"W.*
Application	• Right hand	No cost	Specify *with right-hand application.*
	• Left hand	No cost	Specify *with left-hand application.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	Laminate top • Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Universal One-High open lateral files for Ology application • Universal shrouds		▶ Page 92 ▶ Page 94

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions H	U.S. Base Prices 30"W	36"W	42"W
RETCTHADP	18 7/8"	1 3/16"	$222	$242	$262

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2018

Universal Laminate Enhanced One-High Storage Filler Panel

Tip: Universal laminate enhanced storage filler panels are used for units of same height with finished backs only; not for use with recessed or open back units.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 66	• Filler: laminate • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for filler ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

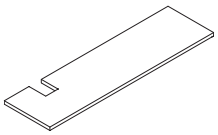
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
1"	5⅛"	14⅝"	**REPXF15**	$58

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Common Tops

for Use with Universal Steel One-High Open Laterals, Ology Application



Drawing shows right-hand application, left hand is also available.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	• 1 3/16"H top: laminate, if selected – Edge: plastic • 1 3/16"H top: wood, if selected	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for top, if laminate top selected 5 Plastic color number for edge, if laminate top selected 6 Wood color number on top, if wood top selected 7 Front style (see below under Required Selections) 8 Application (see below under Required Selections) 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60" width.*
	• 66"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 66" width.*
	• 72"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 72" width.*
	• 78"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 78" width.*
	• 84"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 84" width.*
	• 90"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 90" width.*
	• 96"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 96" width.*
	• 108"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 108" width.*
Front Style	• Flush front	No cost	Specify *with flush front.*
	• Proud front	No cost	Specify *with proud front.*
Application	• Right hand	No cost	Specify *with right-hand application.*
	• Left hand	No cost	Specify *with left-hand application.*

Tip: Right-hand or left-hand application is determined by which leg of the Ology desk is located inside the storage.

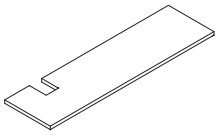
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate top**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer top		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top and* indicate Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify *with wood veneer top and* indicate Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify *with full-fill finish* and select wood finish number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Universal Steel One-High open lateral files for Ology application		▶ Page 92
	• Universal shrouds		▶ Page 94
	• Universal filler		▶ Page 95

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Specification Information

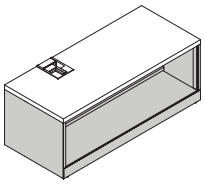
Style Number	Dimensions D		W	U.S. Base Prices		Options (Add $ to Base Price)
	Flush Front	Proud Front		Laminate	Veneer	Full-Fill Finish
RATCTHAD	18"	18 7/8"	60"	$314	$ 706	+$48
	18"	18 7/8"	66"	$363	$ 744	+$48
	18"	18 7/8"	72"	$408	$ 781	+$48
	18"	18 7/8"	78"	$518	$ 934	+$48
	18"	18 7/8"	84"	$586	$1062	+$71
	18"	18 7/8"	90"	$652	$1123	+$71
	18"	18 7/8"	96"	$718	$1238	+$71
	18"	18 7/8"	108"	$863	N.A.	N.A.



Tip: Can not order veneer on 108"W Universal common top.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Elective Elements One-High Open Plinth Base Pedestals for Ology Extended Height Application



Tip: Leveling glides adjust up to ¾".

Tip: Drawings show right-hand application, left hand is also available.

Tip: Right-hand or left-hand application is determined by which leg of the Ology desk is located inside the storage.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Wood or laminate color number for case 4 Application (see below under Required Selections) 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.
• Case with back panel: wood veneer or laminate • Grommet • Removable interior cover • Wire manager • Leveling glides	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 24"W	Price below	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W	Price below	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Price below	Specify *with 36"W.*
	• 42"W	Price below	Specify *with 42"W.*
Application	• Right hand	No cost	Specify *with right-hand application.*
	• Left hand	No cost	Specify *with left-hand application.*

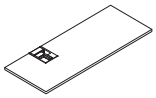
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Case**		
	• Laminate	–$197	Specify laminate finish number.
	• Open Line laminate	–$126 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Premium wood	No cost	Specify wood finish number.
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 44	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$155	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Full-fill finish	No cost	Specify wood veneer color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
Grain Direction	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Vertical	No cost	Specify *with vertical grain direction.*
	• Horizontal	No cost	Specify *with horizontal grain direction.*
Related Products	• Elective Elements common tops for Ology application		▶ Page 104
	• Ology height-adjustable bases		▶ Page 82

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	H	W	U.S. Base Price	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
E6PDHAD	17¼"	15½"	24"	$1584	–$130
	17¼"	15½"	30"	$1689	–$148
	17¼"	15½"	36"	$1794	–$166
	17¼"	15½"	42"	$1904	–$185

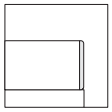
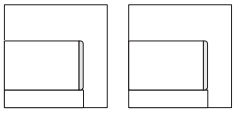
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Elective Elements Common Tops for Ology Application



Tip: Drawings show right-hand application, left hand is also available.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 68	• Tops: wood veneer or laminate • Wood tops with wood edge: –3 mm wood square profile on user side –0.5 mm veneer on other sides • Laminate tops with plastic edge: –3 mm plastic edge on user's side –1 mm plastic edge on other sides, plastic default to match user's side • Laminate tops with wood edge: –Solid wood edge on user's side –1 mm plastic edge on other sides, plastic default to match worksurface	1 Style number 2 Width (see below under Required Selections) 3 Wood or laminate color number 4 Wood edge color number for all sides on wood worksurfaces, if selected 5 Plastic edge color number for all sides on laminate worksurfaces, if selected 6 Tops profile (see below under Required Selections) 7 Application (see below under Required Selections) 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Width	• 24"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 24"W.*
	• 30"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 30"W.*
	• 36"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 36"W.*
	• 42"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 42"W.*
	• 48"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 48"W.*
	• 54"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 54"W.*
	• 60"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 60"W.*
	• 66"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 66"W.*
	• 72"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 72"W.*
	• 78"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 78"W.*
	• 84"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 84"W.*
	• 90"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 90"W.*
	• 96"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 96"W.*
	• 102"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 102"W.*
	• 108"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 108"W.*
	• 114"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 114"W.*
	• 120"W	Prices at right	Specify *with 120"W.*
Wood Common Top Edge Profile  Wood Square Profile		Prices at right	
Laminate Common Top Edge Profile  Plastic Square Profile / Wood Square Profile			
Application	• Left-hand application	No cost	Specify *with Ology left-hand application.*
	• Right-hand application	No cost	Specify *with Ology right-hand application.*

Tip: Right-hand or left-hand application is determined by which leg of the Ology desk is located inside the storage.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Wood veneer tops**		
	• Premium wood 2	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Full-fill finish	Prices below	Specify wood veneer color number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.*
	Laminate tops		
	• Laminate	Prices below	
	• Open Line laminate	Prices below plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Premium wood 2 on wood edge	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3 on wood edge	Prices below	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
Grain Direction	**Veneer tops**		
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• Short grain	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
	Laminate tops		
	• No grain direction	No cost	Specify *with no grain direction.*
	• Long grain	No cost	Specify *with long grain.*
	• Short grain (on 60"W)	No cost	Specify *with short grain.*
Related Products	• Elective Elements One-High open plinth base pedestals for Ology application		▶Page 102
	• Ology modesty panels		▶Page 88
	• Fixed personal/modesty screens		▶Page 89
	• Ology height-adjustable bases		▶Page 82

Tip: Short grain on laminate tops is only available on 60"W.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	Dimensions W	U.S. Base Prices Veneer Wood Square Edge	Laminate 3 mm Plastic Square Edge	Laminate Wood Square Edge	Options (Add $ to Base Price) Premium Wood Wood 2	Premium Wood Wood 3	Full-Fill Finish	Open Line Laminate
E6WSHAD	18"	24"	$ 484	$ 186	$ 429	+$29	+$ 97	+$30	–$227
	18"	30"	$ 514	$ 216	$ 459	+$29	+$ 97	+$30	–$227
	18"	36"	$ 527	$ 229	$ 472	+$48	+$169	+$48	–$227
	18"	42"	$ 583	$ 247	$ 527	+$48	+$169	+$48	–$265
	18"	48"	$ 630	$ 294	$ 574	+$48	+$169	+$48	–$265
	18"	54"	$ 652	$ 316	$ 596	+$48	+$169	+$48	–$265
	18"	60"	$ 712	$ 338	$ 653	+$71	+$249	+$71	–$303
	18"	66"	$ 755	$ 381	$ 696	+$71	+$249	+$71	–$303
	18"	72"	$ 808	$ 434	$ 749	+$71	+$249	+$71	–$303
	18"	78"	$ 850	$ 476	$ 791	+$71	+$249	+$71	–$303
	18"	84"	$1033	$ 659	$ 974	+$71	+$249	+$71	–$303
	18"	90"	$1205	$ 831	$1146	+$71	+$249	+$71	–$303
	18"	96"	$1386	$1012	$1327	+$71	+$249	+$71	–$303
	18"	102"	$1594	$1183	$1535	+$99	+$345	+$99	–$340
	18"	108"	$1833	$1422	$1774	+$99	+$345	+$99	–$340
	18"	114"	$2108	$1697	$2049	+$99	+$345	+$99	–$340
	18"	120"	$2424	$2013	$2365	+$99	+$345	+$99	–$340

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Migration

Understanding

Height-Adjustable Desks **108**

Specifying

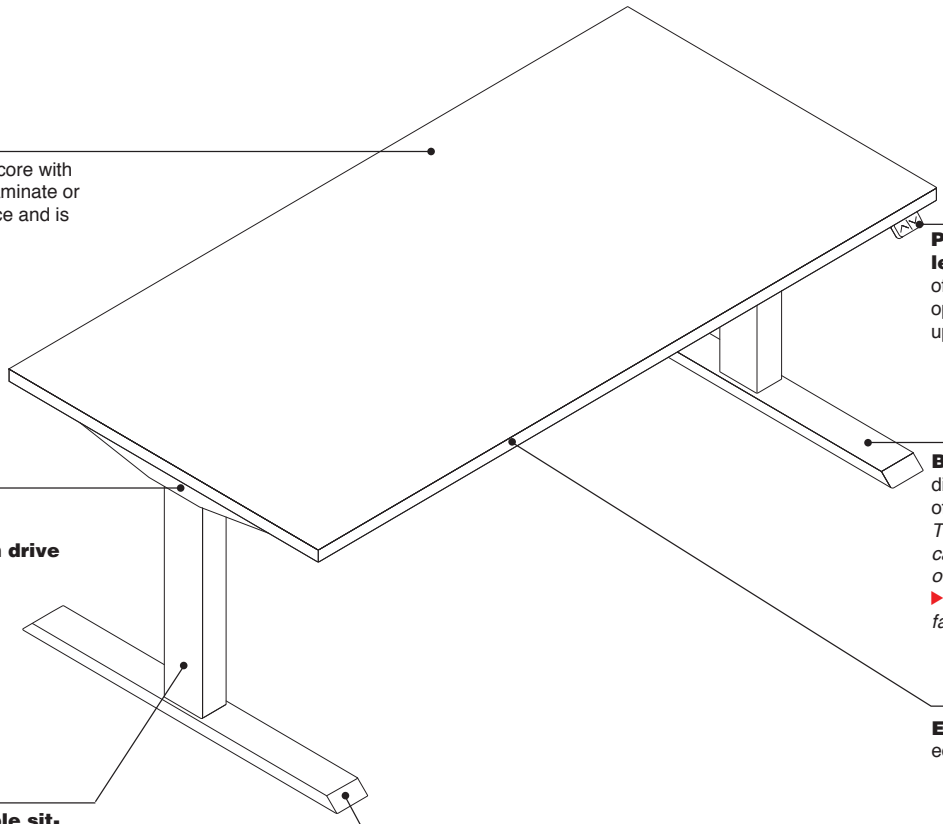
Height-Adjustable Desks **112**

Height-Adjustable Bases **113**

Migration Cable and Power Management **114**

Migration Height-Adjustable Desks

Migration supports wellbeing at work by allowing users to move between seated and standing postures throughout the workday.
▶Specifiying, page 112



Desk has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1" thick.

Push button controller adjusts height at a rate of 1⅔" per second. Two options are available—up/down or 4 pre-set.

Internal motors with electronic synchronization drive

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 220 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 111 for *worksurface weights*.

Edge is available in 3 mm edge profile.

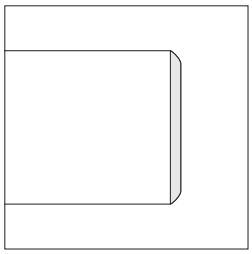
Height-adjustable sit-to-stand base adjusts from 22⅜"H–48⁷⁄₁₀"H in any increment.

Leveling glides adjust ½" to install desk on uneven floors.

Product Details

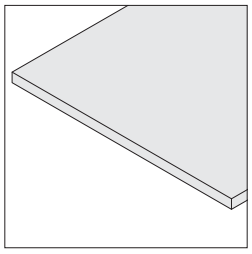
High-Pressure Laminate Desks

Front (user's) edge profile is available in 3 mm edge profile.



PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and three woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free.
▶See *Surface Materials* in this book for specific PVC-free availability, page 204.

Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

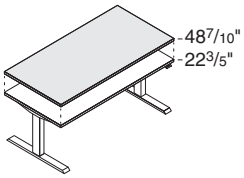


Square corners are standard and have 90° corners on all four sides.

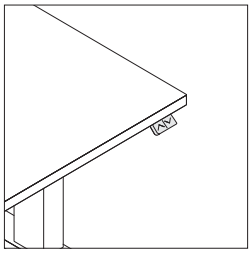
Wood Veneer Desks

Front (user's) edge profile is wood veneer with a square (3 mm) radius.

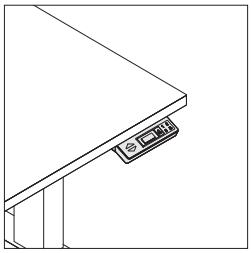
Side and back edges are flat. Wood edge color matches finish specified for desk.



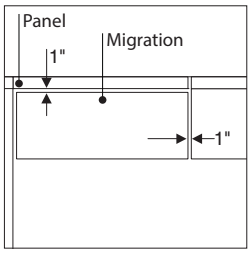
Migration desks adjust 22⅜"H to 48⅞"H in any increment.



Up/down controller is available as an option and easily adjusts height of desk, at a rate of 1⅔" per second, by simply pushing the up and down arrows.



4 pre-set programmable controller is available as an option. It allows users to set the seated and standing height positions or pre-set heights for multiple users. When activated, the digital display will show the height of desk.

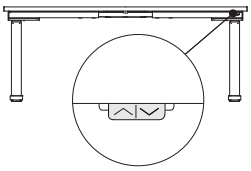


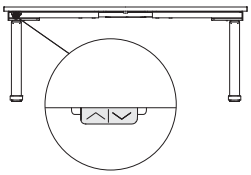
Desk sizes are listed in actual dimensions to allow for 1" gap to adjacent furniture eliminating any pinch points.

Wiring and Cabling

Electric motor with whisper quiet operation adjusts at 1⅔" per second. Motor is 24V DC and includes a 9' power cord. Motor also has 0.1W standby power.

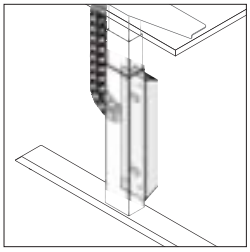
Migration desks are listed by ETL.
Tip: Migration base only is ETL recognized because alternative worksurfaces do not create an ETL listed product.
▶See page 28



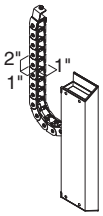


Controller can be mounted on either the left- or right-hand side of the top and is field-installed.

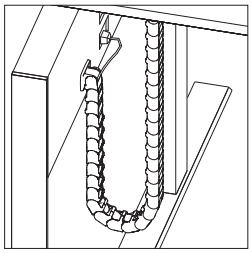
Power and data strips are field-installed on either a SOTO rail or worksurface. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.
▶See page 187 for *Cable and Power Management*.



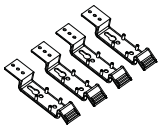
Cable riser supports cable management vertically between the floor and the underside of the desk. It is available in 6527 Merle and is specified separately.
▶Specifying, page 114



Cable riser–leg connections inside dimensions are 1"D x 1"W to accommodate a variety of cord sizes. Overall depth is 2".

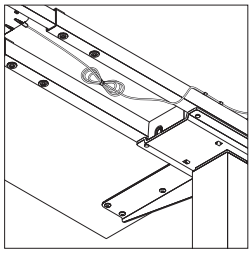


Cable riser–fence connections inside dimensions are 1"D x 1"W to accommodate a variety of cord sizes. Overall depth is 2".



Cable brackets, ordered separately, support horizontal cable management below the worksurface.
▶Specifying, page 114

Inside dimensions of cable brackets are 3⅝"D x 1⅜"W x 13/16"H.



Cable management includes two cable clips and two ties to help manage desk cables.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Desk

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

3 mm edge profile

- Plastic

Wood Veneer Desk

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

Square 3 mm edge profile

- Wood veneer to match desk

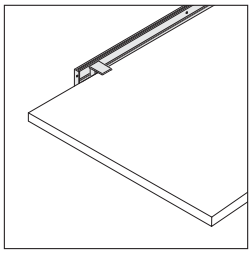
Height-adjustable base

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White
7360 Merle

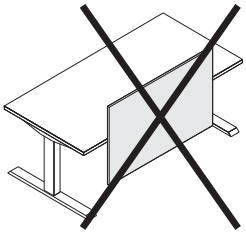
Application Topics

Moving desks can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of height-adjustable desks.

Cableways mount to desks to help manage cables at desk height for a clean aesthetic and can be used in combination with screens.

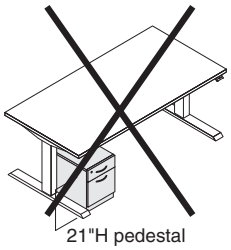


SOTO rail and SlatRail mount to desks to support worktools, freeing up desk space.
▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*



Universal boundary screens are not permitted on height-adjustable desks, as they do not pass minimum safety requirements which could result in the desk tipping over.

Due to design, the base has a dead zone between 46$\frac{1}{16}$" and 51$\frac{15}{16}$" limiting worksurface sizes.

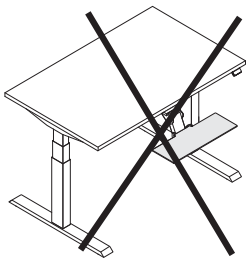


21"H pedestal

Any storage higher than 20" will impede height range of desk.
Tip: Do not place storage underneath controller.

Desk overhang for CPU holder or layering of low storage and pedestals is allowed on Migration desks 58"W or larger. 58"W desks allow a maximum 13½"W overhang due to the width and design of the telescopic base. The maximum overhang on desks 64"W and larger is 17"W.

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Keyboard assemblies are not recommended for use on height-adjustable desks.

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.
▶See page 28 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements.*

Installation

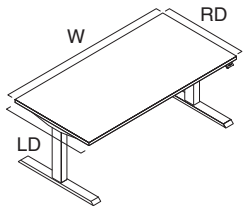
Desks ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Height-adjustable base requires attachment to the worksurface.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 220 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

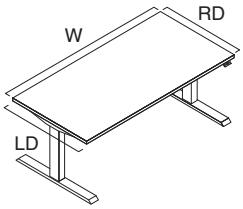
Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 220 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Desk Weight



	W	LD	RD	Worksurface Weight
Rectangular—23"D	46"	23"	23"	27 lb
	52"	23"	23"	31 lb
	58"	23"	23"	35 lb
	64"	23"	23"	39 lb
	70"	23"	23"	42 lb
Rectangular—29"D	46"	29"	29"	37.9 lb
	52"	29"	29"	42.8 lb
	58"	29"	29"	47.8 lb
	64"	29"	29"	52.7 lb
	70"	29"	29"	57.7 lb
Rectangular—35"D	46"	35"	35"	45.7 lb
	52"	35"	35"	51.7 lb
	58"	35"	35"	57.7 lb
	64"	35"	35"	63.6 lb
	70"	35"	35"	69.6 lb

Migration Height-Adjustable Desks



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 108	1 Style number 2 Desk depth 3 Desk width 4 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color for worksurface 5 Plastic color number for profile edge, if selected 6 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 7360 Merle 7 Controller (see below under Required Selections below) 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 204
• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge or wood veneer • Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint • Square corners • Depth: 23", 29", or 35" • Width: 46", 52", 58", 64", or 70" • Power cord: 9' • ½" adjustable glides • Attachment hardware	

Tip: Any storage higher than 20" will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath controller.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm application are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.
▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide*.

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 220 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 111 for *worksurface weights.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Controller	• Up/down controller	No cost	Specify *with up/down controller.*
	• 4 pre-set controller	+$120	Specify *with 4 pre-set controller.*

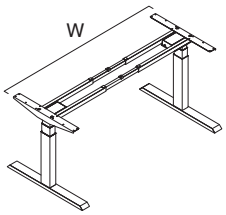
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate top**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer desks		
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 71	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$249	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$ 71	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 28	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials*, page 204
Related Products	• Privacy/modesty screens		▶Page 190
	• Cable and power management		▶Page 114

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Prices 46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W
High-Pressure Laminate Desks						
MIGRELRQ	23"	$1309	$1346	$1386	$1429	$1478
	29"	$1472	$1516	$1564	$1612	$1665
	35"	$1634	$1687	$1742	$1795	$1852
Wood Veneer Desks						
MIGRELRQ	23"	$1851	$1896	$1943	$1996	$2053
	29"	$2036	$2089	$2145	$2203	$2263
	35"	$2220	$2283	$2347	$2410	$2473

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Migration Height-Adjustable Bases



Tip: Attachment hardware is intended for desks 1" to 1 3/16" thick.

Tip: Any storage higher than 20" will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath controller.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm application are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 220 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Tip: The base does not accommodate worksurface widths between 46 1/8" and 51 15/16".

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.

▶See page 28 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 108	• Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint • Depth: 23", 29", or 35" • Width: 46", 52", 58", 64", or 70" • Power cord: 9' • ½" adjustable glides • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Depth 3 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White 7207 Black 7360 Merle 4 Controller (see below under Required Selections below) 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Controller	• Up/down controller	No cost	Specify *with up/down controller.*
	• 4 pre-set controller	+$120	Specify *with 4 pre-set controller.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base**		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 28	Specify paint color number.
			▶See *Surface Materials*, page 204
Related Products	• Privacy/modesty screens		▶Page 190
	• Cable and power management		▶Page 114

Specification Information

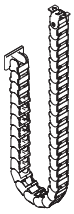
• Style Number	• Dimensions Depth	• U.S. Base Price
MIGRELRQB	23"	$1202
	29" or 35"	$1364

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

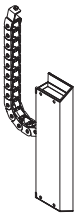
▶See page 1 for details.

Migration Cable and Power Management

Cable Riser



Fence connection



Leg connection

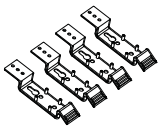
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	• Cable riser with fence connection: 7360 Merle paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Connection	• Fence • Leg	No cost +$105	Specify *with fence connection.* Specify *with leg connection.*

Specification Information

Style Number	U.S. Base Price
MIGCR	$73

Cable Brackets



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 68	• Cable brackets, quantity of four: 6527 Merle plastic	Style number

Specification Information

Style Number	Weight	U.S. Price
MIGCBK4	0.5 lb	$35

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Migration SE

Understanding

Height-Adjustable Desks **116**

Specifying

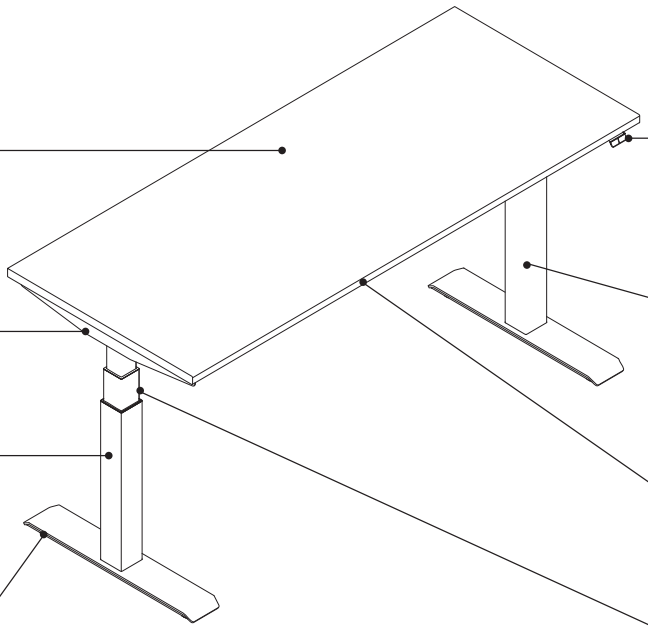
Height-Adjustable Desks **120**

Height-Adjustable Bases **122**

Migration Cable and Power Management **114**

Migration SE Height-Adjustable Desks

Migration SE supports wellbeing at work by allowing users to move between seated and standing postures throughout the workday.
▶Specifiying, page 120



Desk has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1" thick.

Internal motors with electronic synchronization drive

The basic height adjustable base adjusts from 27 3/10"–46" in any increment.

Leveling glides adjust ½" to install desk on uneven floors.

Push button controller adjusts height at a rate of 1⅓" per second. Two options are available—up/down or 4 pre-set.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 180 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 119 for *worksurface weights*.

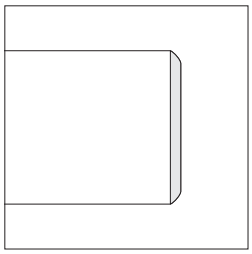
Edge is available in 3 mm edge profile.

Extended height adjustable base adjusts from 22⅜"-48 7/10" in any increment.

Product Details

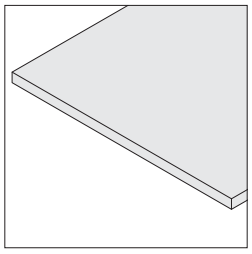
High-Pressure Laminate Desks

Front (user's) edge profile is available in 3 mm edge profile.



PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and three woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free.
▶See *Surface Materials* in this book for specific PVC-free availability, page 204.

Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

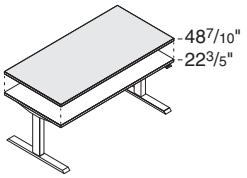


Square corners are standard and have 90° corners on all four sides.

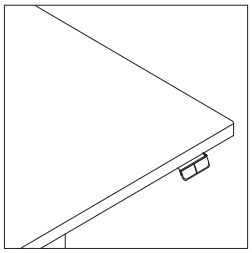
Wood Veneer Desks

Front (user's) edge profile is wood veneer with a square (3 mm) radius.

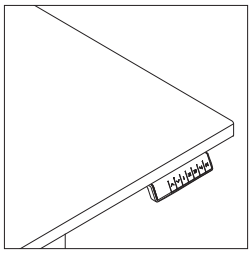
Side and back edges are flat. Wood edge color matches finish specified for desk.



Migration SE extended height adjustable desk adjusts from 22⅗"-48⅞" in any increment. The basic height adjustable desk adjusts from 27⅗"-46" in any increment.

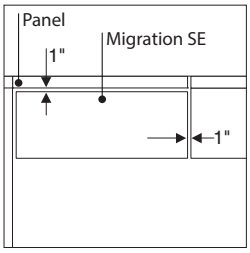


Up/down controller is available as an option and easily adjusts height of desk, at a rate of 1⅓" per second, by simply pushing the up and down arrows.



4 pre-set programmable controller is available as an option. It allows users to set the seated and standing height positions or pre-set heights for multiple users. When activated, the digital display will show the height of desk.

Obstruction sensing technology is standard with all Migration SE desks. The worksurface will backtrack when it makes contact with an object.

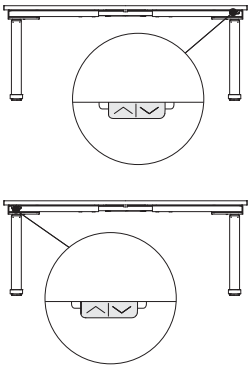


Desk sizes are listed in actual dimensions to allow for 1" gap to adjacent furniture eliminating any pinch points.

Wiring and Cabling

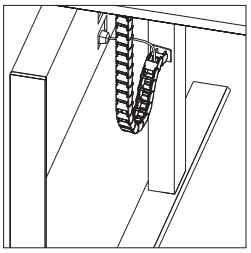
Electric motor with whisper quiet operation adjusts at 1⅓" per second. Motor is 24V DC and includes a 9' power cord. Motor also has 0.2W standby power.

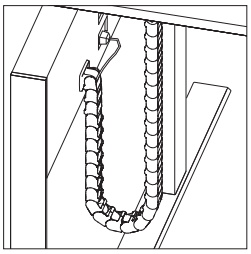
Migration SE desks are listed by ETL.
Tip: Migration SE base only is ETL recognized because alternative worksurfaces do not create an ETL listed product.
▶See page 28



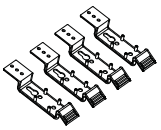
Controller can be mounted on either the left- or right-hand side of the top and is field-installed.

Power and data strips are field-installed on either a SOTO rail or worksurface. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.
▶See page 187 for *Cable and Power Management.*



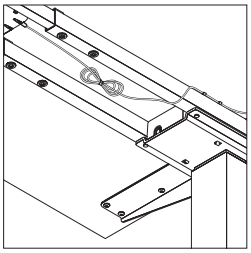


Cable riser–fence connections inside dimensions are 1"D x 1"W to accommodate a variety of cord sizes. The fence connection can go to the leg or the fence. Overall depth is 2".



Cable brackets, ordered separately, support horizontal cable management below the worksurface.
▶Specifying, page 114

Inside dimensions of cable brackets are 3⅝"D x 1⅜"W x 13/16"H.



Cable management includes two cable clips and two ties to help manage desk cables.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Desk

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

3 mm edge profile

- Plastic

Wood Veneer Desk

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-fill finish (option)

Square 3 mm edge profile

- Wood veneer to match desk

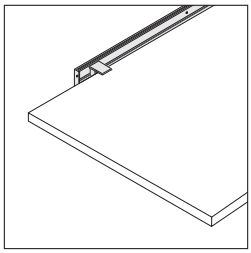
Height-adjustable base

4799 Platinum Metallic
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White
7360 Merle

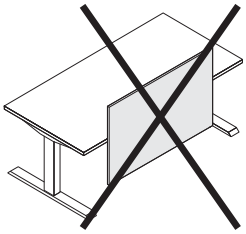
Application Topics

Moving desks can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of height-adjustable desks.

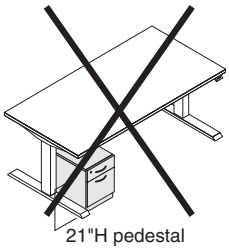
Cableways mount to desks to help manage cables at desk height for a clean aesthetic and can be used in combination with screens.



SOTO rail and SlatRail mount to desks to support worktools, freeing up desk space.
▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*



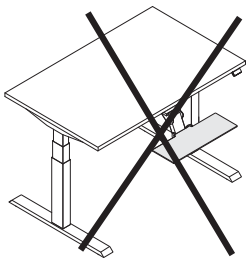
Universal boundary screens are not permitted on height-adjustable desks, as they do not pass minimum safety requirements which could result in the desk tipping over.



21"H pedestal

On extended height desks, any storage higher than 21" will impede height range of desk. On basic height desks, any storage higher than 26" will impede the height range of the desk.

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Keyboard assemblies are not recommended for use on height-adjustable desks.

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.
▶See page 28 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements.*

Installation

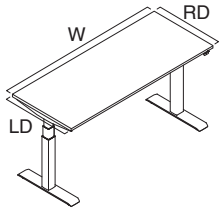
Desks ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Height-adjustable base requires attachment to the worksurface.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 180 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 180 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

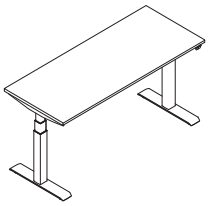
Desk Weight



	W	LD	RD	Worksurface Weight
Rectangular—24"D	46"	24"	24"	27 lb
	52"	24"	24"	31 lb
	58"	24"	24"	35 lb
	64"	24"	24"	39 lb
	70"	24"	24"	42 lb
	76"	24"	24"	51.8 lb
Rectangular—29" or 30"D	46"	29" or 30	29" or 30	37.9 lb
	52"	29" or 30	29" or 30	42.8 lb
	58"	29" or 30	29" or 30	47.8 lb
	64"	29" or 30	29" or 30	52.7 lb
	70"	29" or 30	29" or 30	57.7 lb
	76"	29" or 30"	29" or 30"	62.6 lb
Rectangular— 35" or 36"D	46"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	45.7 lb
	52"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	51.7 lb
	58"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	57.7 lb
	64"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	63.6 lb
	70"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	69.6 lb
	76"	35" or 36"	35" or 36"	75.5 lb

Migration SE Height-Adjustable Desks

This product will be available Winter 2018/2019.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 116	• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge • Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint • Square corners • Depth: 24", 29", 30", 35", or 36" • Width: 46", 52", 58", 64", 70", or 76" • Power cord: 9' • ½" adjustable glides • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Desk type (see below under Required Selections below) 3 Controller (see below under Required Selections below) 4 Desk depth 5 Desk width 6 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color for worksurface 7 Plastic color number for profile edge, if selected 8 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black 7241 Arctic White 7360 Merle 9 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 204

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Desk Type	• Parametric width desk	No cost	Specify *with parametric desk type.*
	• Modular width desk	No cost	Specify *with modular desk type.*
Controller	• Up/down controller	No cost	Specify *with up/down controller.*
	• 4 pre-set controller	+$ 50	Specify *with 4 pre-set controller.*

Tip: Any storage higher than 20" will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath controller.

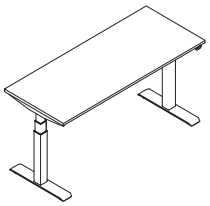
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Laminate top**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$ 71	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer desks		
	• Premium wood 2	+$ 71	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	+$249	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	+$ 71	Specify full-fill finish number.
	Base		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 28	Specify paint color number.
			▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 204
Related Products	• Privacy/modesty screens		▶ Page 190
	• Cable and power management		▶ Page 114

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm application are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.
▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide*.

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 180 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶ See page 119 for *worksurface weights.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

This product will be available Winter 2018/2019.



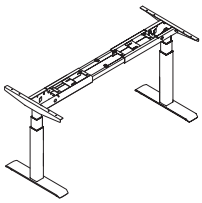
Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	Desk Type	U.S. Base Prices					
		Modular	46"W	52"W	58"W	64"W	70"W	76 "W
		Parametric	N.A.	46"W -52"W	52 1/16"W -58"W	58 1/16"W -64"W	64 1/16"W -70"W	70 1/16"W -76"W
High-Pressure Laminate Desks—Basic Height								
MGSLTRQ	24"		$1168	$1191	$1215	$1245	$1276	$1308
	29" or 30"		$1192	$1216	$1240	$1271	$1303	$1335
	35" or 36"		$1217	$1241	$1266	$1303	$1335	$1368
Wood Veneer Desks—Basic Height								
MGSLTRQ	24"		$1710	$1741	$1772	$1812	$1851	$1893
	29" or 30"		$1756	$1789	$1821	$1862	$1901	$1940
	35" or 36"		$1803	$1837	$1871	$1918	$1956	$1999
High-Pressure Laminate Desks—Extended Height								
MGELTRQ	24"		$1279	$1304	$1330	$1363	$1397	$1432
	29" or 30"		$1306	$1331	$1358	$1391	$1426	$1461
	35" or 36"		$1333	$1359	$1386	$1426	$1461	$1498
Wood Veneer Desks—Extended Height								
MGELTRQ	24"		$1821	$1854	$1887	$1930	$1972	$2017
	29"or 30"		$1870	$1904	$1939	$1982	$2024	$2066
	35" or 36"		$1919	$1955	$1991	$2041	$2082	$2129

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Migration SE Height-Adjustable Bases

This product will be available Winter 2018/2019.



Tip: Attachment hardware is intended for desks 1" to 1 3/16" thick.

Tip: Any storage higher than 20" will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath controller.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm application are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable desks.

▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 180 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

Tip: Worksurface for use on this base needs to be 2" wider than the base.

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.

▶See page 28 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements.*

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
	▶Need help? Product details, page 116	• Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint • Depth: 24", 29", 30", 35", or 36" • Power cord: 9' • ½" adjustable glides • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Depth 3 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7241 Arctic White 7207 Black 7360 Merle 4 Controller (see below under Required Selections below) 5 Options, if selected (see below)

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Controller	• Up/down controller • 4 pre-set controller	No cost +$50	Specify *with up/down controller.* Specify *with 4 pre-set controller.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**Base** • Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2	 No cost +$28	 Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶See *Surface Materials*, page 204
Related Products	• Privacy/modesty screens • Cable and power management		▶Page 190 ▶Page 114

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions Depth	U.S. Base Price

Rectangular Base – Basic Height

MGSLTRQB	24"	$ 985
	29" or 30"	$ 985
	35" or 36"	$ 985

Rectangular Base – Extended Height

MGELTRQB	24"	$1110
	29" or 30"	$1110
	35" or 36"	$1110

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

Series 5

Understanding

Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces **124**

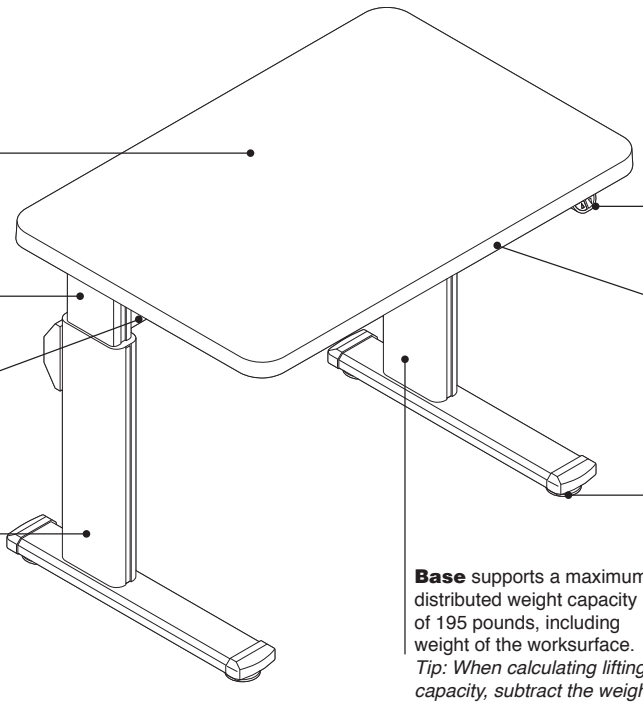
Specifying

Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces **130**

Height-Adjustable Bases **136**

Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

Series 5 worksurfaces support computer-intensive users and mobile users in single occupant, multi-occupant, or high-churn environments. They allow users to quickly and effortlessly raise and lower their worksurfaces between seated and standing positions.
▶Specifying, page 130



Worksurface has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 3/16" thick.

External DC master and slave motors control lifting columns.

Telescoping stretchers flex to accommodate worksurface overhang, if allowed.

Height-adjustable base adjusts from 25½"H to 52"H in any increment.

Push button up/down controller adjusts height at the rate 1 7/10" per second.

Edge is available in 3 mm, knife, or urethane edge profile.

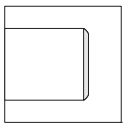
Leveling glides adjust ⅝" to install unit on uneven floors. 1" adjustable glides are available as an option.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 195 pounds, including weight of the worksurface. *Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.*
▶See page 127 for *worksurface weights.*

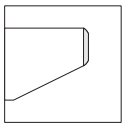
Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

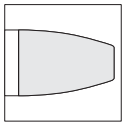
Front (user's) edge profile is available in three shapes. Universal tables have a continuous edge profile available in three shapes.



3 mm edge profile



Knife edge profile



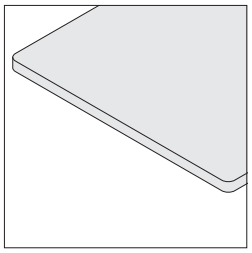
Urethane edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.
Tip: Universal Tables have a continuous 3 mm edge.

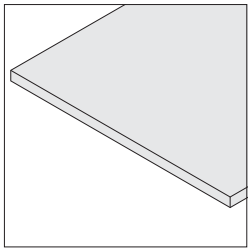
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

PVC-free, knife edge with 3 mm edge profile are proprietary blend for solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free.
Tip: Knife edge available on Series 3 and Series 5 height-adjustable worksurfaces only.

Urethane edge profiles are specifiable in black or felt.

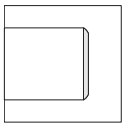


Universal tables have 2" radius corners on all four sides with a continuous user's edge. Radius corners eliminate sharp edges and are appropriate for free-standing furniture.

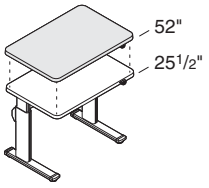


Universal systems, knife edge, urethane edge, and wood veneer worksurfaces have 90° corners on all four sides with a front user's edge.

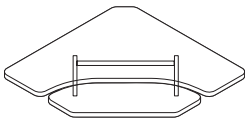
Wood Veneer Worksurfaces



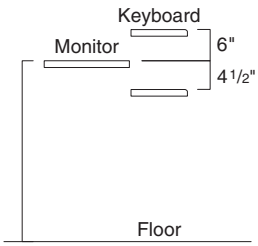
Front (user's) edge profile is wood veneer with a square (3 mm) radius. Back edge and edge that joins to adjacent worksurfaces are flat. Wood edge color matches finish specified for worksurface.
Tip: Wood veneer worksurfaces are available on Series 3 and Series 5 height-adjustable worksurfaces only.



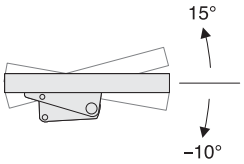
Series 5 worksurfaces adjust 25½"H to 52"H in any increment.



Bi-level worksurfaces are two pieces – a large monitor surface with a smaller keyboard surface attached. You can adjust the height of the monitor surface from 25½"H to 52"H, and the keyboard surface moves along with it.



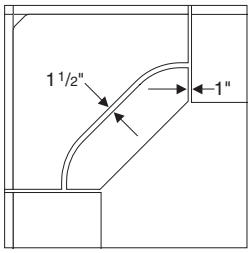
Keyboard worksurface on bi-level worksurfaces is supported by a dual arm spring mechanism that allows it to adjust positions up to 6" higher or 4½" lower than the monitor worksurface.



Keyboard surface tilts with a range of 25°.

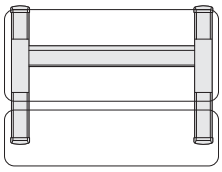
Rectangular keyboard worksurface is 10½" deep, except knife edge and urethane profile which are 10" deep.

90° corner keyboard worksurface is 12" deep in center.

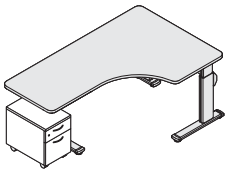


Bi-level worksurfaces have a 1½" gap between keyboard and monitor surfaces and have 1" spacing between the worksurfaces, extending the entire depth and width of the worksurface to accommodate cables and prevent pinching.

Worksurface sizes are listed in actual dimensions to allow for 1" gap to adjacent furniture eliminating any pinch points.

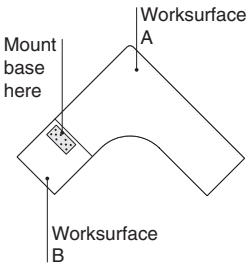


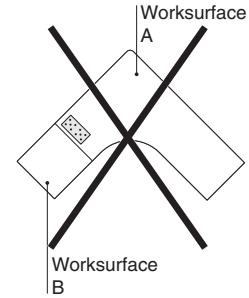
Feet of base extend 1" past worksurface edge to eliminate pinch points and add clearance for cable access.



Worksurface overhang for pedestal storage varies by shape and size of worksurface. Worksurface widths over 58" allow for single or dual overhang.

Telescoping stretchers collapse to accommodate worksurface overhang, if allowed. Pre-drilled holes are provided for both overhang (15") and non-overhang (1¼") instances; therefore, base placement is determined during assembly.





Larger 90° equal worksurfaces are manufactured in two pieces due to laminate sheet size. Flush-mounted worksurface bracing is provided. Smallest section of the worksurface must not overhang lifting column.

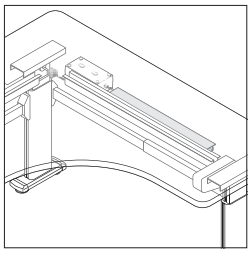
Wiring and Cabling

Low surge electric motor with whisper quiet operation adjusts at 1 7/10" per second. Motor is 110V and includes a 9' power cord. Motor also has 0.21W standby power.

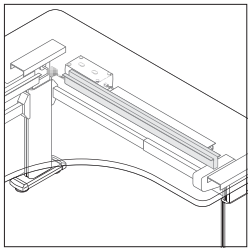
Series 5 desks are listed by UL.
Tip: Series 5 base only is UL recognized because alternative worksurfaces do not create an UL listed product.
▶See page 28

Push button up/down controller must be located near the master motor. The master motor can be placed on either the right- or left-hand side of the table. For all bi-level tables, the controller must be mounted on the user's right-hand side.

Master and slave motors are mounted between the lifting columns, except on 90° corner bi-level worksurfaces, where they are mounted outboard of the lifting columns.



Trough is provided to manage excess base controller wires.



Drive shaft cover is provided to conceal drive shaft.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

3 mm or knife edge profile

- Plastic

Urethane edge profile

- 6000 Black
- 6278 Felt

Wood Veneer Worksurface

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-Fill Finish (option)

Square 3 mm edge profile

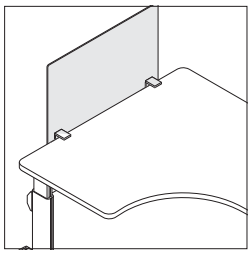
- Wood veneer to match worksurface

Height-adjustable base

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Application Topics

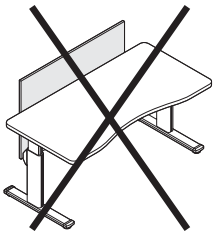
Moving tables can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of height-adjustable worksurfaces.



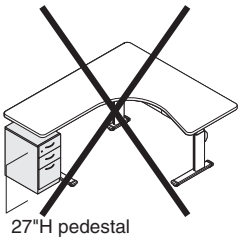
Screens mount to worksurfaces in privacy or below the worksurface for modesty.
▶See *Worktools Compatibility Charts,* page 37, for help determining appropriate screen widths for each Series 5 worksurface size.

Cableways mount to worksurfaces to help manage cables at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic and can be used in combination with screens.
▶See *Worktools Compatibility Charts*, page 37, for help determining appropriate cableway widths for each Series 5 worksurface size.

SOTO rail and SlatRail mount to worksurfaces to support worktools, freeing up worksurface space.
▶See *Worktools Compatibility Charts*, page 37, for help determining appropriate SOTO rail and SlatRail widths for each Series 5 worksurface size.



Universal boundary screens are not permitted on height-adjustable desks, as they do not pass minimum safety requirements which could result in the desk tipping over.



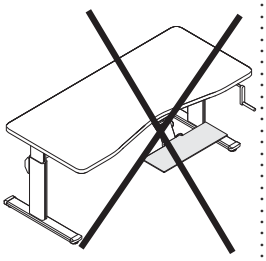
27"H pedestal

Any storage higher than 20" will impede the height range of the worksurface.
Tip: If placed outside the lifting column (as shown), any storage higher than 24" will impede the height range of the worksurface.

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.
▶See page 28 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements.*



Keyboard assemblies are not recommended for use on height-adjustable tables.

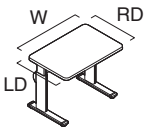
Installation

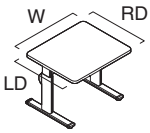
Worksurfaces ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

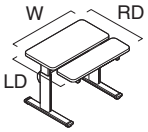
Two-piece tops ship with flush mounted worksurface bracing.

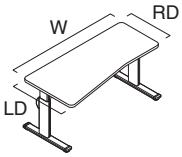
Height-adjustable base requires attachment to the worksurface.

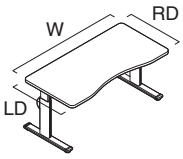
Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 195 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.





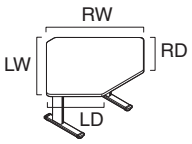


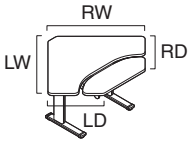


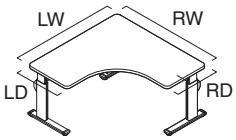


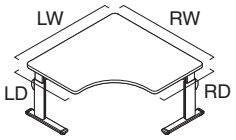
Worksurface Weight

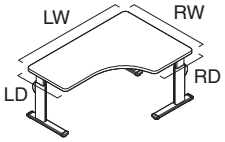
Worksurface Shape	W	LD	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
Rectangular – 23"D	34"	23"	23"	A5RQ342323	27.3 lb
	40"	23"	23"	A5RQ402323	31.7 lb
	46"	23"	23"	A5RQ462323	36.1 lb
	52"	23"	23"	A5RQ522323	40.5 lb
	58"	23"	23"	A5RQ582323	45.9 lb
	64"	23"	23"	A5RQ642323	50.3 lb
	70"	23"	23"	A5RQ702323	54.7 lb
	76"	23"	23"	A5RQ762323	59.0 lb
Rectangular – 29"D	34"	29"	29"	A5RQ342929	33.9 lb
	40"	29"	29"	A5RQ402929	39.4 lb
	46"	29"	29"	A5RQ462929	45.9 lb
	52"	29"	29"	A5RQ522929	51.4 lb
	58"	29"	29"	A5RQ582929	56.9 lb
	64"	29"	29"	A5RQ642929	63.4 lb
	70"	29"	29"	A5RQ702929	68.9 lb
	76"	29"	29"	A5RQ762929	74.4 lb
Rectangular Bi-level	40"	29"	29"	A5RD402929	51.4 lb
	46"	29"	29"	A5RD462929	58.0 lb
Taper-Flat	58"	29"	23"	A5RT582923	50.3 lb
	64"	29"	23"	A5RT642923	54.7 lb
	70"	29"	23"	A5RT702923	60.1 lb
	76"	29"	23"	A5RT762923	65.6 lb
	58"	23"	29"	A5RT582329	50.3 lb
	64"	23"	29"	A5RT642329	54.7 lb
	70"	23"	29"	A5RT702329	60.1 lb
	76"	23"	29"	A5RT762329	65.6 lb
Concave	58"	29"	29"	A5CQ582929	54.7 lb
	64"	29"	29"	A5CQ642929	60.1 lb
	70"	29"	29"	A5CQ702929	65.6 lb
	76"	29"	29"	A5CQ762929	71.1 lb





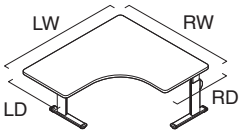


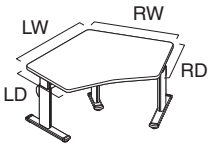




Worksurface Weight, continued

Worksurface Shape	LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
90° Corner	40"	23"	40"	23"	A5LQ40234023	49.2 lb
	46"	23"	46"	23"	A5LQ46234623	54.7 lb
90° Corner Bi-level	40"	23"	40"	23"	A5LD40234023	60.1 lb
	46"	23"	46"	23"	A5LD46234623	73.3 lb
90° Equal – 23"D	52"	23"	52"	23"	A5LQ52235223	65.6 lb
	58"	23"	58"	23"	A5LQ55235823	74.4 lb
	64"	23"	64"	23"	A5LQ64236423	88.6 lb
	70"	23"	70"	23"	A5LQ70237023	97.3 lb
	76"	23"	76"	23"	A5LQ76237623	106.1 lb
90° Equal – 29"D	52"	29"	52"	29"	A5LQ52295229	76.5 lb
	58"	29"	58"	29"	A5LQ58295829	87.5 lb
	64"	29"	64"	29"	A5LQ64296429	107.2 lb
90° Extended – 23"D	58"	23"	40"	23"	A5LE58234023	61.2 lb
	58"	23"	46"	23"	A5LE58234623	65.6 lb
	64"	23"	40"	23"	A5LE64234023	65.6 lb
	64"	23"	46"	23"	A5LE64234623	70.0 lb
	64"	23"	58"	23"	A5LE64235823	79.8 lb
	70"	23"	40"	23"	A5LE70234023	70.0 lb
	70"	23"	46"	23"	A5LE70234623	79.8 lb
	70"	23"	58"	23"	A5LE70235823	70.0 lb
	76"	23"	40"	23"	A5LE76234023	75.5 lb
	76"	23"	46"	23"	A5LE76234623	84.2 lb
	76"	23"	58"	23"	A5LE76235823	75.5 lb
	40"	23"	58"	23"	A5LE40235823	79.8 lb
	40"	23"	64"	23"	A5LE40236423	88.6 lb
	40"	23"	70"	23"	A5LE40237023	61.2 lb
	40"	23"	76"	23"	A5LE40237623	65.6 lb
	46"	23"	58"	23"	A5LE46235823	70.0 lb
	46"	23"	64"	23"	A5LE46236423	75.5 lb
	46"	23"	70"	23"	A5LE46237023	65.6 lb
	46"	23"	76"	23"	A5LE46237623	70.0 lb
	58"	23"	64"	23"	A5LE58236423	79.8 lb
	58"	23"	70"	23"	A5LE58237023	84.2 lb
	58"	23"	76"	23"	A5LE58237623	88.6 lb



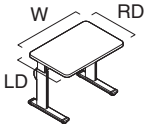


Worksurface Weight, continued

Worksurface Shape	LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
90° Extended – 29"D	64"	29"	58"	29"	A5LE64295829	94.0 lb
	70"	29"	58"	29"	A5LE70296429	99.5 lb
	76"	29"	58"	29"	A5LE76295829	105.0 lb
	58"	29"	64"	29"	A5LE58296429	97.3 lb
	58"	29"	70"	29"	A5LE58297029	99.5 lb
	58"	29"	76"	29"	A5LE58297629	105.0 lb
120° Equal	34"	23"	34"	23"	A5WQ34233423	49.2 lb
	40"	23"	40"	23"	A5WQ40234023	59.0 lb
	46"	23"	46"	23"	A5WQ46234623	68.9 lb
	52"	23"	52"	23"	A5WQ52235223	79.8 lb
	58"	23"	58"	23"	A5WQ58235823	89.7 lb
	64"	23"	64"	23"	A5WQ64236423	100.6 lb

Series 5 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Tip: Series 5 height-adjustable base requires assembly and attachment to the worksurface.

Tip: Worksurface ships with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Tip: Maximum distributed weight capacity is 195 pounds per table. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶ *See page 127, for worksurfaces weights.*

Tip: Any storage higher than 20" will impede the lowest height range of worksurface. If the overhang is installed, 24" high storage can be used.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: Worksurface overhang for pedestal storage varies by shape and size.

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: For help determining privacy/modesty screen, cableway, SOTO rail, and SlatRail width compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, page 37.

Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A5RQ342323 becomes A5RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 124	• High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface edges: –Universal Tables: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides –Universal Systems or knife edge worksurfaces: plastic 3 mm edge profile on front edge with matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back –Urethane profile worksurfaces: urethane on front edge with matching plastic 3 mm edge profile on sides and back • Wood worksurface edges: –Wood veneer square 3 mm radius on front edge with 1 mm matching veneer flat profile on side and back edges • Worksurface corners: –Radius corners on Universal Tables, if selected –90° corners on Universal Systems, knife edge, urethane, and wood worksurface profiles, if selected • Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint • Push button up/down controller • Telescoping stretchers • Dual-arm spring assist mechanism for bi-level table, if selected • 5/8" adjustable glides • Wire manager • Drive shaft cover • Power cord: 9' • Attachment hardware	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix: **U** Universal Tables **Y** Universal Systems **K** Knife edge **S** Urethane profile **V** Wood veneer 2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for worksurface 3 Plastic or urethane color number for profile edge on laminate worksurface, if selected 4 Paint color for base: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 204.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**		
	• Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer worksurfaces		
	• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
	• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
	• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Glides	• 1" adjustable glides	+$31	Specify *with 1" glides.*
Related Products	• Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• SOTO rail/shelves and worktools		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• Flat panel arms		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• Privacy/modesty screens and cableways		▶ Pages 190 and 196
	• Cable and power management		▶ Page 197

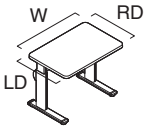
Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A5RQ342323 becomes A5RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

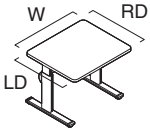
Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable tables.

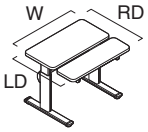
Specification Information

Dimensions W	LD	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Universal Tables Suffix U	Universal Systems Suffix Y	Knife Edge Suffix K	Urethane Profile Suffix S	Wood Veneer Suffix V	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
Rectangular Worksurfaces									
23"D									
34"	23"	23"	**A5RQ342323** X4/19	$1865	$1799	$1995	$2254	$2383	+$29
40"	23"	23"	**A5RQ402323** X4/19	$1920	$1855	$2055	$2317	$2448	+$48
46"	23"	23"	**A5RQ462323**	$1978	$1913	$2112	$2380	$2512	+$48
52"	23"	23"	**A5RQ522323**	$2039	$1972	$2177	$2447	$2582	+$48
58"	23"	23"	**A5RQ582323**	$2101	$2031	$2239	$2513	$2650	+$48
64"	23"	23"	**A5RQ642323**	$2165	$2097	$2305	$2584	$2727	+$71
70"	23"	23"	**A5RQ702323**	$2229	$2159	$2373	$2656	$2799	+$71
76"	23"	23"	**A5RQ762323**	$2298	$2226	$2444	$2732	$2876	+$71
29"D									
34"	29"	29"	**A5RQ342929** X4/19	$2091	$2023	$2224	$2494	$2629	+$48
40"	29"	29"	**A5RQ402929** X4/19	$2153	$2084	$2290	$2564	$2701	+$48
46"	29"	29"	**A5RQ462929**	$2218	$2148	$2357	$2636	$2774	+$48
52"	29"	29"	**A5RQ522929**	$2286	$2214	$2426	$2707	$2852	+$71
58"	29"	29"	**A5RQ582929**	$2354	$2284	$2498	$2785	$2927	+$71
64"	29"	29"	**A5RQ642929**	$2426	$2354	$2572	$2863	$3009	+$71
70"	29"	29"	**A5RQ702929**	$2499	$2425	$2646	$2941	$3089	+$71
76"	29"	29"	**A5RQ762929**	$2576	$2501	$2727	$3025	$3174	+$71
Rectangular Bi-Level Worksurfaces									
40"	29"	29"	**A5RD402929** X4/19	$3171	$3083	$3348	$3702	$3878	+$48
46"	29"	29"	**A5RD462929** X4/19	$3235	$3147	$3414	$3774	$3950	+$48

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**







Tip: The controller must be mounted on the user's right-hand side for all bi-level worksurfaces.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X4/19 = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

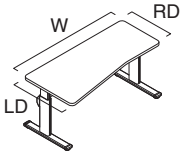
Specification Information

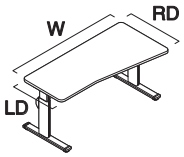
Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A5RQ342323 becomes A5RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

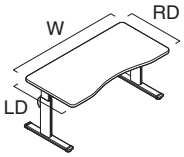
Tip: Taper-flat worksurfaces do not allow for worksurface overhang.

Tip: Taper-flat worksurfaces utilize a 29"D base causing the foot to extend past the worksurface on the 23"D side.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable worksurfaces.







Tip: Concave worksurfaces do not allow for worksurface overhang.

Tip: Center of concave worksurface is 25⅛"D.

Dimensions W	LD	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Universal Tables	Universal Systems	Knife Edge	Urethane Profile	Wood Veneer	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
				Suffix U	Suffix Y	Suffix K	Suffix S	Suffix V	Full-Fill Finish
Taper-Flat Worksurfaces									
Left-Hand									
58"	29"	23"	**A5RT582923** X4/19	$2354	$2284	$2498	$2785	$2927	+$71
64"	29"	23"	**A5RT642923** X4/19	$2426	$2354	$2572	$2863	$3009	+$71
70"	29"	23"	**A5RT702923** X4/19	$2499	$2425	$2646	$2941	$3089	+$71
76"	29"	23"	**A5RT762923** X4/19	$2576	$2501	$2727	$3025	$3174	+$71
Right-Hand									
58"	23"	29"	**A5RT582329** X4/19	$2354	$2284	$2498	$2785	$2927	+$71
64"	23"	29"	**A5RT642329** X4/19	$2426	$2354	$2572	$2863	$3009	+$71
70"	23"	29"	**A5RT702329** X4/19	$2499	$2425	$2646	$2941	$3089	+$71
76"	23"	29"	**A5RT762329** X4/19	$2576	$2501	$2727	$3025	$3174	+$71
Concave Worksurfaces									
58"	29"	29"	**A5CQ582929** X4/19	$2354	$2284	$2498	$2785	$2927	+$71
64"	29"	29"	**A5CQ642929** X4/19	$2426	$2354	$2572	$2863	$3009	+$71
70"	29"	29"	**A5CQ702929** X4/19	$2499	$2425	$2646	$2941	$3089	+$71
76"	29"	29"	**A5CQ762929** X4/19	$2576	$2501	$2727	$3025	$3174	+$71

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X**4/19** = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

▶**Specification Information, continued from previous page**

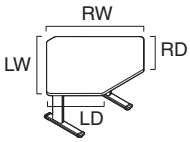
Specification Information

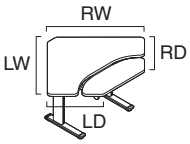
Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A5RQ342323 becomes A5RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

Tip: Base only for 90° corner worksurfaces is not available.

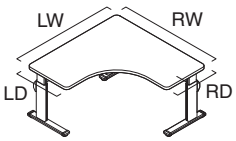
Tip: The controller must be mounted on the user's right-hand side for all bi-level worksurfaces.

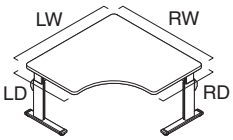
Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable worksurfaces.





Tip: The motors on all 90° corner bi-level are mounted outboard of the lifting columns.





Tip: 64"W, 70"W, and 76"W 90° equal worksurfaces ship in two pieces.

Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Universal Tables (Suffix U)	Universal Systems (Suffix Y)	Knife Edge (Suffix K)	Urethane Profile (Suffix S)	Wood Veneer (Suffix V)	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
90° Corner Worksurfaces										
40"	23"	40"	23"	**A5LQ40234023**	$2177	$2075	$2375	$2771	$2968	+$ 48
46"	23"	46"	23"	**A5LQ46234623**	$2246	$2143	$2446	$2849	$3050	+$ 71
90° Corner Bi-Level Worksurfaces										
40"	23"	40"	23"	**A5LD40234023** X4/19	$3065	$2946	$3310	$3794	$4037	+$ 48
46"	23"	46"	23"	**A5LD46234623** X4/19	$3135	$3012	$3381	$3871	$4118	+$ 71
90° Equal Worksurfaces										
23"D										
52"	23"	52"	23"	**A5LQ52235223**	$3054	$2946	$3274	$3712	$3931	+$ 71
58"	23"	58"	23"	**A5LQ58235823**	$3242	$3127	$3467	$3919	$4144	+$ 71
64"	23"	64"	23"	**A5LQ64236423**	$3441	$3325	$3675	$4139	$4371	+$ 99
70"	23"	70"	23"	**A5LQ70237023**	$3654	$3535	$3892	$4371	$4610	+ $99
76"	23"	76"	23"	**A5LQ76237623**	$3878	$3754	$4125	$4618	$4866	+$128
29"D										
52"	29"	52"	29"	**A5LQ52295229**	$3242	$3127	$3467	$3919	$4144	+$ 71
58"	29"	58"	29"	**A5LQ58295829**	$3441	$3325	$3675	$4139	$4371	+$ 99
64"	29"	64"	29"	**A5LQ64296429**	$3654	$3535	$3892	$4371	$4610	+$ 99

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

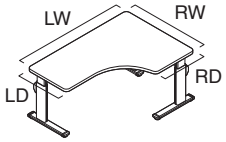
X**4/19** = Last order entry April 14, 2019

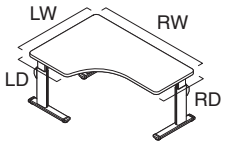
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A5RQ342323 becomes A5RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Universal Tables Suffix U	Universal Systems Suffix Y	Knife Edge Suffix K	Urethane Profile Suffix S	Wood Veneer Suffix V	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
90° Extended Worksurfaces										
23"D, Left-Hand										
58"	23"	40"	23"	**A5LE58234023** ✕4/19	$2964	$2858	$3181	$3613	$3828	+$71
58"	23"	46"	23"	**A5LE58234623** ✕4/19	$3054	$2946	$3274	$3712	$3931	+$71
64"	23"	40"	23"	**A5LE64234023** ✕4/19	$3054	$2946	$3274	$3712	$3931	+$71
64"	23"	46"	23"	**A5LE64234623** ✕4/19	$3147	$3036	$3368	$3813	$4034	+$71
64"	23"	58"	23"	**A5LE64235823** ✕4/19	$3342	$3226	$3567	$4027	$4257	+$71
70"	23"	40"	23"	**A5LE70234023** ✕4/19	$3147	$3036	$3368	$3813	$4034	+$71
70"	23"	46"	23"	**A5LE70234623** ✕4/19	$3242	$3127	$3467	$3919	$4144	+$71
70"	23"	58"	23"	**A5LE70235823** ✕4/19	$3441	$3325	$3675	$4139	$4371	+$99
76"	23"	40"	23"	**A5LE76234023** ✕4/19	$3242	$3127	$3467	$3919	$4144	+$71
76"	23"	46"	23"	**A5LE76234623** ✕4/19	$3342	$3226	$3567	$4027	$4257	+$71
76"	23"	58"	23"	**A5LE76235823** ✕4/19	$3545	$3428	$3781	$4255	$4489	+$99
23"D, Right-Hand										
40"	23"	58"	23"	**A5LE40235823** ✕4/19	$2964	$2858	$3181	$3613	$3828	+$71
40"	23"	64"	23"	**A5LE40236423** ✕4/19	$3054	$2946	$3274	$3712	$3931	+$71
40"	23"	70"	23"	**A5LE40237023** ✕4/19	$3147	$3036	$3368	$3813	$4034	+$71
40"	23"	76"	23"	**A5LE40237623** ✕4/19	$3242	$3127	$3467	$3919	$4144	+$71
46"	23"	58"	23"	**A5LE46235823** ✕4/19	$3054	$2946	$3274	$3712	$3931	+$71
46"	23"	64"	23"	**A5LE46236423** ✕4/19	$3147	$3036	$3368	$3813	$4034	+$71
46"	23"	70"	23"	**A5LE46237023** ✕4/19	$3242	$3127	$3467	$3919	$4144	+$71
46"	23"	76"	23"	**A5LE46237623** ✕4/19	$3342	$3226	$3567	$4027	$4257	+$71
58"	23"	64"	23"	**A5LE58236423** ✕4/19	$3342	$3226	$3567	$4027	$4257	+$71
58"	23"	70"	23"	**A5LE58237023** ✕4/19	$3441	$3325	$3675	$4139	$4371	+$99
58"	23"	76"	23"	**A5LE58237623** ✕4/19	$3545	$3428	$3781	$4255	$4489	+$99





▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

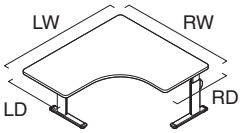
✕4/19 = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

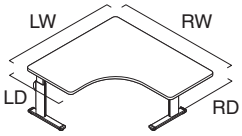
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

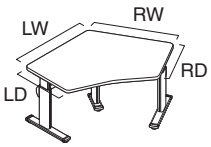
Specification Information

Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A5RQ342323 becomes A5RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices Universal Tables Suffix U	Universal Systems Suffix Y	Knife Edge Suffix K	Urethane Profile Suffix S	Wood Veneer Suffix V	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
90° Extended Worksurfaces, Continued										
29"D, Left-Hand										
64"	29"	58"	29"	**A5LE64295829** X4/19	$3545	$3428	$3781	$4255	$4489	+$ 99
70"	29"	58"	29"	**A5LE70295829** X4/19	$3654	$3535	$3892	$4371	$4610	+$ 99
76"	29"	58"	29"	**A5LE76295829** X4/19	$3763	$3641	$4009	$4492	$4736	+$128
29"D, Right-Hand										
58"	29"	64"	29"	**A5LE58296429** X4/19	$3545	$3428	$3781	$4255	$4489	+$ 99
58"	29"	70"	29"	**A5LE58297029** X4/19	$3654	$3535	$3892	$4371	$4610	+$ 99
58"	29"	76"	29"	**A5LE58297629** X4/19	$3763	$3641	$4009	$4492	$4736	+$128
120° Equal Worksurfaces										
34"	23"	34"	23"	**A5WQ34233423** X4/19	$2608	$2524	$2778	$3119	$3287	+$ 48
40"	23"	40"	23"	**A5WQ40234023** X4/19	$2835	$2727	$3057	$3500	$3721	+$ 48
46"	23"	46"	23"	**A5WQ46234623** X4/19	$3011	$2896	$3236	$3689	$3914	+$ 71
52"	23"	52"	23"	**A5WQ52235223** X4/19	$3195	$3080	$3429	$3894	$4128	+$ 71
58"	23"	58"	23"	**A5WQ58235823** X4/19	$3392	$3274	$3630	$4105	$4340	+$ 71
64"	23"	64"	23"	**A5WQ64236423** X4/19	$3600	$3479	$3845	$4331	$4573	+$ 99







Tip: 34"W 120° equal worksurfaces have a 2-leg base. All other widths have a 3-leg base.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/19 = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

Series 5 Height-Adjustable Bases

Tip: Maximum distributed weight capacity is 195 pounds per table. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 127, for *worksurfaces weights.*

Tip: Any storage higher than 20" will impede the lowest height range of worksurface. If the overhang is installed, 24" high storage can be used.

Tip: Worksurface overhang for use with pedestals is not recommended for taper-flat and concave worksurfaces.

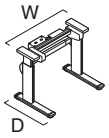
Tip: Attachment hardware is intended for worksurfaces $1\frac{3}{16}$" thick only.

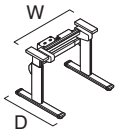
Tip: 29"D bases are recommended for use with taper-flat and concave worksurfaces.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable worksurfaces.

WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.
▶See page 28 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements.*





Tip: Bases are not recommended for Series 9000 worksurfaces with height-adjustable channel braces attached to underside of worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 124	• Electric height-adjustable sit-to-stand base: paint • Push button up/down controller • Telescoping stretchers • $\frac{5}{8}$" adjustable glides • Power cord: 9' • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 3 Handedness of 90° base, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below)

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• 1" adjustable glides	+$31	Specify *with 1" glides.*
Handedness (For use with 90° worksurfaces)	• Right-hand, 90° extended bases	No cost	Specify *with right-hand configuration.*
	• Left-hand, 90° extended bases	No cost	Specify *with left-hand configuration.*

Specification Information

Rectangular Bases

Worksurface Dimensions W	D	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"D			
34"–40"	23"	**A5RQ34TO4023B** X4/19	$1722
46"–52"	23"	**A5RQ46TO5223B**	$1830
58"	23"	**A5RQ5823B**	$1945
64"–76"	23"	**A5RQ64TO7623B**	$2047
29"D			
34"–40"	29"	**A5RQ34TO4029B** X4/19	$1948
46"–52"	29"	**A5RQ46TO5229B**	$2071
58"	29"	**A5RQ5829B**	$2102
64"–76"	29"	**A5RQ64TO7629B**	$2118

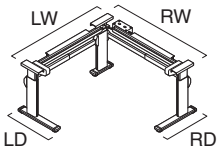
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

X**4/19** = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

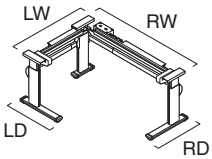
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

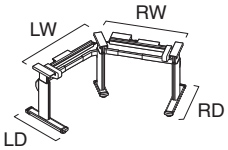
Worksurface Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
90° Equal Bases					
52"	23"–29"	52"	23"–29"	**A5LQ52X52B**	$2718
58"	23"–29"	58"	23"–29"	**A5LQ58X58B**	$2726
64"–76"	23"–29"	64"–76"	23"–29"	**A5LQ64TO76B**	$2742
90° Extended Bases					
40"	23"–29"	58"	23"–29"	**A5LE40X58B** X4/19	$2704
40"	23"–29"	64"–76"	23"–29"	**A5LE40X64TO76B** X4/19	$2722
46"	23"–29"	58"	23"–29"	**A5LE46X58B** X4/19	$2718
46"	23"–29"	64"–76"	23"–29"	**A5LE46X64TO76B** X4/19	$2726
58"	23"–29"	64"–76"	23"–29"	**A5LE58X64TO76B** X4/19	$2731
120° Equal Bases					
40"	23"	40"	23"	**A5WQ40X40B** X4/19	$2685
46"–58"	23"	46"–58"	23"	**A5WQ46TO58B** X4/19	$2712
64"	23"	64"	23"	**A5WQ64X64B** X4/19	$2736
120° Extended Bases					
34"	23"	58"	23"	**A5WE34X58B** X4/19	$2699
34"	23"	64"	23"	**A5WE34X64B** X4/19	$2704
40"	23"	58"	23"	**A5WE40X58B** X4/19	$2704
40"	23"	64"	23"	**A5WE40X64B** X4/19	$2712
46"–58"	23"	46"–58"	23"	**A5WQ46TO58B** X4/19	$2712
46"	23"	64"	23"	**A5WE46X64B** X4/19	$2718
58"	23"	64"	23"	**A5WE58X64B** X4/19	$2731

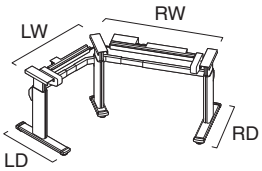


Tip: Right-hand sizes listed; applicable for left-hand worksurfaces.



Tip: When using 90° base, the right- or left-hand configuration must be specified.





Tip: Right-hand sizes listed; applicable for left-hand worksurfaces.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/19 = Last order entry April 14, 2019

Walkstation and Kybun Footpad

Understanding

Walkstation 140

Kybun Footpad 142

Specifying

Walkstation 143

Kybun Footpad 144

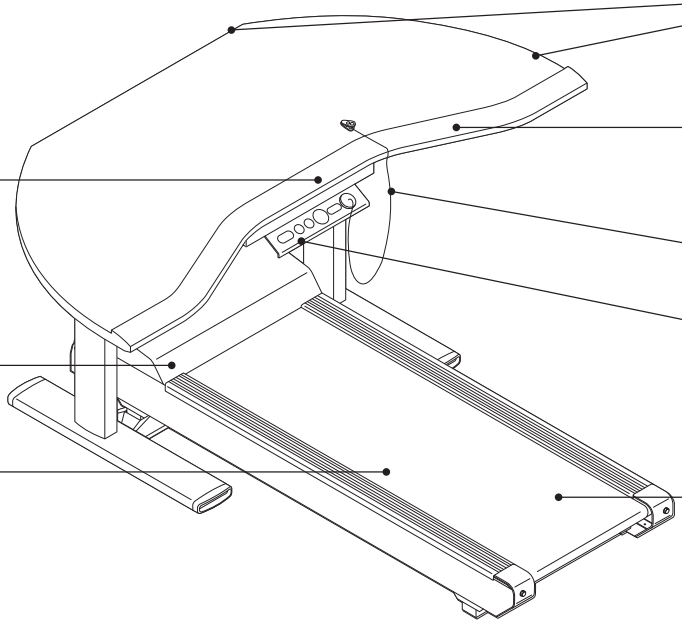
Walkstation

The Walkstation consists of a fully integrated electric height adjustable worksurface with an exclusively engineered, low speed, commercial grade treadmill.
▶Specifying, page 143

Worksurface indent allows user to be closer to flat panel while maintaining body alignment to the treadmill base.

Quiet, high torque motor is included.

Commercial grade treadmill has maximum speed of 2 mph in .1 mph increments and no incline adjustability.



Back and side edges are laminate to match worksurface.

Urethane high profile soft edge provides grip for balance and serves as a built-in wrist rest.

Magnetic safety clip is standard.

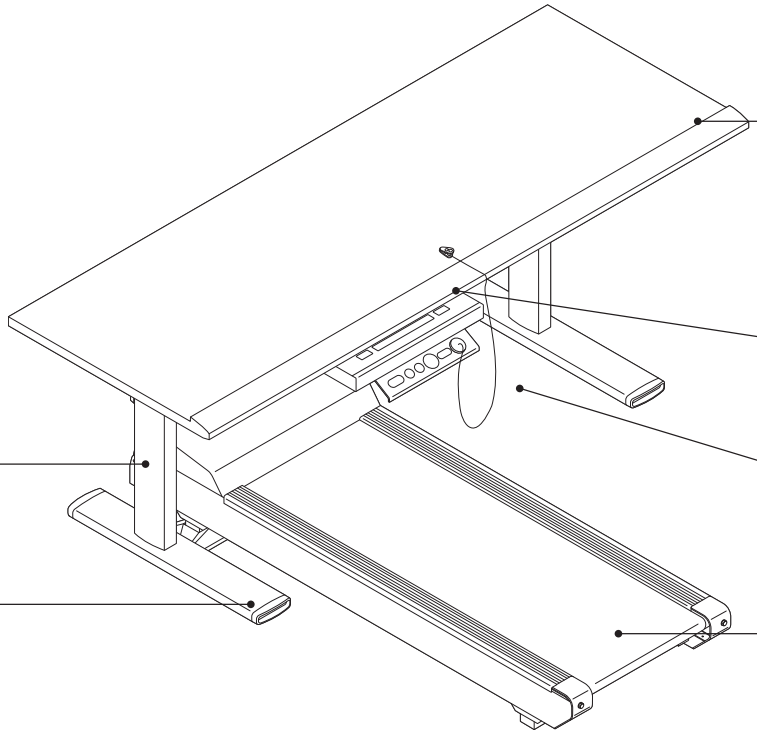
Digital key pad console allows user to start, stop, adjust speed, and adjust worksurface height.

Patented Soft System® surface with Neoprene shock absorber in front third of the deck is standard.

The Sit-to-Walkstation provides an area where the worksurface can be lowered for seated use. The user then has the flexibility to adjust from a seated, to a standing, to a walking position with room for a chair next to the treadmill.

Base is painted steel.

2½" diameter glides have 1" of height adjustment for surface leveling on uneven floors.



Series 7 height-adjustable worksurface is laminate and standard with a urethane high profile soft edge and built in wrist rest. Urethane edge is located on the front edge only.

Digital display console allows user to monitor speed, calories burned, time, and distance.

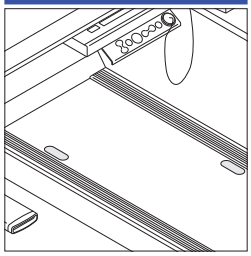
Allows room for a chair next to the treadmill.

The treadmill sits firmly in slots along the base of the table. In the Sit-to-Walkstation the treadmill mounts under the right- or left-side of the table.

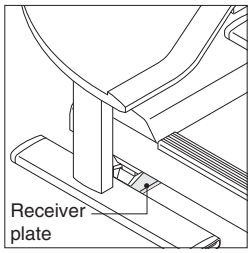
Actual Dimensions

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Width	Overall Height	Frame Depth	Frame Width	Frame Height
Treadmill	N.A.	67"	38", 66", or 78"	6"	64"	23½"	6"
Treadmill belt	53"	N.A.	18"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Worksurface	N.A.	67"	38", 66", or 78"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Product Details

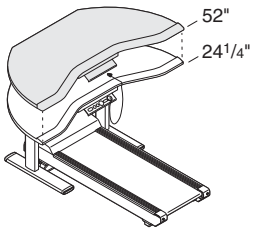


Walkstation is standard with indicators on belt to show movement and belt edge.

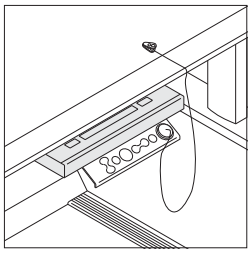


Walkstation is standard with metal treadmill receiver plate between feet to insure stability and keep treadmill and worksurface aligned.
Tip: Walkstation does not incline.

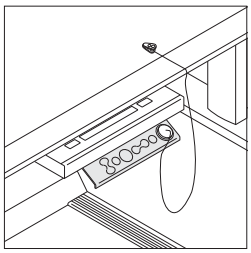
Maximum weight capacity distributed is 295 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.



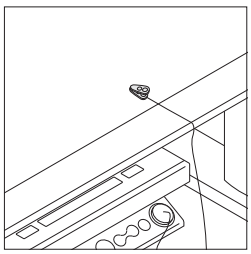
Walkstation has an adjustability range of 24¼"H to 52"H.



Digital display console allows user to monitor speed, calories, time, and distance.



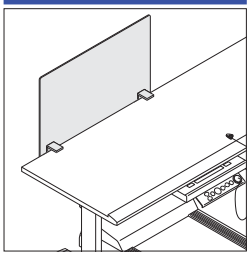
Digital key pad console allows user to start, stop, adjust speed, and adjust worksurface height.



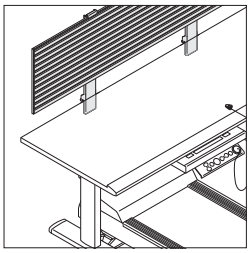
Magnetic safety clip should always be attached to user when walkstation is in use.

Belt must be in the off position before user steps on to treadmill.

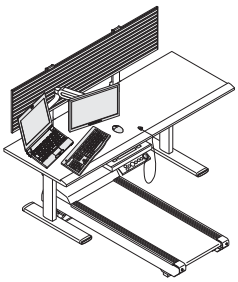
Connections



Walkstation may be used with privacy/modesty screens and cableways.
▶Pages 190 and 196



Walkstation may be used with Slatwall or SlatRail to accommodate adjustable monitor arm and worktools.



When using a laptop computer with walkstation, plugging in a separate keyboard, mouse, and flat panel display is recommended to provide full control over screen and keyboard positioning and to eliminate vibrations.

Wiring and Cabling

Wire management trough is provided to manage excess controller wires.

Nine foot power cord is standard.

Surface Materials

Worksurface, back edge, and side edges
- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

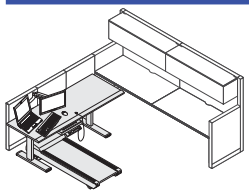
▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Urethane front edge
- 6000 Black
- 6278 Felt

Treadmill
- 7270 Silverstone

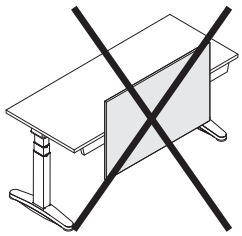
Base
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Application Topics



Walkstation may be used in a variety or applications: meeting spaces, individual spaces, and shared spaces.

Keyboard assemblies are not recommended for use on height-adjustable tables.



Universal boundary screens are not permitted on height-adjustable desks, as they do not pass minimum safety requirements which could result in the desk tipping over.

Installation

Allow three feet from the outside edge of the treadmill base on both sides and rear. The only exception is if unit is pushed up against a plain, unobstructed wall on one side.

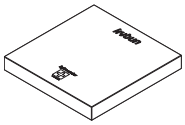
An FYI flat panel monitor arm is recommended mounted to the worksurface.

A wireless keyboard without a palm rest and wireless mouse is recommended.

A telephone headset is recommended.

Kybun Footpad

Kybun Footpad



▶Specifying, page 144

Product Details

Kybun footpad is designed to enable healthy postures and movements for user.

Kybun footpad is designed to be used with flat soled shoes. Not recommended for use with high or sharp heeled footwear.

Kybun footpad is for use on non-skid surfaces.

Surface Materials

- Burgundy

Care and Maintenance

Footpad cover can be washed in warm water (104°F) with similar colors.

Do not use steam, hot water, petroleum based solvents, or spot remover on footpad or footpad cover.

Disinfectant spray and odor blocker may be used up to twice a week to avoid germs and odors on footpad.

Store footpad flat.

Actual Dimensions

Depth	18"
Width	18"
Height	2½"
Weight	3.5 lb

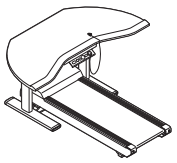
Walkstation

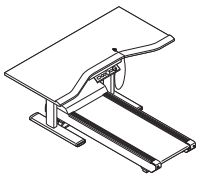
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 140	• Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate • Worksurface front user's edge: urethane • Back and side edges: matching laminate • Base: paint • Treadmill: 7270 Silverstone • High-torque motor • Digital display and keypad console • Magnetic safety clip • Glides	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate color for worksurface 3 Urethane edge color number: 6000 Black 6278 Felt 4 Paint color number for base 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 204.

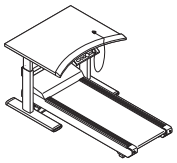
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** • Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

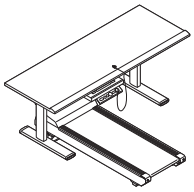
Specification Information

Overall Footprint W	Overall Footprint D	Worksurface Dimensions W	Worksurface Dimensions D	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
Walkstation						
66"	67"	66"	32"	330 lb	**A7TG660606H**	$7277
66"	67"	66"	32"	330 lb	**A7TR663232H**	$7277
38"	67"	38"	30"	330 lb	**A7TR383030H**	$7277
Sit-to-Walkstation						
78"	67"	78"	29"	330 lb	**A7TR782929H**	$7561





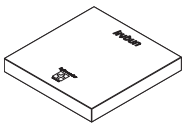




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Steelcase
December 2018

Kybun Footpad



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 142 • Footpad: burgundy	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
18"	18"	2½"	3.5 lb	**FWKB18**	$352

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Airtouch

Understanding

Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces **146**

Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

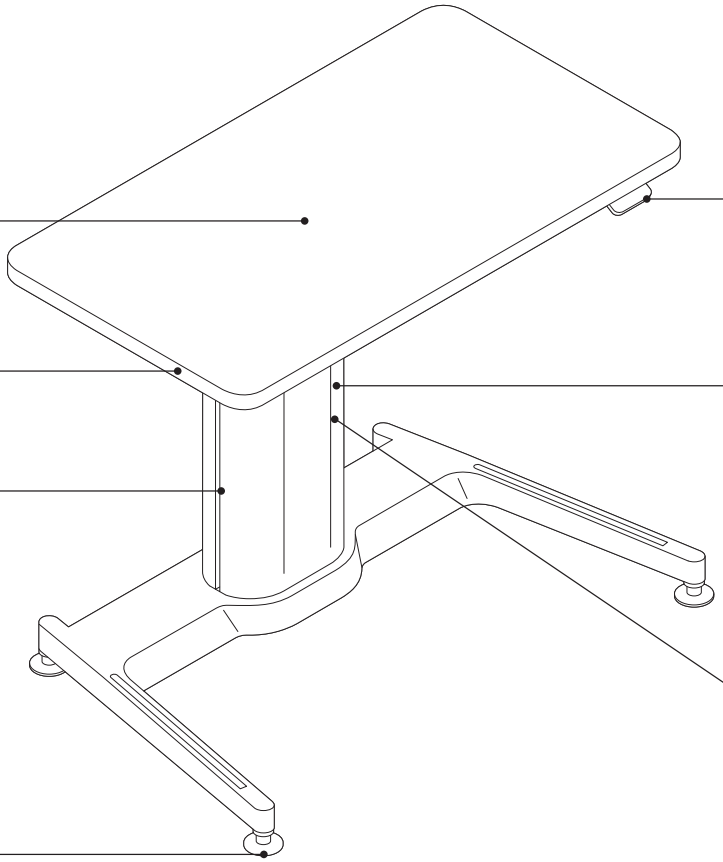
Universal Tables **152**

Universal Systems **156**

Universal Systems for Use with Series 9000 **160**

Airtouch Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

Airtouch worksurfaces support computer-intensive users and mobile users in single occupant, multi-occupant, or high-churn environments. They allow users to quickly and effortlessly raise and lower their worksurfaces between seated and standing positions.
▶Specifying, page 152



Worksurface has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface and is $1\frac{3}{16}$" thick.

Edge is available in 3 mm or P-edge profile.

Base allows unique applications without having to tether any power cords.

Leveling glides adjust 1" to install unit on uneven floors.

Ergonomic lift handle activates smooth, effortless height adjustments.

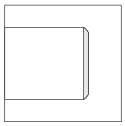
Airtouch has an adjustment feature on the column which allows the unit to function properly with any weight up to 150 pounds. *Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.*
▶See page 149 for worksurface weights.

Height-adjustable column adjusts from 26"H to 43"H in any increment.

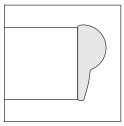
Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

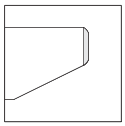
Front (user's) edge profile is available in two shapes. Universal tables have a continuous edge profile available in two shapes.



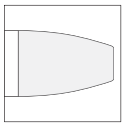
3 mm edge profile



P-edge edge profile



Knife edge profile

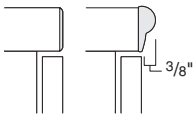


Urethane edge profile

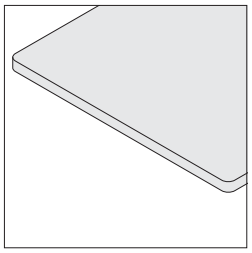
PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.
Tip: Universal Tables have a continuous 3 mm edge.

Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

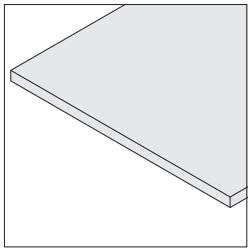
P-edge profile rises slightly above the laminate surface and curves into a 3/8" radius. Back and side edges are flat.
Tip: P-edge profile available on Airtouch height-adjustable worksurfaces only.
Tip: Universal tables have a continuous P-edge profile.



P-edge profile worksurface depths are 3/8" deeper than 3 mm edge profile worksurfaces. Both edge profiles provide a flush interface with universal pedestals.

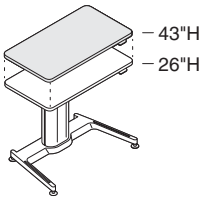


Universal tables have 2" radius corners on all four sides with a continuous user's edge. Radius corners eliminate sharp edges and are appropriate for free-standing furniture.

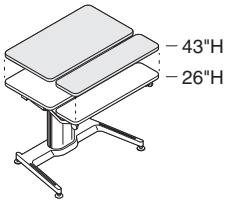


Universal Systems have 90° corners on all four sides with a front user's edge.

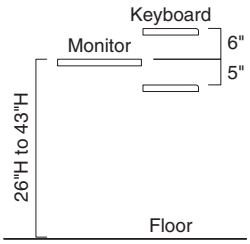
Airtouch height-adjustable tables are available in straight and corner shapes.



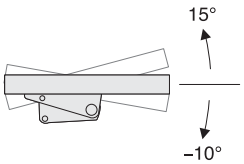
Airtouch worksurfaces adjust 26"H to 43"H in any increment.



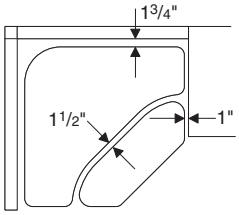
Bi-level worksurfaces are two pieces—a large monitor surface with a smaller keyboard surface attached. You can adjust the height of the monitor surface from 26"H to 43"H, and the keyboard surface moves along with it.



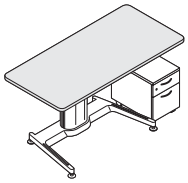
Keyboard worksurface on bi-level worksurfaces is supported by a dual arm spring mechanism that allows it to adjust to positions up to 6" higher or 5" lower than the monitor worksurface.



Keyboard surface tilts with a range of 25°.



At least a 1¾" gap must separate backs of a table and panels to accommodate cables and prevent pinching. A 1" gap separates sides and adjacent furniture. There is also a 1½" space between the keyboard and monitor surfaces on units with two surfaces.



Worksurface overhang for pedestal storage varies by shape and size of worksurface.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Tables

- Laminate

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

- Open Line laminate (option)
  A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

3 mm or P-edge

- Plastic

Height-adjustable base

- 4799 Platinum
- 7207 Black

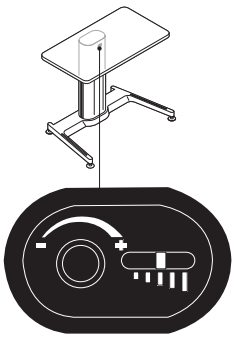
Height-adjustable column

- 4799 Platinum paint

Application Topics

Moving tables can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of height-adjustable worksurfaces.

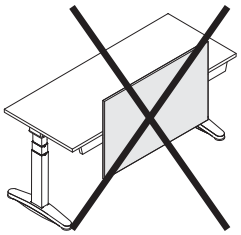
Airtouch is designed to support up to 150 pounds including the worksurface. An adjustable feature on the column allows the amount of lift assist to be set for various cargo loads.



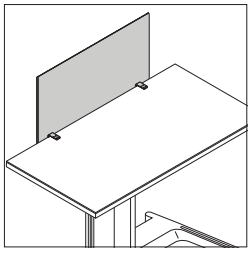
The gauge located near the top of the column shows the amount of lift assist in use. The amount of lift assist can be dialed up for heavier loads and dialed down for lighter loads. If the unit is not moving smoothly, the lift assist mechanism needs to be adjusted. For example, if the top raises too fast, dial the lift assist down. If the top is difficult to raise, dial the lift assist up.

Typical worktool weights are:
Laptop 5–8 lb
Small flat screen 10–16 lb
Monitor arm 10–14 lb
Desk lamp 5–10 lb
Keyboard 2–3 lb
Inch of paper 2½ lb
Desk phone 3–5 lb

Worksurface travels at the speed designated by the user. Users can adjust the table from seated to standing in one natural motion (approximately 1 second).



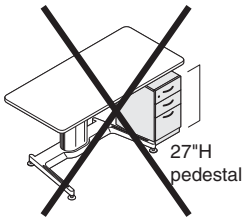
Universal boundary screens are not permitted on height-adjustable desks, as they do not pass minimum safety requirements which could result in the desk tipping over.



Screens mount to worksurfaces in privacy or below the worksurface for modesty.
▶See *Worktools Compatibility Charts,* page 37, for help determining appropriate screen widths for each Airtouch worksurface size.

Cableways mount to 28¼"D worksurfaces only to help manage cables at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic and can be used in combination with screens.
▶See *Worktools Compatibility Charts,* page 37, for help determining appropriate cableway widths for each Airtouch worksurface size.

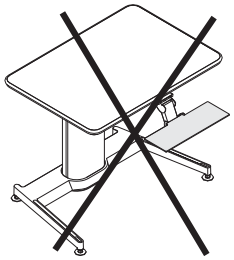
SOTO rail and SlatRail mount to worksurfaces to support worktools, freeing up worksurface space.
▶See *Worktools Compatibility Charts,* page 37, for help determining appropriate SOTO rail and SlatRail widths for each Airtouch worksurface size.



Any storage higher than 24 1/2" will impede the lower height range of worksurface.
Tip: Do not place storage underneath paddle.

Worksurface weight plates may be necessary to order if there is not enough weight on the worksurface. Applications using the smallest width worksurface without additional worktools (i.e. touchdown spaces) will require these counterweights (946900053SR).

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.



Keyboard assemblies are not recommended for use on height-adjustable tables.

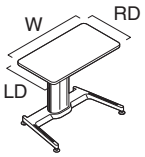
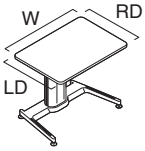
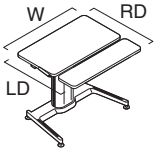
Installation

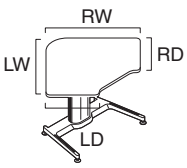
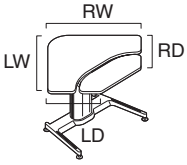
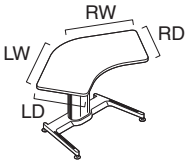
Worksurfaces ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Airtouch column requires attachment to the base and worksurface.

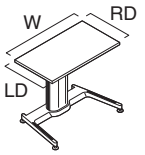
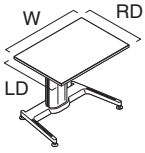
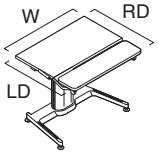
Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 150 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

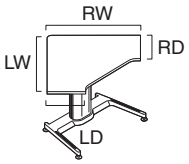
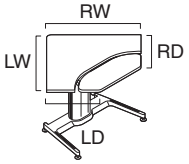
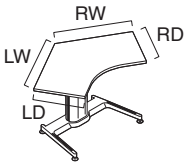
Worksurface Weight

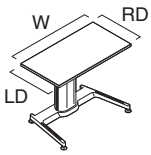
Worksurface Shape	W	LD	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
Universal Tables					
 Rectangular – 22¼"D	40"	22¼"	22¼"	BAPSS2442	30.6 lb
	46"	22¼"	22¼"	BAPSS2448	35.0 lb
	58"	22¼"	22¼"	BAPSS2460	44.8 lb
 Rectangular – 28¼"D	40"	28¼"	28¼"	BAPSS3042	38.3 lb
	46"	28¼"	28¼"	BAPSS3048	44.8 lb
	58"	28¼"	28¼"	BAPSS3060	55.8 lb
 Rectangular Bi-level	40"	34¼"	34¼"	BAPDS3642	62.3 lb
	46"	34¼"	34¼"	BAPDS3648	70.0 lb

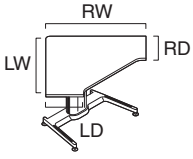
Worksurface Shape	LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
 90° Corner	39¼"	22¼"	39¼"	22¼"	BAPSC2442	45.9 lb
	45¼"	22¼"	45¼"	22¼"	BAPSC2448	59.0 lb
 90° Corner Bi-Level	39¼"	22¼"	39¼"	22¼"	BAPDC2442	59.0 lb
	45¼"	22¼"	45¼"	22¼"	BAPDC2448	72.2 lb
 120° Equal	34"	22¼"	34"	22¼"	BAPB2436	55.8 lb

Worksurface Weight

Worksurface Shape	W	LD	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
For use with Universal Systems					
 Rectangular – 22¼"D	40"	22¼"	22¼"	UAPSS2442	30.6 lb
	46"	22¼"	22¼"	UAPSS2448	35.0 lb
	58"	22¼"	22¼"	UAPSS2460	44.8 lb
 Rectangular – 28¼"D	40"	28¼"	28¼"	UAPSS3042	38.3 lb
	46"	28¼"	28¼"	UAPSS3048	44.8 lb
	58"	28¼"	28¼"	UAPSS3060	55.8 lb
 Rectangular Bi-level	40"	34¼"	34¼"	UAPDS3642	62.3 lb
	46"	34¼"	34¼"	UAPDS3648	70.0 lb

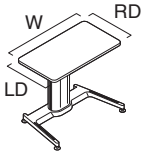
Worksurface Shape	LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
 90° Corner	39¼"	16¼"	39¼"	16¼"	UAPSC1842	30.6 lb
	39¼"	22¼"	39¼"	22¼"	UAPSC2442	45.9 lb
	45¼"	22¼"	45¼"	22¼"	UAPSC2448	59.0 lb
 90° Corner Bi-Level	39¼"	22¼"	39¼"	22¼"	UAPDC2442	59.0 lb
	45¼"	22¼"	45¼"	22¼"	UAPDC2448	72.2 lb
 120° Equal	34"	22¼"	34"	22¼"	UAPB2436	55.8 lb

Worksurface Shape	W	LD	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
For use with Series 9000					
 Rectangular	43"	$22^{25}/_{32}$"	$22^{25}/_{32}$"	9UAPSS2545	32.8 lb
	43"	$27^{25}/_{32}$"	$27^{25}/_{32}$"	9UAPSS3045	40.5 lb

Worksurface Shape	LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
 90° Corner	42¼"	17⅛"	42¼"	17⅛"	9UAPSC1845	47.0 lb
	42¼"	$22^{25}/_{32}$"	42¼"	$22^{25}/_{32}$"	9UAPSC2545	51.4 lb

Airtouch Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate Universal Tables



Tip: Airtouch height-adjustable base requires assembly and attachment to the worksurface.

Tip: Worksurfaces ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Tip: Any storage higher than 24½" will impede the lower height range of the worksurface. Do not place storage underneath paddle.

Tip: An adjustment feature on the column allows the unit to function property with any load up to 150 pounds, including the worksurface.

Tip: Counterweights may be necessary to order if there is not enough load on the worksurface. Order service part (946900053SR).

Tip: For help determining privacy/modesty screen, cableway, SOTO rail, and SlatRail width compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, page 37.

Tip: Knife edge, urethane profile, and wood veneer worksurface options are available through specials.

Tip: Paint surface options apply to base only. Paint surface option does not apply to column.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For P-edge profile, add suffix P to the style number (for example, BAPSS2442P).

Tip: Monitor arms with C-clamp brackets should not be specified with P-edge worksurfaces.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with single column height-adjustable tables.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 146	• High-Pressure Laminate • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface edge: plastic 3 mm edge or P-edge profile on all sides • Worksurface corners: radius • Height-adjustable column mechanism: 4799 Platinum • Height-adjustable mechanism base: paint • Dual-arm spring assist mechanism for bi-level worksurface, if selected • Attachment hardware	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix: **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for profile edge on laminate worksurface 4 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 204.

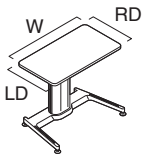
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1 • Paint price group 2 • Open Line laminate	No cost +$40 +$71 plus cost of laminate	Specify paint color number. Specify paint color number. ▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• SOTO rail/shelves and worktools		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• Flat panel arms		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• Privacy/modesty screens and cableways		▶ Pages 190 and 196
	• Cable and power management		▶ Page 197

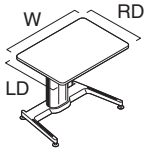
Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For P-edge profile, add suffix P to the style number (for example, BAPSS2442P).

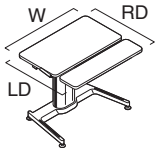
Tip: Eyesite and cableways should not be specified with 22¼"D rectangular worksurfaces.

Specification Information

Dimensions W	LD	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P
Rectangular Tables					
22¼"D					
40"	22¼"	22¼"	**BAPSS2442**	$2455	$2512
46"	22¼"	22¼"	**BAPSS2448**	$2491	$2548
58"	22¼"	22¼"	**BAPSS2460**	$2568	$2636
28¼"D					
40"	28¼"	28¼"	**BAPSS3042**	$2556	$2613
46"	28¼"	28¼"	**BAPSS3048**	$2595	$2652
58"	28¼"	28¼"	**BAPSS3060**	$2675	$2743
Rectangular Bi-Level Tables					
40"	34¼"	34¼"	**BAPDS3642**	$3442	$3547
46"	34¼"	34¼"	**BAPDS3648**	$3475	$3580







▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

Tip: 58" privacy/modesty screens should not be specified with 22¼"D rectangular worksurfaces.

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 150 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 149 *worksurface weights.*

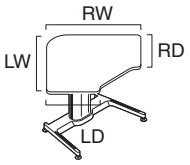
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

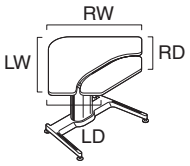
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

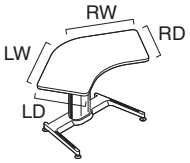
Specification Information

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For P-edge profile, add suffix P to the style number (for example, BAPSS2442P).

Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge Suffix P
90° Corner Tables						
39¼"	22¼"	39¼"	22¼"	**BAPSC2442**	$2688	$2821
45¼"	22¼"	45¼"	22¼"	**BAPSC2448**	$2733	$2866
90° Corner Bi-Level Tables						
39¼"	22¼"	39¼"	22¼"	**BAPDC2442**	$3523	$3734
45¼"	22¼"	45¼"	22¼"	**BAPDC2448**	$3568	$3779
120° Equal Table						
34"	22¼"	34"	22¼"	**BAPB2436**	$3034	$3167



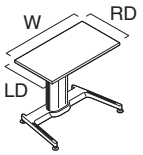




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Airtouch Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate Universal Systems



Tip: Airtouch height-adjustable base requires assembly and attachment to the worksurface.

Tip: Worksurfaces ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Tip: An adjustment feature on the column allows the unit to function property with any load up to 150 pounds, including the worksurface.

Tip: Any storage higher than 24½" will impede the lower height range of the worksurface. Do not place storage underneath paddle.

Tip: Counterweights may be necessary to order if there is not enough load on the worksurface. Order service part (946900053SR).

Tip: For help determining privacy/modesty screen, cableway, SOTO rail, and SlatRail width compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, page 37.

Tip: Knife edge, urethane profile, and wood veneer worksurface options are available through specials.

Tip: Paint surface options apply to base only. Paint surface option does not apply to column.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For P-edge profile, add suffix P to the style number (for example, UAPSS2442P).

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with single column height-adjustable tables.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 146	• High-Pressure Laminate • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface edge: plastic 3 mm edge or P-edge profile on front edge of worksurface with matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back • Worksurface corners: 90° • Height-adjustable column mechanism: 4799 Platinum • Height-adjustable mechanism base: paint • Dual-arm spring assist mechanism for bi-level worksurfaces, if selected • Attachment hardware	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix: **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for profile edge on laminate worksurface 4 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 204.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$40	Specify paint color number.
	• Open Line laminate plus cost of laminate	+$71	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
Related Products	• Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• SOTO rail/shelves and worktools		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• Flat panel arms		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• Privacy/modesty screens and cableways		▶ Pages 190 and 196
	• Cable and power management		▶ Page 197

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For P-edge profile, add suffix **P** *to the style number (for example, UAPSS2442P).*

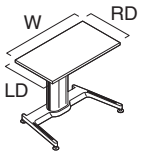
Tip: Eyesite and cableways should not be specified with 22¼"D rectangular worksurfaces.

Tip: 58" privacy/modesty screens should not be specified with 22¼"D rectangular worksurfaces.

Specification Information

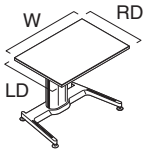
Dimensions W	LD	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P

Rectangular Worksurfaces



22¼"D

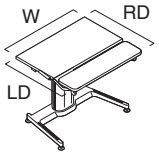
W	LD	RD	Style Number	Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P
40"	22¼"	22¼"	**UAPSS2442**	$2404	$2461
46"	22¼"	22¼"	**UAPSS2448**	$2438	$2495
58"	22¼"	22¼"	**UAPSS2460**	$2503	$2571



28¼"D

W	LD	RD	Style Number	Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P
40"	28¼"	28¼"	**UAPSS3042**	$2491	$2548
46"	28¼"	28¼"	**UAPSS3048**	$2529	$2586
58"	28¼"	28¼"	**UAPSS3060**	$2605	$2673

Rectangular Bi-Level Worksurfaces



W	LD	RD	Style Number	Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P
40"	34¼"	34¼"	**UAPDS3642**	$3390	$3447
46"	34¼"	34¼"	**UAPDS3648**	$3421	$3478

Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 150 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

▶See page 149 *worksurface weights.*

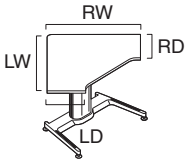
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

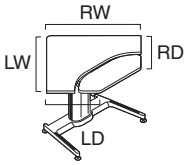
For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

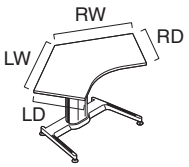
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate Plastic 3 mm Edge No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge Suffix P
90° Corner Worksurfaces						
39¼"	16¼"	39¼"	16¼"	**UAPSC1842**	$2577	$2710
39¼"	22¼"	39¼"	22¼"	**UAPSC2442**	$2594	$2727
45¼"	22¼"	45¼"	22¼"	**UAPSC2448**	$2634	$2767
90° Corner Bi-Level Worksurfaces						
39¼"	22¼"	39¼"	22¼"	**UAPDC2442**	$3429	$3562
45¼"	22¼"	45¼"	22¼"	**UAPDC2448**	$3469	$3602
120° Equal Worksurface						
34"	22¼"	34"	22¼"	**UAPB2436**	$2932	$3065



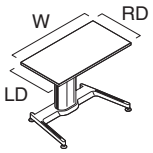




For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Airtouch Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces X4/19

High-Pressure Laminate Universal Systems For Use with Series 9000



Tip: Airtouch height-adjustable base requires assembly and attachment to the worksurface.

Tip: Worksurfaces ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Tip: An adjustment feature on the column allows the unit to function property with any load up to 150 pounds, including the worksurface.

Tip: Any storage higher than 24½" will impede the lower height range of the worksurface. Do not place storage underneath paddle.

Tip: Counterweights may be necessary to order if there is not enough load on the worksurface. Order service part (946900053SR).

Tip: For help determining privacy/modesty screen, cableway, SOTO rail, and SlatRail width compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, page 37.

Tip: Knife edge, urethane profile, and wood veneer worksurface options are available through specials.

Tip: Paint surface options apply to base only. Paint surface option does not apply to column.

Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For P-edge profile, add suffix P to the style number (for example, 9UAPSC1845P).

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with single column height-adjustable tables.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

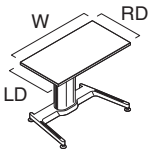
	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 146	• High-Pressure Laminate • High-Pressure Laminate worksurface edge: plastic 3 mm edge or P-edge profile on front edge of worksurface with matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back • Worksurface corners: 90° • Height-adjustable column mechanism: 4799 Platinum • Height-adjustable mechanism base: paint • Attachment hardware	1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix: **P** Laminate with plastic P-edge ▶ See edge profiles below. 2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for profile edge on laminate worksurface 4 Paint color number for base: 4799 Platinum Metallic 7207 Black 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See Surface Materials, page 204.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$40	Specify paint color number.
	• Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.
Related Products	• Slatwall, SlatRail, and Freestanding Worktools		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• SOTO rail/shelves and worktools		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• Flat panel arms		▶ See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
	• Privacy/modesty screens and cableways		▶ Pages 190 and 196
	• Cable and power management		▶ Page 197

X4/19 = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

*Tip: To specify 3 mm edge profile, no suffix is required. For P-edge profile, add suffix **P** to the style number (for example, 9UAPSC1845P).*

Tip: Eyesite and cableways should not be specified with 22 25/32"D rectangular worksurfaces.

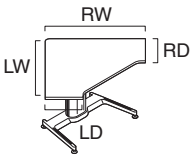


Specification Information

Dimensions W	LD	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P
Rectangular Worksurfaces					
43"	22 25/32"	22 25/32"	**9UAPSS2545** X4/19	$2438	$2495
43"	27 25/32"	27 25/32"	**9UAPSS3045** X4/19	$2529	$2586

Specification Information

Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices High-Pressure Laminate: Plastic 3 mm Edge — No Suffix	Plastic P-Edge — Suffix P
90° Corner Worksurfaces						
42 1/4"	17 1/8"	42 1/4"	17 1/8"	**9UAPSC1845** X4/19	$2594	$2727
42 1/4"	22 25/32"	42 1/4"	22 25/32"	**9UAPSC2545** X4/19	$2634	$2767



Tip: Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 150 pounds. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

▶See page 149 *worksurface weights.*

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

X**4/19** = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

Series 3

Understanding

Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces **164**

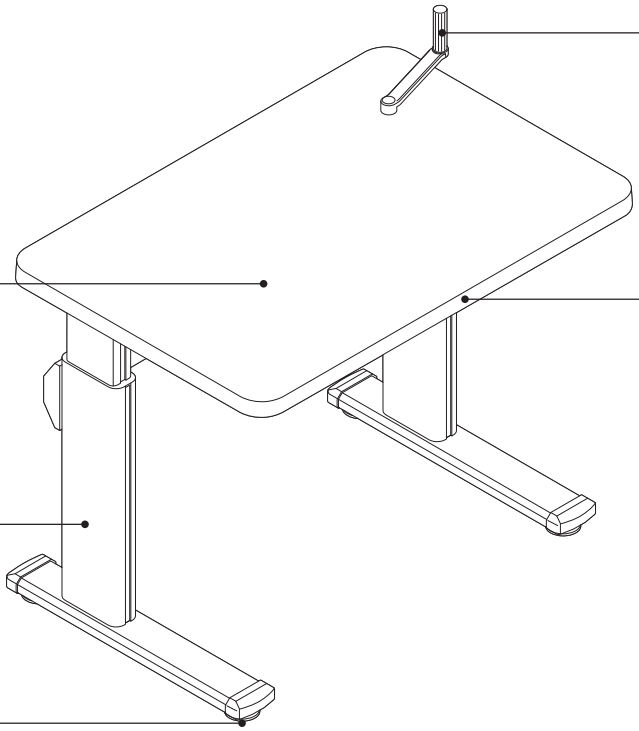
Specifying

Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces **170**

Height-Adjustable Bases **176**

Series 3 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

Series 3 worksurfaces support computer-intensive users in single occupant environments. They allow users to quickly and effortlessly adjust their worksurface for an optimized seated position.
▶Specifying, page 170



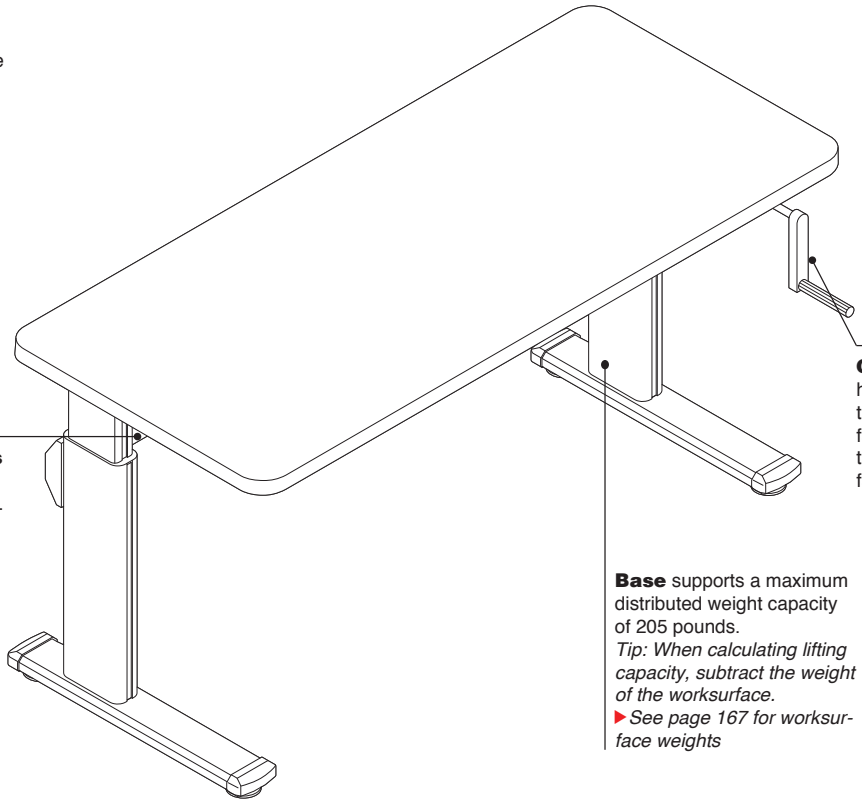
Crank handle adjusts height at the rate of four turns per inch for worksurfaces with two legs and six turns per inch for worksurfaces with three legs.

Worksurface has a wood core with a High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer surface and is 1 3/16" thick.

Edge is available in 3 mm, knife, or urethane edge profile.

Height-adjustable base adjusts from 22"H to 34"H in any increment.

Leveling glides adjust 5/8" to install unit on uneven floors. 1" glides are available as an option.



Crank handle adjusts height at the rate of four turns per inch for worksurfaces with two legs and six turns per inch for worksurfaces with three legs.

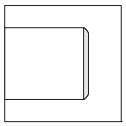
Telescoping stretchers flex to accommodate worksurface overhang, if allowed.

Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 205 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶*See page 167 for worksurface weights*

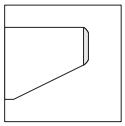
Product Details

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces

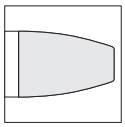
Front (user's) edge profile is available in three shapes. Universal tables have a continuous edge profile available in three shapes.



3 mm edge profile



Knife edge profile



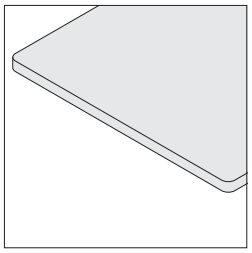
Urethane edge profile

PVC-free, 3 mm edge profiles are proprietary polyolefin blend for all solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free. See surface material listing in this book for specific PVC-free availability.
Tip: Universal Tables have a continuous 3 mm edge.

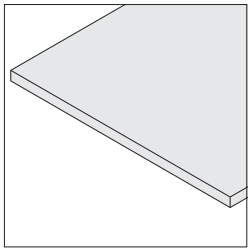
Edge profile finishes are specified separately from laminate color.

PVC-free, knife edge with 3 mm edge profile are proprietary blend for solid colors and seven woodgrain finishes. Matching 1 mm side and back edges are also PVC-free.
Tip: Knife edge available on Series 3 and Series 5 height-adjustable worksurfaces only.

Urethane edge profiles are specifiable in black or felt.

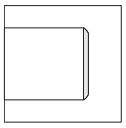


Universal tables have 2" radius corners on all four sides with a continuous user's edge. Radius corners eliminate sharp edges and are appropriate for free-standing furniture.

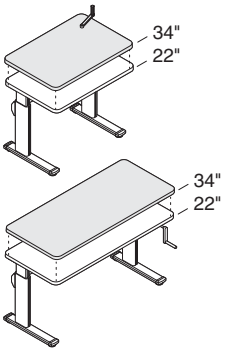


Universal systems, knife edge, urethane edge, and wood veneer worksurfaces have 90° corners on all four sides with a front user's edge.

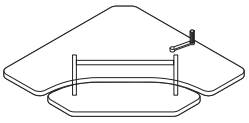
Wood Veneer Worksurfaces



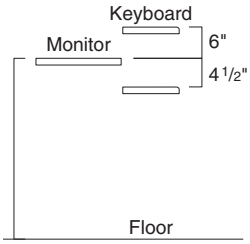
Front (user's) edge profile is wood veneer with a square (3 mm) radius. Back edge and edge that joins to adjacent worksurfaces are flat. Wood edge color matches finish specified for worksurface.
Tip: Wood veneer worksurfaces are available on Series 3 and Series 5 height-adjustable worksurfaces only.



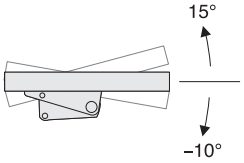
Series 3 worksurfaces adjust 22"H to 34"H in any increment.



Bi-level worksurfaces are two pieces – a large monitor surface with a smaller keyboard surface attached. You can adjust the height of the monitor surface from 22"H to 34"H and the keyboard surface moves along with it.



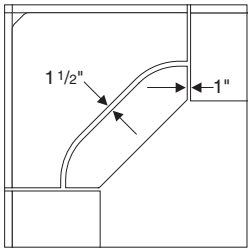
Keyboard worksurface on bi-level worksurfaces is supported by a dual arm spring mechanism that allows it to adjust positions up to 6" higher or 4½" lower than the monitor worksurface.



Keyboard surface tilts with a range of 25°.

Rectangular keyboard worksurface is 10½" deep, except knife edge and urethane profile which are 10" deep.

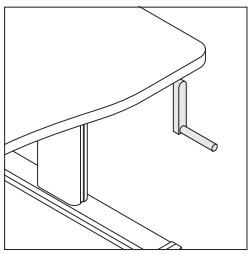
90° corner keyboard worksurface is 12" deep in center.



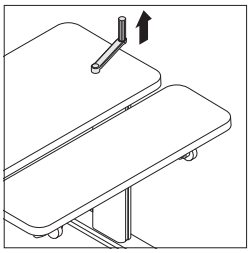
Bi-level worksurfaces have a 1½" gap between keyboard and monitor surfaces and have 1" spacing between the worksurfaces, extending the entire depth and width of the worksurface to accommodate cables and prevent pinching.

Worksurface sizes are listed in actual dimensions to allow for 1" gap to adjacent furniture eliminating any pinch points.

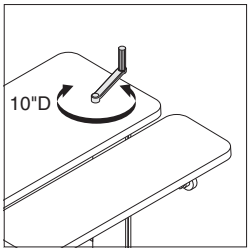
Crank handle is either located front-mount or top-mount and is not specifiable.
▶See specifying pages for availability.



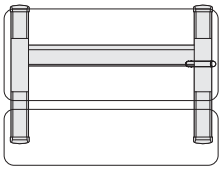
Front-mount handle is fixed and stored in place.



Top-mount handle is located on the right-hand side only.
Tip: Top-mount handle available on 34"W and 40"W rectangular, 40"W x 40"W and 46"W x 46"W 90° corner, 46"W x 70"W, 70"W x 46"W, 46"W x 76"W, and 34"W x 34"W and 40"W x 40"W 120° equal, and all bi-level worksurfaces.



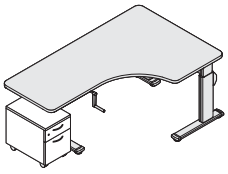
Top-mount handle sweeps in a circle with a 10" diameter and may interfere with mounting tools.



Feet of base extend 1" past worksurface edge to eliminate pinch points and add clearance for cable access.

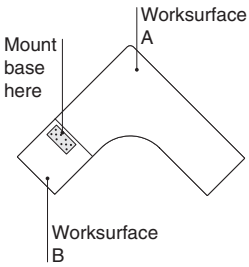
▶**Series 3 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces,** continued

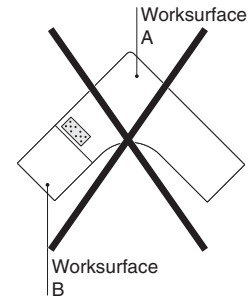
Steelcase
December 2018



Worksurface overhang for pedestal storage varies by shape and size of worksurface. Worksurface widths over 58" allow for single or dual overhang.

Telescoping stretchers collapse to accommodate worksurface overhang, if allowed. Pre-drilled holes are provided for both overhang (15") and non-overhang (1¼") instances; therefore, base placement is determined during assembly.





Larger 90° equal worksurfaces are manufactured in two pieces due to laminate sheet size. Flush-mounted worksurface bracing is provided. Smallest section of the worksurface must not overhang lifting column.

34"W 120° equal worksurfaces have a 2-leg base. All other widths have a 3-leg base.

Surface Materials

High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface

- Laminate

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

- Open Line laminate (option)

A program including non-Steelcase laminates which are suitable for use on Steelcase products.

▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

3 mm or knife edge profile

- Plastic

Urethane edge profile

- 6000 Black
- 6278 Felt

Wood Veneer Worksurface

- Wood veneer (standard)
- Customiz stain (option)
- Full-Fill Finish (option)

Square 3 mm edge profile

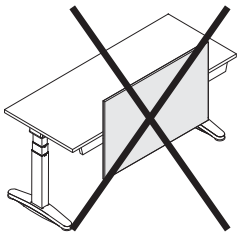
- Wood veneer to match worksurface

Height-adjustable base

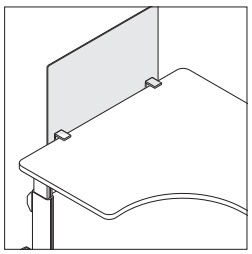
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Application Topics

Moving tables can collide with other components. Do not install overhead storage, desk-height power, or desk accessories in the path of height-adjustable worksurfaces.



Universal boundary screens are not permitted on height-adjustable desks, as they do not pass minimum safety requirements which could result in the desk tipping over.



Screens mount to worksurfaces in privacy or below the worksurface for modesty.

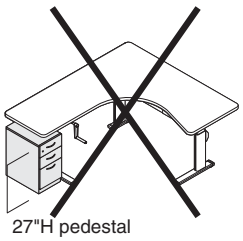
▶See *Worktools Compatibility Charts,* page 37, for help determining appropriate screen widths for each Series 3 worksurface size.

Cableways mount to worksurfaces to help manage cables at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic and can be used in combination with screens.

▶See *Worktools Compatibility Charts,* page 37, for help determining appropriate cableway widths for each Series 3 worksurface size.

SOTO rail and SlatRail mount to worksurfaces to support worktools, freeing up worksurface space.

▶See *Worktools Compatibility Charts,* page 37, for help determining appropriate SOTO Rail and SlatRail widths for each Series 3 worksurface size.



27"H pedestal

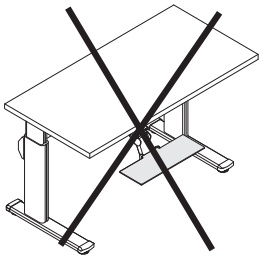
Any storage higher than 20½" will impede height range of worksurface. *Tip: Do not place storage underneath handle.*

All assemblies meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA standards.

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.

▶See page 28 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements.*



Keyboard assemblies are not recommended for use on height-adjustable tables.

Installation

Worksurfaces ship with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

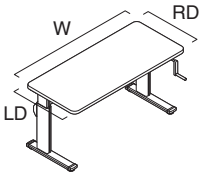
Two-piece tops ship with flush mounted worksurface bracing.

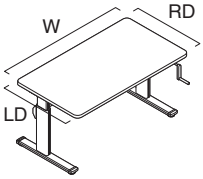
Counterweights are shipped for field installation to ensure stability when necessary.

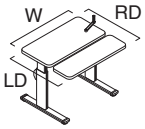
Height-adjustable base requires attachment to the worksurface.

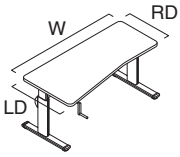
Base supports a maximum distributed weight capacity of 205 pounds.
Tip: When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

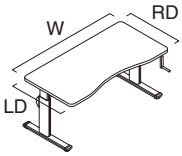
Worksurface Weight

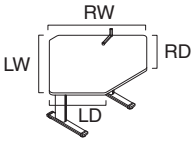


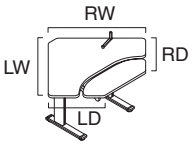






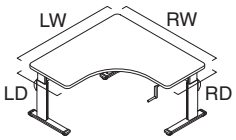


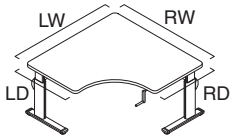


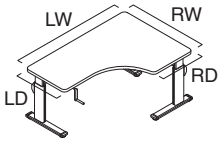


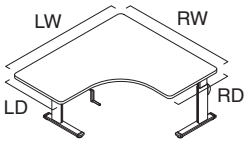
Worksurface Shape	W	LD	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
Rectangular – 23"D	34"	23"	23"	A3RQ342323	27.3 lb
	40"	23"	23"	A3RQ402323	31.7 lb
	46"	23"	23"	A3RQ462323	36.1 lb
	52"	23"	23"	A3RQ522323	40.5 lb
	58"	23"	23"	A3RQ582323	45.9 lb
	64"	23"	23"	A3RQ642323	50.3 lb
	70"	23"	23"	A3RQ702323	54.7 lb
	76"	23"	23"	A3RQ762323	59.0 lb
Rectangular – 29"D	34"	29"	29"	A3RQ342929	33.9 lb
	40"	29"	29"	A3RQ402929	39.4 lb
	46"	29"	29"	A3RQ462929	45.9 lb
	52"	29"	29"	A3RQ522929	51.4 lb
	58"	29"	29"	A3RQ582929	56.9 lb
	64"	29"	29"	A3RQ642929	63.4 lb
	70"	29"	29"	A3RQ702929	68.9 lb
	76"	29"	29"	A3RQ762929	74.4 lb
Rectangular Bi-level	34"	29"	29"	A3RD342929	43.7 lb
	40"	29"	29"	A3RD402929	51.4 lb
	46"	29"	29"	A3RD462929	58.0 lb
Taper-Flat	58"	29"	23"	A3RT582923	50.3 lb
	64"	29"	23"	A3RT642923	54.7 lb
	70"	29"	23"	A3RT702923	60.1 lb
	76"	29"	23"	A3RT762923	65.6 lb
	58"	23"	29"	A3RT582329	50.3 lb
	64"	23"	29"	A3RT642329	54.7 lb
	70"	23"	29"	A3RT702329	60.1 lb
	76"	23"	29"	A3RT762329	65.6 lb
Concave	58"	29"	29"	A3CQ582929	54.7 lb
	64"	29"	29"	A3CQ642929	60.1 lb
	70"	29"	29"	A3CQ702929	65.6 lb
	76"	29"	29"	A3CQ762929	71.1 lb
90° Corner	40"	23"	40"	23"	A3LQ40234023	49.2 lb
	46"	23"	46"	23"	A3LQ46234623	54.7 lb
90° Corner Bi-level	40"	23"	40"	23"	A3LD40234023	60.1 lb
	46"	23"	46"	23"	A3LD46234623	73.3 lb

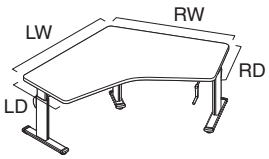
Worksurface Weight, continued









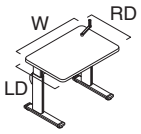


Worksurface Shape	LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	Worksurface Weight
90° Equal – 23"D	52"	23"	52"	23"	A3LQ52235223	65.6 lb
	58"	23"	58"	23"	A3LQ55235823	74.4 lb
	64"	23"	64"	23"	A3LQ64236423	88.6 lb
	70"	23"	70"	23"	A3LQ70237023	97.3 lb
	76"	23"	76"	23"	A3LQ76237623	106.1 lb
90° Equal – 29"D	52"	29"	52"	29"	A3LQ52295229	76.5 lb
	58"	29"	58"	29"	A3LQ58295829	87.5 lb
	64"	29"	64"	29"	A3LQ64296429	107.2 lb
90° Extended – 23"D	58"	23"	40"	23"	A3LE58234023	61.2 lb
	58"	23"	46"	23"	A3LE58234623	65.6 lb
	64"	23"	40"	23"	A3LE64234023	65.6 lb
	64"	23"	46"	23"	A3LE64234623	70.0 lb
	64"	23"	58"	23"	A3LE64235823	79.8 lb
	70"	23"	40"	23"	A3LE70234023	70.0 lb
	70"	23"	46"	23"	A3LE70234623	79.8 lb
	70"	23"	58"	23"	A3LE70235823	70.0 lb
	76"	23"	40"	23"	A3LE76234023	75.5 lb
	76"	23"	46"	23"	A3LE76234623	84.2 lb
	76"	23"	58"	23"	A3LE76235823	75.5 lb
	40"	23"	58"	23"	A3LE40235823	79.8 lb
	40"	23"	64"	23"	A3LE40236423	88.6 lb
	40"	23"	70"	23"	A3LE40237023	61.2 lb
	40"	23"	76"	23"	A3LE40237623	65.6 lb
	46"	23"	58"	23"	A3LE46235823	70.0 lb
	46"	23"	64"	23"	A3LE46236423	75.5 lb
	46"	23"	70"	23"	A3LE46237023	65.6 lb
	46"	23"	76"	23"	A3LE46237623	70.0 lb
	58"	23"	64"	23"	A3LE58236423	79.8 lb
	58"	23"	70"	23"	A3LE58237023	84.2 lb
	58"	23"	76"	23"	A3LE58237623	88.6 lb
90° Extended – 29"D	64"	29"	58"	29"	A3LE64295829	94.0 lb
	70"	29"	64"	29"	A3LE70296429	99.5 lb
	76"	29"	58"	29"	A3LE76295829	105.0 lb
	58"	29"	64"	29"	A3LE58296429	97.3 lb
	58"	29"	70"	29"	A3LE58297029	99.5 lb
	58"	29"	76"	29"	A3LE58297629	105.0 lb
120° Equal	34"	23"	34"	23"	A3WQ34233423	49.2 lb
	40"	23"	40"	23"	A3WQ40234023	59.0 lb
	46"	23"	46"	23"	A3WQ46234623	68.9 lb
	52"	23"	52"	23"	A3WQ52235223	79.8 lb
	58"	23"	58"	23"	A3WQ58235823	89.7 lb
	64"	23"	64"	23"	A3WQ64236423	100.6 lb

Steelcase
December 2018

Series 3 Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate or Wood Veneer



Tip: Series 3 height-adjustable base requires assembly and attachment to worksurface.

Tip: Worksurface ships with pre-drilled holes for mounting bases.

Tip: Crank handle location is not selectable. Crank handle is front or top mounted.

Tip: Maximum distributed weight capacity is 205 pounds per table. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.

▶See page 167 for *worksurface weights.*

Tip: Any storage higher than 20½"H will impede the lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath handle.

Tip: Worksurface overhang for pedestal storage varies by shape and size.

Premium Wood Pricing: *For Premium wood 2 or Premium wood 3 pricing, please refer to the electronic catalog or SmartTools.*

Tip: For help determining privacy/modesty screen, cableway, SOTO rail, and SlatRail width compatibility.

▶See *Worktools Compatibility Charts,* page 37.

Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A3RQ342323 becomes A3RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶See page 1 for details.

▶Need help? Product details, page 164

Standard Includes

- High-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer
- High-Pressure Laminate worksurface edges:
  - –Universal Tables: plastic 3 mm edge profile on all sides
  - –Universal Systems or knife edge worksurfaces: plastic 3 mm edge profile on front edge with matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back
  - –Urethane profile worksurfaces: urethane on front edge with matching plastic 3 mm edge profile on sides and back
- Wood worksurface edges:
  - –Wood veneer square 3 mm radius on front edge with 1 mm matching veneer flat profile on side and back edges
- Worksurface corners:
  - –Radius corners on Universal Tables, if selected
  - –90° corners on Universal Systems, knife edge, urethane, and wood worksurface profiles, if selected
- Height-adjustable base with crank handle: paint
- Telescoping stretchers
- Dual-arm spring assist mechanism for bi-level worksurfaces, if selected
- ⅝" adjustable glides
- Attachment hardware

Required to Specify

1 Style number with appropriate edge profile suffix:
- **U** Universal Tables
- **Y** Universal Systems
- **K** Knife edge
- **S** Urethane profile
- **V** Wood veneer

2 High-Pressure Laminate or wood color number for worksurface
3 Plastic or urethane color number for profile edge on laminate worksurface, if selected
4 Paint color for base:
0835 Black
4799 Platinum
5 Options, if selected (see below)

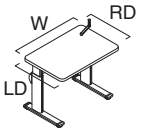
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

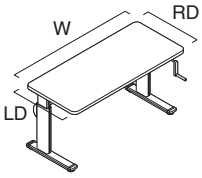
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces**	
• Open Line laminate	+$71 plus cost of laminate	▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Wood veneer worksurfaces	
• Premium wood 2	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 2 finish number.
• Premium wood 3	See information at left	Specify Premium wood 3 finish number.
• Customiz stain	No cost	Specify *with Customiz stain.* ▶See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
• Full-fill finish	Prices at right	Specify full-fill finish number.
Glides		
• 1" adjustable glides	+$31	Specify *with 1" glides.*
Related Products		
• Slatwall, SlatRail, and freestanding worktools		▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
• SOTO rail/shelves and worktools		▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
• Flat panel arms		▶See *Steelcase Worktools Specification Guide.*
• Privacy/modesty screens and cableways		▶Pages 190 and 196
• Cable and power management		▶Page 197

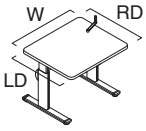
Specification Information

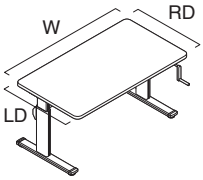
Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A3RQ342323 becomes A3RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable tables.

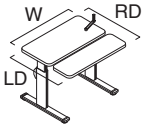








Tip: 34"W and 40"W rectangular worksurfaces have a top mount handle located on right-hand side of worksurface. 46"W to 70"W have a front mount handle.



Tip: All bi-level worksurfaces have a top mount handle located on right-hand side of worksurface.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Dimensions W	LD	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Universal Tables Suffix U	Universal Systems Suffix Y	Knife Edge Suffix K	Urethane Profile Suffix S	Wood Veneer Suffix V	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
Rectangular Worksurfaces									
23"D									
34"	23"	23"	**A3RQ342323** X4/19	$1341	$1278	$1471	$1730	$1861	+$29
40"	23"	23"	**A3RQ402323** X4/19	$1382	$1316	$1516	$1778	$1909	+$48
46"	23"	23"	**A3RQ462323**	$1426	$1358	$1558	$1826	$1960	+$48
52"	23"	23"	**A3RQ522323**	$1467	$1399	$1602	$1875	$2011	+$48
58"	23"	23"	**A3RQ582323**	$1514	$1444	$1650	$1926	$2064	+$48
64"	23"	23"	**A3RQ642323**	$1558	$1488	$1698	$1978	$2118	+$71
70"	23"	23"	**A3RQ702323**	$1603	$1532	$1747	$2030	$2174	+$71
76"	23"	23"	**A3RQ762323**	$1654	$1582	$1797	$2089	$2229	+$71
29"D									
34"	29"	29"	**A3RQ342929** X4/19	$1568	$1501	$1705	$1972	$2106	+$48
40"	29"	29"	**A3RQ402929** X4/19	$1614	$1546	$1752	$2026	$2162	+$48
46"	29"	29"	**A3RQ462929**	$1664	$1594	$1803	$2079	$2220	+$48
52"	29"	29"	**A3RQ522929**	$1715	$1644	$1855	$2138	$2279	+$71
58"	29"	29"	**A3RQ582929**	$1766	$1694	$1909	$2196	$2339	+$71
64"	29"	29"	**A3RQ642929**	$1820	$1747	$1965	$2256	$2401	+$71
70"	29"	29"	**A3RQ702929**	$1875	$1800	$2023	$2317	$2464	+$71
76"	29"	29"	**A3RQ762929**	$1933	$1856	$2079	$2381	$2531	+$71
Rectangular Bi-Level Worksurfaces									
34"	29"	29"	**A3RD342929** X4/19	$2584	$2498	$2760	$3110	$3282	+$48
40"	29"	29"	**A3RD402929** X4/19	$2634	$2546	$2810	$3164	$3342	+$48
46"	29"	29"	**A3RD462929** X4/19	$2682	$2593	$2862	$3220	$3399	+$48

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

X4/19 = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

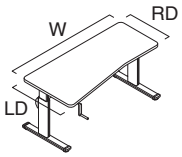
Specification Information

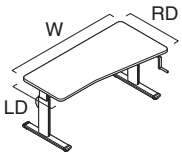
Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A3RQ342323 becomes A3RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

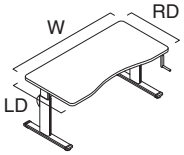
Tip: Taper-flat worksurfaces do not allow for worksurface overhang.

Tip: Taper-flat worksurfaces utilize a 29"D base causing the foot to extend past the worksurface on the 23"D side.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable tables.







Tip: Concave worksurfaces do not allow for worksurface overhang.

Tip: Center of concave worksurface is 25 1/5"D.

Dimensions W	LD	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Universal Tables	Universal Systems	Knife Edge	Urethane Profile	Wood Veneer	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
				Suffix U	Suffix Y	Suffix K	Suffix S	Suffix V	
Taper-Flat Worksurfaces									
Left-Hand									
58"	29"	23"	**A3RT582923** X4/19	$1766	$1694	$1909	$2196	$2339	+$71
64"	29"	23"	**A3RT642923** X4/19	$1820	$1747	$1965	$2256	$2401	+$71
70"	29"	23"	**A3RT702923** X4/19	$1875	$1800	$2023	$2317	$2464	+$71
76"	29"	23"	**A3RT762923** X4/19	$1933	$1856	$2079	$2381	$2531	+$71
Right-Hand									
58"	23"	29"	**A3RT582329** X4/19	$1766	$1694	$1909	$2196	$2339	+$71
64"	23"	29"	**A3RT642329** X4/19	$1820	$1747	$1965	$2256	$2401	+$71
70"	23"	29"	**A3RT702329** X4/19	$1875	$1800	$2023	$2317	$2464	+$71
76"	23"	29"	**A3RT762329** X4/19	$1933	$1856	$2079	$2381	$2531	+$71
Concave Worksurfaces									
58"	29"	29"	**A3CQ582929** X4/19	$1766	$1694	$1909	$2196	$2339	+$71
64"	29"	29"	**A3CQ642929** X4/19	$1820	$1747	$1965	$2256	$2401	+$71
70"	29"	29"	**A3CQ702929** X4/19	$1875	$1800	$2023	$2317	$2464	+$71
76"	29"	29"	**A3CQ762929** X4/19	$1933	$1856	$2079	$2381	$2531	+$71

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X**4/19** = Last order entry April 14, 2019

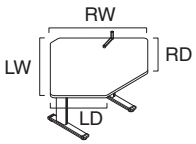
▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

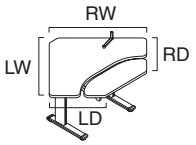
Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A3RQ342323 becomes A3RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

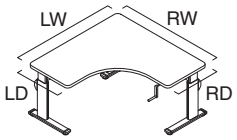
Tip: Base only for 90° corner worksurfaces is not available.

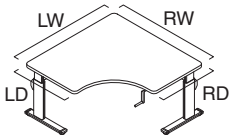
Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable tables.



Tip: 40"W x 40"W and 46"W x 46"W 90° worksurfaces have a top mount handle located on right-hand side of worksurface.







Tip: 64"W, 70"W, and 76"W 90° equal worksurfaces ship in two pieces.

Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Universal Tables (Suffix U)	Universal Systems (Suffix Y)	Knife Edge (Suffix K)	Urethane Profile (Suffix S)	Wood Veneer (Suffix V)	Option (Add $ to Base Price)
90° Corner Worksurfaces										
40"	23"	40"	23"	**A3LQ40234023** X4/19	$1638	$1536	$1836	$2231	$2429	+$ 48
46"	23"	46"	23"	**A3LQ46234623** X4/19	$1687	$1587	$1887	$2290	$2493	+$ 71
90° Corner Bi-Level Worksurfaces										
40"	23"	40"	23"	**A3LD40234023** X4/19	$2527	$2408	$2772	$3255	$3499	+$ 48
46"	23"	46"	23"	**A3LD46234623** X4/19	$2578	$2453	$2823	$3314	$3561	+$ 71
90° Equal Worksurfaces										
23"D										
52"	23"	52"	23"	**A3LQ52235223**	$2392	$2284	$2610	$3049	$3268	+$ 71
58"	23"	58"	23"	**A3LQ58235823**	$2541	$2426	$2766	$3216	$3441	+$ 71
64"	23"	64"	23"	**A3LQ64236423**	$2696	$2580	$2929	$3394	$3626	+$ 99
70"	23"	70"	23"	**A3LQ70237023**	$2862	$2741	$3101	$3582	$3819	+$ 99
76"	23"	76"	23"	**A3LQ76237623**	$3037	$2914	$3282	$3778	$4025	+$128
29"D										
52"	29"	52"	29"	**A3LQ52295229**	$2541	$2426	$2766	$3216	$3441	+$ 71
58"	29"	58"	29"	**A3LQ58295829**	$2696	$2580	$2929	$3394	$3626	+$ 99
64"	29"	64"	29"	**A3LQ64296429**	$2862	$2741	$3101	$3582	$3819	+$ 99

▶Specification Information, continued on next page

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

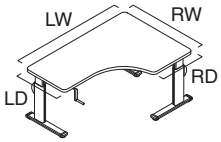
X4/19 = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

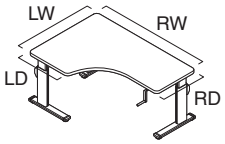
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information

Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A3RQ342323 becomes A3RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Universal Tables Suffix U	Universal Systems Suffix Y	Knife Edge Suffix K	Urethane Profile Suffix S	Wood Veneer Suffix V	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
90° Extended Worksurfaces										
23"D, Left-Hand										
58"	23"	40"	23"	**A3LE58234023** ✖4/19	$2322	$2213	$2540	$2969	$3184	+$71
58"	23"	46"	23"	**A3LE58234623** ✖4/19	$2392	$2284	$2610	$3049	$3268	+$71
64"	23"	40"	23"	**A3LE64234023** ✖4/19	$2392	$2284	$2610	$3049	$3268	+$71
64"	23"	46"	23"	**A3LE64234623** ✖4/19	$2464	$2354	$2686	$3129	$3353	+$71
64"	23"	58"	23"	**A3LE64235823** ✖4/19	$2617	$2502	$2845	$3304	$3534	+$71
70"	23"	40"	23"	**A3LE70234023** ✖4/19	$2464	$2354	$2686	$3129	$3353	+$71
70"	23"	46"	23"	**A3LE70234623** ✖4/19	$2541	$2426	$2766	$3216	$3441	+$71
70"	23"	58"	23"	**A3LE70235823** ✖4/19	$2696	$2580	$2929	$3394	$3626	+$99
76"	23"	40"	23"	**A3LE76234023** ✖4/19	$2541	$2426	$2766	$3216	$3441	+$71
76"	23"	46"	23"	**A3LE76234623** ✖4/19	$2617	$2502	$2845	$3304	$3534	+$71
76"	23"	58"	23"	**A3LE76235823** ✖4/19	$2777	$2658	$3013	$3486	$3720	+$99
23"D, Right-Hand										
40"	23"	58"	23"	**A3LE40235823** ✖4/19	$2322	$2213	$2540	$2969	$3184	+$71
40"	23"	64"	23"	**A3LE40236423** ✖4/19	$2392	$2284	$2610	$3049	$3268	+$71
40"	23"	70"	23"	**A3LE40237023** ✖4/19	$2464	$2354	$2686	$3129	$3353	+$71
40"	23"	76"	23"	**A3LE40237623** ✖4/19	$2541	$2426	$2766	$3216	$3441	+$71
46"	23"	58"	23"	**A3LE46235823** ✖4/19	$2392	$2284	$2610	$3049	$3268	+$71
46"	23"	64"	23"	**A3LE46236423** ✖4/19	$2464	$2354	$2686	$3129	$3353	+$71
46"	23"	70"	23"	**A3LE46237023** ✖4/19	$2541	$2426	$2766	$3216	$3441	+$71
46"	23"	76"	23"	**A3LE46237623** ✖4/19	$2617	$2502	$2845	$3304	$3534	+$71
58"	23"	64"	23"	**A3LE58236423** ✖4/19	$2617	$2502	$2845	$3304	$3534	+$71
58"	23"	70"	23"	**A3LE58237023** ✖4/19	$2696	$2580	$2929	$3394	$3626	+$99
58"	23"	76"	23"	**A3LE58237623** ✖4/19	$2777	$2658	$3013	$3486	$3720	+$99





▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

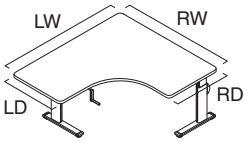
✖4/19 = Last order entry April 14, 2019

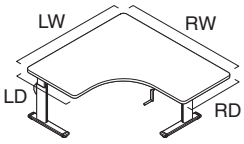
▶ **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

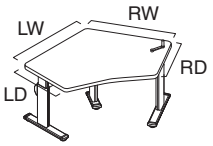
Specification Information

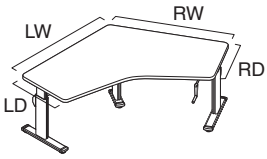
Tip: For all edge profiles, add a suffix to the style number. (For example, A3RQ342323 becomes A3RQ342323V for wood with square edge profile.)

Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices: Universal Tables (Suffix U)	Universal Systems (Suffix Y)	Knife Edge (Suffix K)	Urethane Profile (Suffix S)	Wood Veneer (Suffix V)	Option (Add $ to Base Price) Full-Fill Finish
90° Extended Worksurfaces, Continued										
29"D, Left-Hand										
64"	29"	58"	29"	**A3LE64295829** X4/19	$2777	$2658	$3013	$3486	$3720	+$ 99
70"	29"	58"	29"	**A3LE70295829** X4/19	$2862	$2741	$3101	$3582	$3819	+$ 99
76"	29"	58"	29"	**A3LE76295829** X4/19	$2948	$2825	$3191	$3677	$3922	+$128
29"D, Right-Hand										
58"	29"	64"	29"	**A3LE58296429** X4/19	$2777	$2658	$3013	$3486	$3720	+$ 99
58"	29"	70"	29"	**A3LE58297029** X4/19	$2862	$2741	$3101	$3582	$3819	+$ 99
58"	29"	76"	29"	**A3LE58297629** X4/19	$2948	$2825	$3191	$3677	$3922	+$128
120° Equal Worksurfaces										
34"	23"	34"	23"	**A3WQ34233423** X4/19	$2086	$2001	$2255	$2595	$2765	+$ 48
40"	23"	40"	23"	**A3WQ40234023** X4/19	$2268	$2157	$2491	$2933	$3154	+$ 48
46"	23"	46"	23"	**A3WQ46234623** X4/19	$2409	$2295	$2636	$3086	$3312	+$ 71
52"	23"	52"	23"	**A3WQ52235223** X4/19	$2557	$2443	$2791	$3255	$3489	+$ 71
58"	23"	58"	23"	**A3WQ58235823** X4/19	$2715	$2597	$2954	$3428	$3664	+$ 71
64"	23"	64"	23"	**A3WQ64236423** X4/19	$2882	$2760	$3124	$3613	$3855	+$ 99









Tip: 34"W x 34"W and 40"W x 40"W 120° worksurfaces have a top mount handle located on right-hand side of worksurface.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X**4/19** = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

Series 3 Height-Adjustable Bases

Tip: Maximum distributed weight capacity is 205 pounds per table. When calculating lifting capacity, subtract the weight of the worksurface.
▶See page 167 for *worksurface weights.*

Tip: Any storage higher than 20½" will impede lowest height range of worksurface. Do not place storage underneath handle.

Tip: Worksurface overhang for use with pedestals is not recommended for taper-flat and concave worksurfaces.

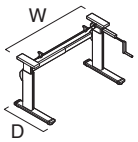
Tip: Attachment hardware is intended for worksurfaces 1 3/16" thick only.

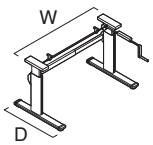
Tip: 29"D bases are recommended for use with taper-flat and concave worksurfaces.

Tip: Only single and dual flat panel monitor arm applications are permitted for use with 2-leg height-adjustable tables.

⚠WARNING

Read base only warranty limitations.
▶See page 28 for *Workstation Design Guidelines and Requirements.*





Tip: Bases are not recommended for Series 9000 worksurfaces with height-adjustable channel braces attached to underside of worksurface.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 164	• Height-adjustable base with crank: paint • Front crank handle • Telescoping stretchers • 5/8" adjustable glides • Attachment hardware	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for base: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum 3 Handedness of 90° base, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Glides	• 1" adjustable glides	+$31	Specify *with 1" glides.*
Handedness (For use with 90° worksurfaces)	• Right-hand, 90° extended bases	No cost	Specify *with right-hand configuration.*
	• Left-hand, 90° extended bases	No cost	Specify *with left-hand configuration.*

Specification Information

Rectangular Bases

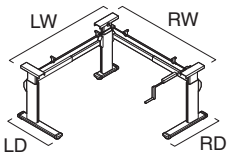
Worksurface Dimensions W	D	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
23"D			
46"–52"	23"	**A3RQ46TO5223B**	$1322
58"	23"	**A3RQ5823B**	$1333
64"–76"	23"	**A3RQ64TO7623B**	$1349
29"D			
46"–52"	29"	**A3RQ46TO5229B**	$1332
58"	29"	**A3RQ5829B**	$1348
64"–76"	29"	**A3RQ64TO7629B**	$1359

▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

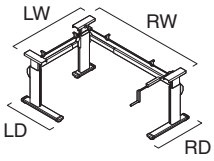
▶ Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

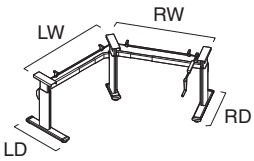
Worksurface Dimensions LW	LD	RW	RD	Style Number	U.S. Base Price
90° Equal Bases					
52"	23"–29"	52"	23"–29"	**A3LQ52X52B**	$2074
58"	23"–29"	58"	23"–29"	**A3LQ58X58B**	$2079
64"–76"	23"–29"	64"–76"	23"–29"	**A3LQ64TO76B**	$2101
90° Extended Bases					
40"	23"–29"	58"	23"–29"	**A3LE40X58B** X4/19	$2062
40"	23"–29"	64"–76"	23"–29"	**A3LE40X64TO76B** X4/19	$2076
46"	23"–29"	58"	23"–29"	**A3LE46X58B** X4/19	$2074
46"	23"–29"	64"–76"	23"–29"	**A3LE46X64TO76B** X4/19	$2079
58"	23"–29"	64"–76"	23"–29"	**A3LE58X64TO76B** X4/19	$2090
120° Equal Bases					
46"–58"	23"	46"–58"	23"	**A3WQ46TO58B** X4/19	$2069
64"	23"	64"	23"	**A3WQ64X64B** X4/19	$2096
120° Extended Bases					
34"	23"	58"	23"	**A3WE34X58B** X4/19	$2057
34"	23"	64"	23"	**A3WE34X64B** X4/19	$2062
40"	23"	58"	23"	**A3WE40X58B** X4/19	$2062
40"	23"	64"	23"	**A3WE40X64B** X4/19	$2069
46"–58"	23"	46"–58"	23"	**A3WQ46TO58B** X4/19	$2069
46"	23"	64"	23"	**A3WE46X64B** X4/19	$2074
58"	23"	64"	23"	**A3WE58X64B** X4/19	$2090

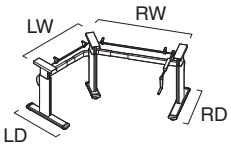


Tip: Right-hand sizes listed; applicable for left-hand worksurfaces.



Tip: When using 90° base, the right- or left-hand configuration must be specified.





Tip: Right-hand sizes listed; applicable for left-hand worksurfaces.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

X4/19 = Last order entry
April 14, 2019

Screens, Cableways, and Cable and Power Management

Understanding

Unversal Privacy/Modesty Screens **180**
Universal Privacy Screens and Aligners **184**
Acrylic Screens **185**
Cableways **186**
Cable and Power Management **187**

Specifying

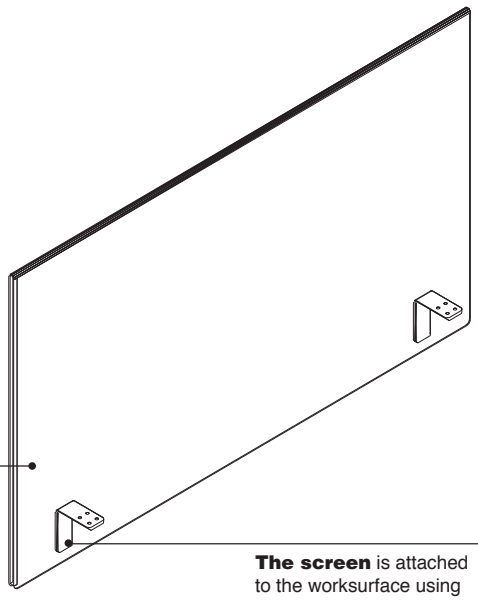
Universal Privacy/Modesty Screens **190**
Universal Privacy Screens and Aligners **191**
Acrylic Screens **194**
Cableways **196**
Cable and Power Management **197**

Universal Privacy/Modesty Screens

Universal privacy/modesty screen provides a boundary element for height adjustable desks and fixed worksurfaces. It can be used with Ology, Migration, Migration SE, Airtouch, Series 5 worksurfaces, Elective Elements, Universal tables, and Universal panel mount worksurfaces.
▶Specifying, page 190

Universal privacy/modesty screens are available in one height, 25 7/10", with two mount location options to provide either privacy or privacy/modesty.

Universal privacy/modesty screens cannot be used on surfaces that have intergrated rails or an additive SOTO rail.



Universal privacy/modesty screen is pin tackable.

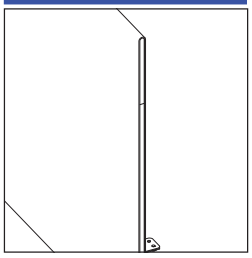
The screen is attached to the worksurface using simple L-brackets and 1" screws.

Actual Dimensions

Width	42", 48", 54", 60", or 66"
Height	25 7/10"
Weight	9.79 lb, 10.315 lb, 10.84 lb, 11.365 lb, 11.89 lb
Thickness	¾"

Tip: Universal screens can also be specified parametrically in width in 1/16" increments.

Product Details



The edge of the screen is comprised of two different materials. The upper segment is merle plastic. The lower portion is PET which can be specified in medium heather grey to provide constrast or dark heather grey for a uniform visual.

The screen may be used on ¾"–1½" thick worksurfaces.

The width of the screen can be equal to or less than the width of the worksurface to which it will attach. Some restrictions apply due to location of worksurface legs and supports.

Surface Materials

Screen
- Fabric

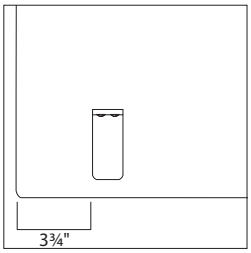
▶See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

Edge (upper segment)
- 7360 Merle

Edge (lower segment)
- P630 Medium Heather Grey PET
- P631 Dark Heather Grey PET

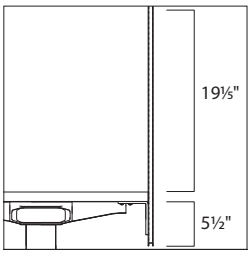
Brackets
- 7360 Merle

Application Topics

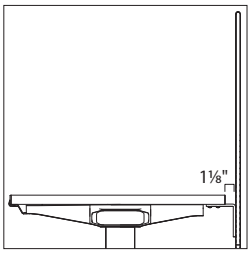


Universal privacy/modesty screen mounts to worksurfaces using simple L-brackets and screws. The brackets are positioned 3¾" in from each side of the screen.
Tip: When specifying grommets on Ology, verify the position of the screen in CET SmartTools Planning.

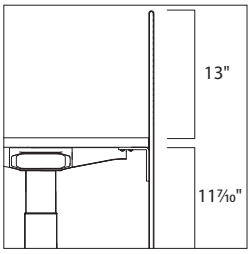
Screen height attachment locations are determined when specifying privacy (top of screen will be at 48") or privacy/modesty (top of screen will be at 42"). The location cannot be changed in the field.



Privacy configuration provides 19⅕" of screen above the worksurface and 5½" of screen below the worksurface. The height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen, and from the bottom of the mounting surface to the bottom of the screen. The top of the screen will align with the bottom of the top trim on a 48"H Answer panel.



Screen can be mounted with a 1⅛" cord drop or flush with no cord drop.



Privacy/modesty configuration provides 13" of screen above the worksurface and 11⁷⁄₁₀" of screen below the worksurace. The height is measured from the top of the mounting surface to the top of the screen, and from the bottom of the mounting surface to the bottom of the screen. The top of the screen will align with the bottom of the top trim on a 42"H Answer panel.

Both the privacy and privacy/modesty configurations allow the height-adjustable desks to be lowered to the lowest position (22") while preserving pinch point gap. Privacy version will not interfere with integrated storage.

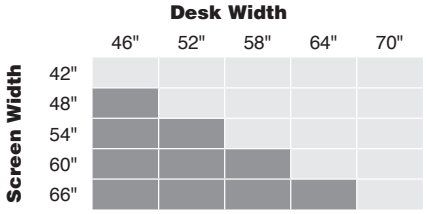
Privacy/modesty screens must never be wider than the surface to which they are attached. *Tip: It is recommended that CET SmartTools Planning aid be used to ensure proper application of screen to worksurface or tables.*

Universal privacy/modesty screens cannot be used with 58"W Ology desks with leg integrated into storage. The smallest screen width is 42" which would collide with the storage. Must use a minimum 64"W desk when using storage and Universal privacy/modesty screens.

When used with One-High integrated storage, Universal privacy/modesty screens must be a minimum of 18" shorter than worksurface width to allow for pinch point clearances.

Migration and Migration SE Specific Guidelines

Rectangular 29"D and 35"D

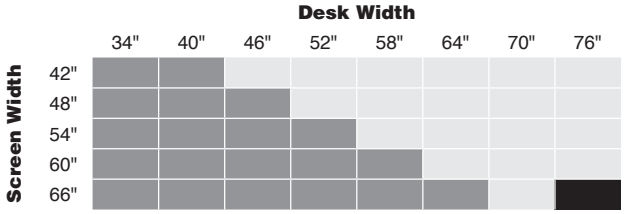


All guidelines assume the screen is centered on the desk.

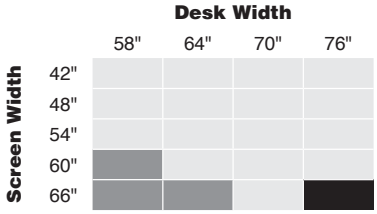
The screen can be placed on the back edge of a Migration desk utilizing either the 1⅛" cord drop or no cord drop placement without creating interference. Screens are sized to be a minimum of 4" smaller than worksurfaces. They can be placed anywhere along the back edge of a desk but cannot extend past the desk edge.

Ology Specific Guidelines

Rectangular 23"D, 29"D, and 35"D



Tapered 23"D and 29"D



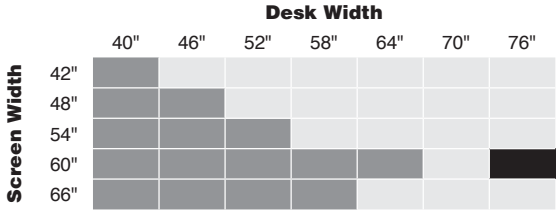
The screen can be placed on the back edge of an Ology without an integrated rail desk utilizing either the 1⅛" cord drop or no cord drop placement. Screens are sized to be a minimum of 4" smaller than worksurfaces. Optional cable trays and grommets on Ology may cause some interference with screen mounting brackets.

Legend

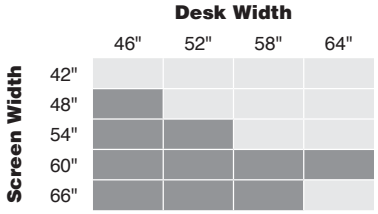
- No interference
- Interference or cannot be used
- Cannot specify a grommet

Ology Specific Guidelines, continued

90° Corner 23"D



120° Corner 23"D



All guidelines assume the screen is centered on the desk.

When using the universal privacy/modesty screen on Ology with 1⅛" cable drop, there are no limits on the horizontal placement of the cable tray beneath the desk.

The universal privacy/modesty screen can be used with the Ology modesty panel without causing interference.

The universal privacy/modesty screen can be used on either back edge of a 90º or 120º corner desk configuration.

Ology desks using an integrated storage leg may only mount the universal privacy/modesty screen in the privacy position.

The universal privacy/modesty screen does not mount to an Ology rail or into the Ology cantilevers.

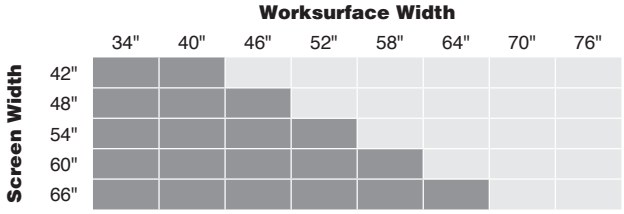
If using overhangs, the leg must be at least 3½" in from its standard position to avoid interference with the screen bracket.

Legend

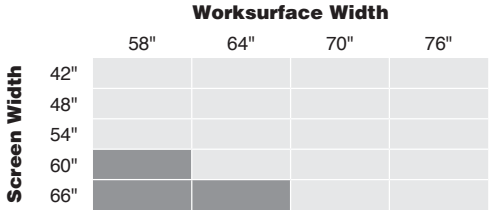
- No interference
- Interference or cannot be used
- Cannot specify a grommet

Series 5 Specific Guidelines

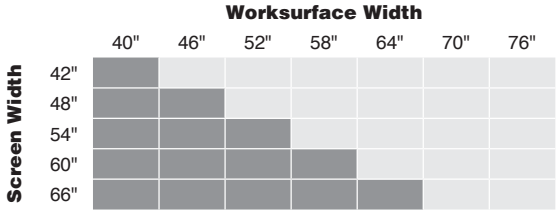
Rectangular 23"D and 29"D



Taper Flat and Concave 23"D and 29"D



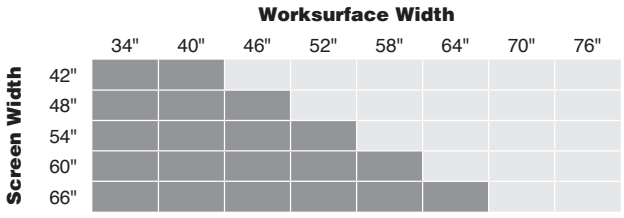
90° Corner 23"D and 29"D



Universal privacy/modesty screens can be placed on the back edge of a Series 5 worksurface utilizing either the 1⅛" cord drop or no cord drop placement without creating interference. The screen must match the width of the worksurface or be narrower than the width of the worksurface.

Series 5 Specific Guidelines, continued

120° 23"D and 29"D



When using the universal privacy modesty screen on a 29"D Series 5 worksurface, there are no limits on the horizontal placement of the screen on the desk.

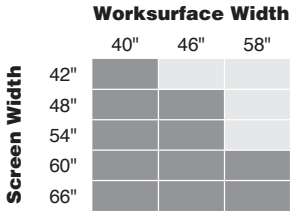
When using the universal privacy modesty screen on a 23"D Series 5 worksurface, the screen cannot be smaller on the right-hand side next to the power supply.

Legend

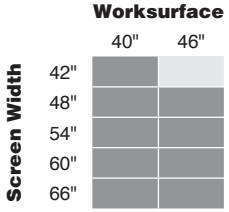
- No interference
- Interference or cannot be used
- Cannot specify a grommet

Airtouch Specific Guidelines

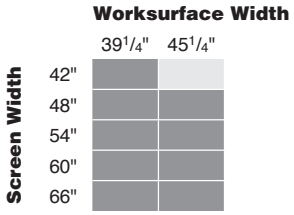
Rectangular 22 1/4"D and 28 1/4"D



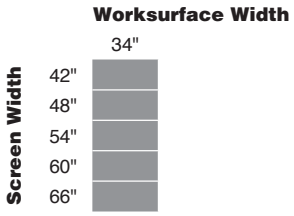
Rectangular Bi-Level 34 1/4"D



90° 22 1/4"D and 90° Bi-Level 22 1/4"D



120° 22 1/4"D

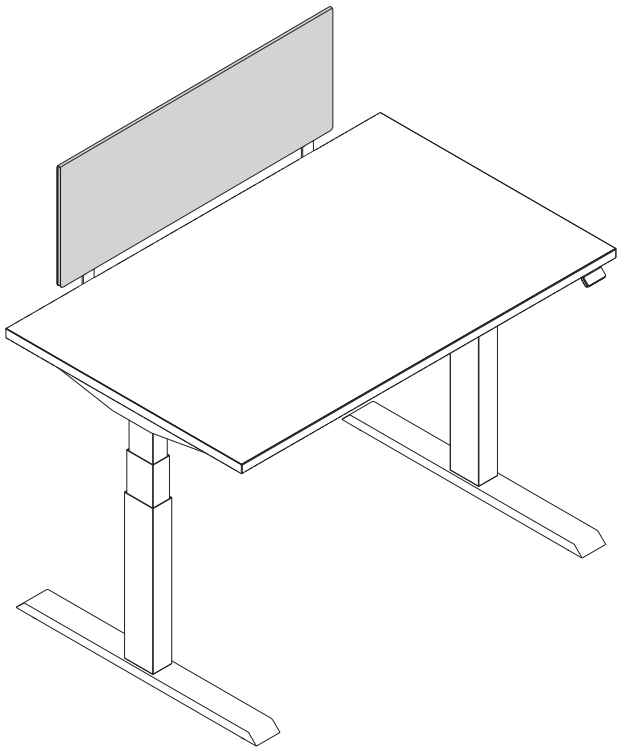


Universal privacy/modesty screen weight should be considered, along with other items to be used on Airtouch, so as not to exceed weight limit.

Universal privacy/modesty screens can be placed on the back edge of an Airtouch worksurface, utilizing either the 1 1/8" cord drop or no cord drop placement without creating interference. The screen must be narrower than the width of the worksurface. Screen cannot exceed the width of table.

Universal Privacy Screens and Aligners

Universal privacy screens provide a boundary and privacy element for height adjustable desks and fixed worksurfaces. It can be used with Ology, Migration, Migration SE, Elective Elements, panel supported Universal worksurfaces, and TS Series worksurfaces.
▶ Specifying, page 191



Actual Dimensions

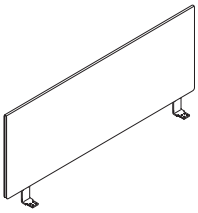
Height	12½" or 18½"
Overall Height	13½" or 19½"
Width	24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", or 96"

Tip: Overall height is measured from top of mounting surface to the top of the screen.

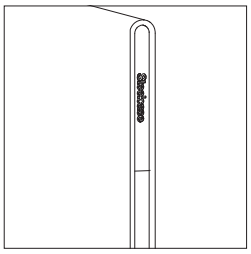
Tip: 13½"H screen aligns with a 42" datum from the floor. 19½" screen aligns with a 48" datum from the floor.

Tip: Universal screens can also be specified parametrically in width and height in 1/16" increments.

Product Details



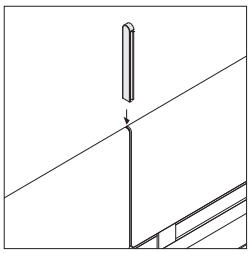
Universal privacy screens are tackable and available in 13½"H and 19½"H, and have widths from 24"W to 96"W.



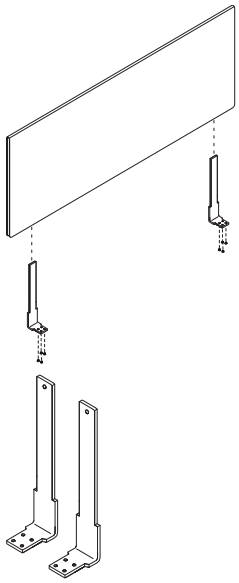
The edge of the screen is comprised of two different materials. The upper segment is merle plastic. The lower portion is PET which can be specified in medium heather grey to provide constrast or dark heather grey for a uniform visual.

The screen may be used on ¾"–1½" thick worksurface.

The width of the screen can be equal to or less than the width of the worksurface to which it will attach. Some restrictions apply due to location of worksurface legs and supports.



When fabric screens are placed directly adjacent to each other, a small aligner can be placed in between the screens at the top to connect them for planar alignment. Aligners are ordered separately in packages of 10.



Brackets are included with screens. Two brackets are used on all screens.

Universal privacy screen slides onto brackets.

Surface Materials

Screen
- Fabric

▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

Edge (upper segment)
- 7360 Merle

Edge (lower segment)
- P630 Medium Heather Grey PET
- P631 Dark Heather Grey PET

Brackets
- 7241 Textured Arctic White
- 7360 Textured Merle
- 4799 Platinum

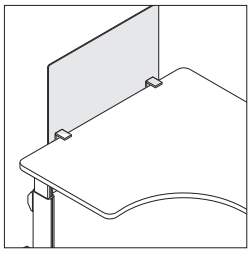
Acrylic Screens

Acrylic Privacy Screens

▶Specifying, page 194

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, page 37.

Product Details



Privacy screen provides lightweight space division above worksurface.

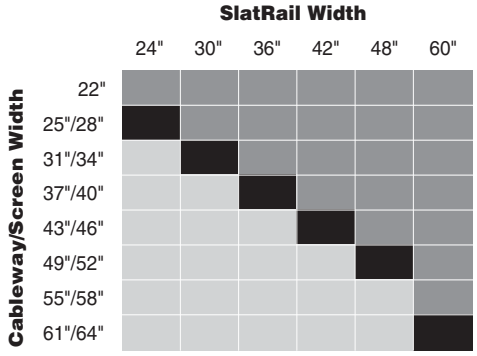
Gap between worksurface and screen/cableway is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

Privacy screen top is a fixed height 19" above worksurface.

Privacy screen can be used in combination with modesty screen and cableways.

Privacy screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

Application Topics



SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

Screen
- 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

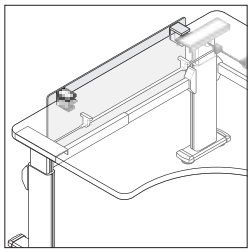
Depth	¼"
Width	22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	22"

Acrylic Modesty Screens

▶Specifying, page 194

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, page 37.

Product Details



Modesty screen provides below worksurface modesty.

Gap between worksurface and screen/cableway is 1" to allow for cable feed through.

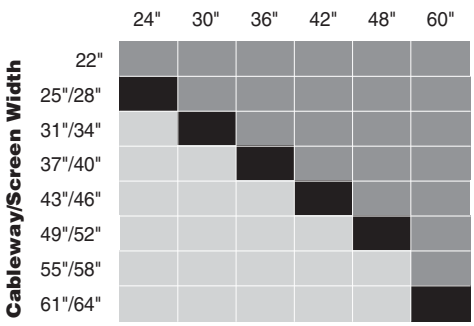
Modesty screen top is a fixed height ¼" above and 12½" below worksurface.

Modesty screen can be used in combination with privacy screen and cableways.

Modesty screen ships with Universal clamps for field installation.

When used with One-High integrated storage, acrylic modesty screens must be a minimum of 18" shorter than worksurface width to allow for pinch point clearances.

Application Topics



SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

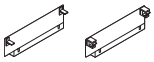
Screen
- 6544 Frost only

Universal clamp
- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	¼"
Width	22", 28", 34", 40", 46", 52", 58", and 64"
Height	14"

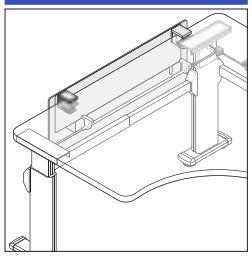
Cableways



▶Specifying, page 196

Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, page 37.

Product Details



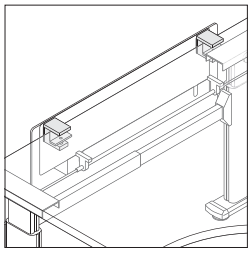
Cableway allows user to manage cables and power at worksurface height for a clean aesthetic.

Cableway is a fixed height ¼" above the worksurface.

Cableway with Universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens. ▶See page 196

Gap between worksurface and cableway is 1" to allow for cables to feed through.

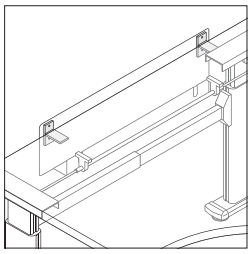
Cableway is 3" shorter than screen width to accommodate Universal clamp.



Universal clamp, if selected, is for use with worksurfaces 1" to 2" thick.

Universal clamp, if selected, uses a 2" footprint above and below worksurface.

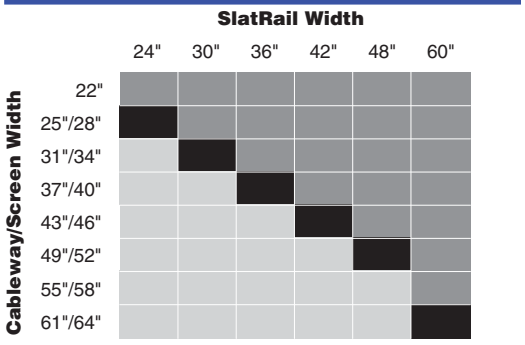
Universal clamp, if selected, is standard with rubber feet to ensure a tight fit without marring worksurface.



Horizontal brackets, if selected, screw into underside of worksurface.

Horizontal brackets, if selected, require 2" of clearance below worksurface.

Application Topics



SlatRail stanchions mount on the outside of the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions will not work with the screen or cableway

SlatRail stanchions mount on the inside of the screen or cableway

Tip: SlatRail does not overhang the SlatRail stanchions; therefore, it is important to order the appropriate SlatRail size when used in combination with screens and cableway.

Surface Materials

Cableway, Universal clamp, and horizontal bracket

- 0835 Black
- 4799 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2½"
Width	25", 31", 37", 43", 49", 55", or 61"
Height	8"
Weight	4.7 lb–15.15 lb

▶See specifying page 196 for exact weight.

Cable and Power Management

Vertical Cable Carrier

▶Specifying, page 197

Product Details

Vertical cable carrier has a 52" flexible spine with two management channels to manage cords from below worksurface to the floor.

Vertical cable carrier bracket attaches to the underside of the worksurface and weighted base sits on floor.

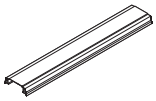
Surface Materials

Vertical cable carrier
- 6688 Steel

Actual Dimensions

Width	2½"
Height	52"
Weight	1 lb

6"D Wire Managers



▶Specifying, page 197

Product Details

Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

PVC-free ABX material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable

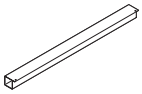
Surface Materials

Wire manager
- 6000 Black
- 6249 Platinum

Actual Dimensions

Depth	6"
Width	30", 36", 42", 48", 54", and 60"
Height	1 lb

1¾"D Wire Managers



▶Specifying, page 198

Product Details

Wire manager is flexible to manage cords underneath the worksurface.

PVC-free polypropylene material is resistant to fatigue and recyclable.

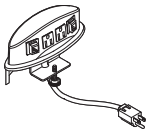
Surface Materials

Wire manager
- 6000 Black

Actual Dimensions

Depth	1¾"
Width	6", 12", 18", 23¼", 30", 35", 42", and 48"
Height	1¾"

Power/Data with C-clamp



Tip: Power/data is not flush to the back of the worksurface. It extends 1¼" off back of worksurface.

▶Specifying, page 198

Product Details

Power/data is standard with two outlets, two voice/data ports and 6' power cord.

Power/data clamps on worksurfaces 1" to 2" thick.

Power/data includes a voice/data adapter kit to accept couplers and jacks when required.

Power/data is U.L. and c.U.L. listed.

Surface Materials

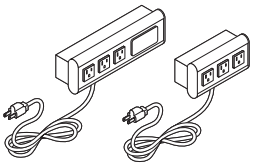
Power/data
- 6544 Frost

Cord
- Black plastic only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3½"
Width	8½"
Height	2½"

Power and Data Strips with Cord and Rail Attachment Brackets



▶ Specifying, page 199

Product Details

Power strip have a 8' cord and are ordered separately.

Power and data strip provides additional electrical and voice and data receptacles.

Power and data strip are field-installed on either a SOTO rail or worksurface. Specify appropriate attachment bracket depending on application.

Power strips can be mounted on the SOTO rail. Cord length is 8'. Available PVC only.

Surface Materials

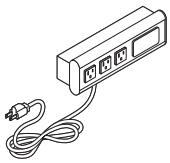
Power and Data Strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate.

Attachment brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	10¼"
Height	3"

Power and Data Strips with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket



▶ Specifying, page 199

Product Details

Power and data strip worksurace bracket attaches to worksurfaces 55/64" to 1⅝" thick. Available with an 8' long cord with plug.

Surface Materials

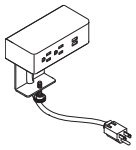
Power and Data Strip
- 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate.

Attachment brackets
- 4799 Platinum paint only

Actual Dimensions

Depth	2¼"
Width	6⅜"
Height	8"

USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount



▶ Specifying, page 200

Product Details

USB Two-Outlet powerstrip with clamp mount is standard with two USB ports, two power outlets, and a 9' cord.

USB Two-Outlet powerstrip clamps onto worksurfaces ½" to 1½" thick.

Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Surface Materials

Bracket
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

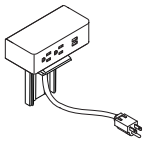
Housing
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Cord
- White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅕"
Width	5½"
Height	1⅘"

USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount



▶ Specifying, page 200

Product Details

USB two-outlet powerstrip with rail mount is standard with two USB ports, two power outlets, and a 9' cord.

Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Surface Materials

Bracket
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

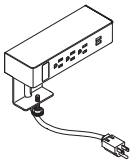
Housing
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Cord
- White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅕"
Width	5½"
Height	1⅘"

USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount



▶Specifying, page 201

Tip: Data opening accommodates RJ45, HDMI, and VGA faceplates. All three faceplates ship with powerstrip. A filler is also included if termination of data is not required

Tip: L-com data jacks must be used and are purchased separately through L-com.

Product Details

USB Three-Outlet powerstrip with clamp mount is standard with two USB ports, three power outlets, one data port with filler and a 9' cord.

USB Three-Outlet powerstrip clamps onto worksurfaces ½" to 1½" thick.

Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Surface Materials

Bracket
- 4140 Arctic White
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

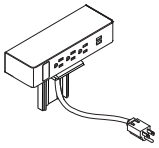
Housing
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Cord
- White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅕"
Width	8"
Height	1⅘"

USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount



▶Specifying, page 201

Tip: Data opening accommodates RJ45, HDMI, and VGA faceplates. All three faceplates ship with powerstrip. A filler is also included if termination of data is not required.

Tip: L-com data jacks must be used and are purchased separately through L-com.

Product Details

USB three-outlet powerstrip with rail mount is standard with two USB ports, three power outlets, one data port with filler, and a 9' cord.

Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Surface Materials

Bracket
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

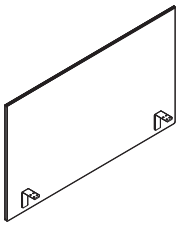
Housing
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

Cord
- White

Actual Dimensions

Depth	3⅕"
Width	8"
Height	1⅘"

Universal Privacy/Modesty Screens



Tip: Universal privacy/modesty screens can be attached to ¾"–1½" thick worksurface, including height adjustable worksurfaces, universal worksurfaces, and Elective Elements worksurfaces.

Tip: The screens weigh between 9.79 lb and 11.89 lb. Take this into consideration when planning for use on height-adjustable worksurfaces.

Tip: The universal privacy/modesty screen is intended for use on the back of a worksurface.

Tip: Fabric is applied horizontally on the screen.

Tip: Screen allows for 1⅛" cord drop or no cord drop. See understanding pages for product specific application guidelines.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 180	• Screen: privacy or privacy/modesty: fabric price group 1 • Brackets: 7360 Merle • Edge: PET	1 Style number 2 Screen size type (see below under Required Sections) 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Mount location (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric color number for screen 6 Edge color: P630 Medium Heather Grey PET P631 Dark Heather Grey PET 7 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials*, page 204.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Screen Size Type	• Modular	No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric	+$ 30	Specify *with parametric.*
Width	**Modular** / **Parametric**		
	• 42"W / • 42"W	Prices below	Specify width.
	• 48"W / • 42 1/16"W–48"W	Prices below	Specify width.
	• 54"W / • 48 1/16"W–54"W	Prices below	Specify width.
	• 60"W / • 54 1/16"W–60"W	Prices below	Specify width.
	• 66"W / • 60 1/16"W–66"W	Prices below	Specify width.
Mount Location	• Privacy (19⅕" above the worksurface, 5½" below the worksurface)	No cost	Specify *with privacy application.*
	• Privacy/modesty (13" above the worksurface, 11 7/10" below the worksurface)	No cost	Specify *with privacy/modesty application.*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 40	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$114	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$144	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$174	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$204	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$234	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$264	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$294	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$324	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

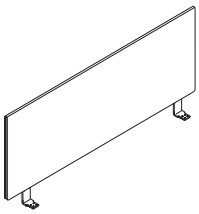
Specification Information

• Style Number	Screen Type	• U.S. Base Prices				
	Modular Width	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	66"W
	Parametric Width	42"W	42 1/16"W–48"W	48 1/16"W–54"W	54 1/16"W–60"W	60 1/16"W–66"W
UFPM		$465	$496	$527	$558	$590

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Universal Privacy Screens and Aligners

Universal Privacy Screens



▶ Need help? Product details, page 184

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Screen: fabric price group 1 • Brackets: paint price group 1 • Edge: PET	1 Style number 2 Screen size type (see below under Required Sections) 3 Width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Height (see below under Required Selections) 5 Fabric color number for screen 6 Bracket finish color number 7 Edge color: P630 Medium Heather Grey PET P631 Dark Heather Grey PET 8 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See *Surface Materials,* page 204.

	Required Selections		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Screen Size Type	• Modular		No cost	Specify *with modular.*
	• Parametric		+$ 45	Specify *with parametric.*
Width	**Modular**	**Parametric**		
	• 24"W	• 24"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 30"W	• 24 1/16"W–30"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 36"W	• 30 1/16"W–36"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 42"W	• 36 1/16"W–42"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 48"W	• 42 1/16"W–48"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 54"W	• 48 1/16"W–54"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 60"W	• 54 1/16"W–60"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 66"W	• 60 1/16"W–66"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 72"W	• 66 1/16"W–72"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 78"W	• 72 1/16"W–78"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 84"W	• 78 1/16"W–84"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 90"W	• 84 1/16"W–90"W	Prices at right	Specify width.
	• 96"W	• 90 1/16"W–96"W	Prices at right	Specify width.

Tip: 13 1/2"H screen will align at a 42" datum. 19 1/2"H screen will align at a 48" datum.

	Height			
	Modular	**Parametric**		
	• 13 1/2"H	• 13 1/2"H	Prices at right	Specify height.
	• 19 1/2"H	• 13 9/16"H–19 1/2"H	Prices at right	Specify height.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Surface Materials	• Fabric price group 1	No cost	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 2	+$ 35	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 3	+$ 92	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 4	+$117	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 5	+$142	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 6	+$167	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 7	+$192	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 8	+$217	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 9	+$242	Specify fabric color number.
	• Fabric price group 10	+$267	Specify fabric color number.
	• Customer's Own Material (COM)	+$ 16	▶ See *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*
	Bracket		
	• Paint price group 1	No cost	Specify paint color number.
	• Paint price group 2	+$ 11	Specify paint color number.
Related Products	• Aligners		▶ See below

▶ **Options, on next page**

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ Specification Information, on previous page

Specification Information

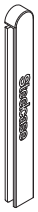
Style Number	Height	Screen Type	U.S. Base Prices						
		Modular Width	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W
		Parametric Width	24"W	24 1/16"W–30"W	30 1/16"W–36"W	36 1/16"W–42"W	42 1/16"W–48"W	48 1/16"W–54"W	54 1/16"W–60"W
UFPS	13 1/2"		$304	$327	$348	$371	$393	$416	$439
	13 9/16"–19 1/2"		$348	$384	$419	$454	$490	$525	$560

▶ Specification Information, continued from above

Style Number	Height	Screen Type	U.S. Base Prices					
		Modular Width	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W
		Parametric Width	60 1/16"W–66"W	66 1/16"W–72"W	72 1/16"W–78"W	78 1/16"W–84"W	84 1/16"W–90"W	90 1/16"W–96"W
UFPS	13 1/2"		$461	$484	$506	$528	$550	$572
	13 9/16"–19 1/2"		$595	$630	$664	$698	$732	$766

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Aligners



Tip: Aligners are for use with fabric screens only.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
• Aligner, package of 10: translucent plastic	Style number

▶ Need help? Product details, page 184

Specification Information

• Style Number	• U.S. Price
UFAL	$26

Acrylic Screens

Tip: Screen may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, page 37.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens are not recommended for use with 22¼"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: 58"W and 64"W screens ship with three Universal clamps. All other screen widths ship with two Universal clamps.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 185 • Screen: 6544 Frost only • Universal clamps: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for Universal clamp: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

Specification Information

Screen Width	Cableway Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
Privacy Screens Only				
22"	N.A.	5.67 lb	**AP22**	$344
28"	N.A.	5.77 lb	**AP28**	$361
34"	N.A.	6.17 lb	**AP34**	$381
40"	N.A.	6.57 lb	**AP40**	$399
46"	N.A.	6.77 lb	**AP46**	$420
52"	N.A.	6.97 lb	**AP52**	$439
58"	N.A.	7.27 lb	**AP58**	$491
64"	N.A.	7.77 lb	**AP64**	$510
Privacy Screens with Cableway				
28"	25"	9.46 lb	**ACP28**	$434
34"	31"	10.81 lb	**ACP34**	$471
40"	37"	12.15 lb	**ACP40**	$508
46"	43"	13.3 lb	**ACP46**	$546
52"	49"	14.44 lb	**ACP52**	$584
58"	55"	15.68 lb	**ACP58**	$656
64"	61"	17.13 lb	**ACP64**	$694
Modesty Screens Only				
22"	N.A.	4.27 lb	**AM22**	$313
28"	N.A.	4.57 lb	**AM28**	$334
34"	N.A.	4.87 lb	**AM34**	$352
40"	N.A.	5.17 lb	**AM40**	$369
46"	N.A.	5.52 lb	**AM46**	$389
52"	N.A.	5.77 lb	**AM52**	$408
58"	N.A.	5.97 lb	**AM58**	$459
64"	N.A.	6.27 lb	**AM64**	$476

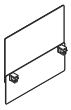
▶**Specification Information, continued on next page**

▶Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

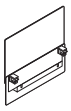
Modesty Screens with Cableway

Screen Width	Cableway Width	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
28"	25"	8.26 lb	**ACM28**	$ 408
34"	31"	9.51 lb	**ACM34**	$ 445
40"	37"	10.75 lb	**ACM40**	$ 483
46"	43"	12.05 lb	**ACM46**	$ 523
52"	49"	13.24 lb	**ACM52**	$ 557
58"	55"	14.38 lb	**ACM58**	$ 627
64"	61"	15.63 lb	**ACM64**	$ 665



Modesty and Privacy Screens

22"	N.A.	8.07 lb	**AMP22**	$ 560
28"	N.A.	8.57 lb	**AMP28**	$ 599
34"	N.A.	9.27 lb	**AMP34**	$ 635
40"	N.A.	9.97 lb	**AMP40**	$ 674
46"	N.A.	10.52 lb	**AMP46**	$ 712
52"	N.A.	10.97 lb	**AMP52**	$ 752
58"	N.A.	11.47 lb	**AMP58**	$ 821
64"	N.A.	12.27 lb	**AMP64**	$ 859



Modesty and Privacy Screens with Cableway

28"	25"	12.26 lb	**ACMP28**	$ 674
34"	31"	13.9 lb	**ACMP34**	$ 731
40"	37"	15.55 lb	**ACMP40**	$ 789
46"	43"	17.05 lb	**ACMP46**	$ 847
52"	49"	18.44 lb	**ACMP52**	$ 904
58"	55"	19.88 lb	**ACMP58**	$ 993
64"	61"	21.63 lb	**ACMP64**	$1049

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cableways

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 186	• Cableway: paint • Universal clamp, if selected: paint to match cableway • Horizontal mounting bracket, if selected: paint to match cableway	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for cableway: 0835 Black 4799 Platinum

Specification Information

With Horizontal Mounting Bracket

• Dimensions D	W	H	• Weight	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
2½"	25"	8"	7.45 lb	**AHORZ25**	$ 78
2½"	31"	8"	8.40 lb	**AHORZ31**	$ 99
2½"	37"	8"	9.35 lb	**AHORZ37**	$119
2½"	43"	8"	10.30 lb	**AHORZ43**	$137
2½"	49"	8"	11.25 lb	**AHORZ49**	$160
2½"	55"	8"	14.20 lb	**AHORZ55**	$190
2½"	61"	8"	15.15 lb	**AHORZ61**	$209

With Universal Clamp

2½"	25"	8"	4.70 lb	**AC25**	$166
2½"	31"	8"	5.65 lb	**AC31**	$184
2½"	37"	8"	6.60 lb	**AC37**	$204
2½"	43"	8"	7.55 lb	**AC43**	$221
2½"	49"	8"	8.50 lb	**AC49**	$240
2½"	55"	8"	9.95 lb	**AC55**	$290
2½"	61"	8"	10.91 lb	**AC61**	$307

Tip: Cableway with Universal clamp can be used in combination with privacy and modesty screens.
▶See page 180

Tip: Cableways may need to be shorter than worksurface width. To determine screen/cableway and height-adjustable worksurface compatibility, see Worktools Compatibility Charts, page 37.

Tip: Cableways are not recommended for use with 22¼"D rectangular Airtouch worksurfaces.

Tip: Cableways with Universal clamp are 3" shorter than privacy and modesty screen widths.

Tip: 55"W and 61"W cableways ship with three Universal clamps or horizontal brackets. All other cableway widths ship with two Universal clamps or horizontal brackets.

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

Cable and Power Management

Vertical Cable Carrier

Tip: Vertical cable carrier is recommended for use with height-adjustable worksurfaces.

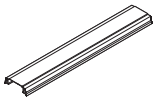
Tip: Vertical cable carrier affixes under the worksurface and has a weighted base to hold it in place.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 187 • Cable carrier: 6688 Steel • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2½"	52"	**AHCC**	$166

6"D Wire Managers



Tip: Wire manager attaches to a clip that is affixed to the underside of a worksurface.

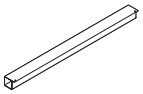
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶Need help? Product details, page 187 • Wire manager: 6000 Black or 6249 Platinum • Attachment hardware	Style number

Specification Information

Dimensions D	Dimensions W	Dimensions H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
6"	30"	2"	0.13 lb	**AWMXL30**	$ 72
6"	36"	2"	0.24 lb	**AWMXL36**	$ 83
6"	42"	2"	0.34 lb	**AWMXL42**	$ 94
6"	48"	2"	0.44 lb	**AWMXL48**	$104
6"	54"	2"	0.56 lb	**AWMXL54**	$116
6"	60"	2"	0.65 lb	**AWMXL60**	$128

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶See page 1 for details.

1¾"D Wire Managers



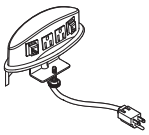
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 187 • Wire manager: 6000 Black • Attachment hardware	Style number

Tip: Actual width of AWM23 is 23¼".

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
1¼"	6"	1¾"	0.13 lb	**AWM06**	$26
1¼"	12"	1¾"	0.24 lb	**AWM12**	$33
1¼"	18"	1¾"	0.34 lb	**AWM18**	$38
1¼"	23"	1¾"	0.44 lb	**AWM23**	$43
1¼"	30"	1¾"	0.56 lb	**AWM30**	$49
1¼"	35"	1¾"	0.65 lb	**AWM35**	$55
1¼"	42	1¾"	0.77 lb	**AWM42**	$61
1¼"	48	1¾"	0.88 lb	**AWM48**	$68

Power/Data with C-clamp



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 187 • Power/data: 6544 Frost • 6' cord: black plastic only	Style number

Tip: Power/data extends 1¼" off the back of the worksurface.

Tip: Power/data does not fit between worksurface and screens/cableway.

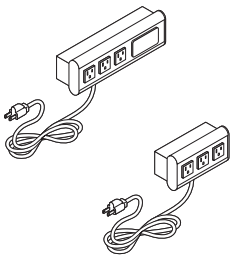
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3½"	8½"	2½"	1.5 lb	**AP2D2CC**	$177

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

Power and Data Strips with Cord and Rail Attachment Brackets

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 187 • Power strip with 8' PVC cord • Attachment bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number



Specification Information

Power and Data Strip with Cord and Rail Attachment Bracket

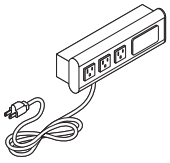
Style Number	U.S. Price
FMVPDS	$253

Power Strip with Cord and Rail Attachment Bracket

Style Number	U.S. Price
FMVPS	$230

Power and Data Strips with Cord with Worksurface Attachment Bracket

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 187 • Power and data strip with cord: 8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum cover with black faceplate • Worksurface attachment bracket: 4799 Platinum	Style number



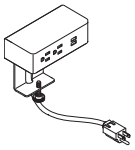
Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Style Number	U.S. Price
2¼"	10¼"	3"	**BPDSWSPL**	$256

Products on this page are Benching products. They are here to simplify your planning. They are ordered through the Benching electronic catalog (SFM).

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount



Tip: Clamp accommodates worksurface thicknesses ½" – 1½".

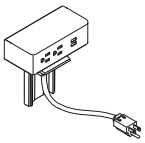
Tip: Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 187 • Clamp mount bracket: paint • Housing with two USB ports and two power outlets: plastic • 9' cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 7360 Merle 3 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅕"	5½"	1⅘"	4.175 lb	**DSPSDUOC**	$301

USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount



Tip: Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

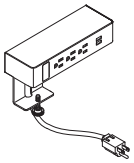
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 187 • Rail mount bracket: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Housing with two USB ports and two power outlets: plastic • 9' cord	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅕"	5½"	1⅘"	4.175 lb	**DSPSDUOR**	$311

For Canadian Pricing
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.
▶ See page 1 for details.

USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Clamp Mount



Tip: Clamp accommodates worksurface thicknesses ½" - 1½".

Tip: Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Tip: Data opening accommodates RJ45, HDMI, and VGA faceplates. All three faceplates ship with powerstrip. A filler is also included if termination of data is not required.

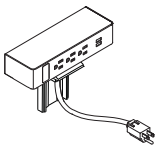
Tip: L-com data jacks must be used and are purchased separately through L-com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 187 • Clamp mount bracket: paint • Housing with two USB ports, one data port with filler, and three power outlets: plastic • 9' cord	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for bracket: 4140 Arctic White 4799 Platinum Metallic 7360 Merle 3 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅕"	8"	1⅘"	5.043 lb	**DSPSTRIOC**	$357

USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip with Rail Mount



Tip: Each USB port can utilize up to 2.1 amps. Each port is independent of the other.

Tip: Data opening accommodates RJ45, HDMI, and VGA faceplates. All three faceplates ship with powerstrip. A filler is also included if termination of data is not required.

Tip: L-com data jacks must be used and are purchased separately through L-com.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 187 • Rail mount bracket: 4799 Platinum Metallic • Housing with two USB ports, one data port with filler, and three power outlets: plastic • 9' cord	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for housing: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle

Specification Information

Dimensions D	W	H	Weight	Style Number	U.S. Price
3⅕"	8"	1⅘"	5.043 lb	**DSPSTRIOR**	$369

Surface Materials

Surface Materials 204

Directional Laminate Grain Directions 209

Wood Veneer Grain Directions 210

Surface Materials

This listing includes all the surface material choices that are available for the products in this specification guide.

Resources

For more information about surface materials, refer to the following resources:

Additional surface materials specification tools are available to assist you in the specification process—the Surface Materials Binders.

The global surface materials palette is a core collection of finishes that is available across multiple geographies (Americas/EMEA – Europe, Middle East, and Africa/APAC – Asia Pacific) and on global product lines, where applicable. For a list of finishes included in the offering, see the Surface Materials Reference Manual. Additional details, like product approvals by geography and finish number conversions, can also be found in the Surface Materials Reference Manual or see *steelcase.com/surface-materials*.

Surface Materials Binders include:
- Surface Materials Reference Manual
- A complete set of swatch cards for hard surfaces, vertical surface fabrics, and seating upholstery

Paint

Steelcase Surfaces

Applies to:
- USB powerstrip with clamp mount brackets

4140 Arctic White
4799 Platinum Metallic
7360 Merle

Applies to:
- USB powerstrip with rail mount brackets

4799 Platinum Metallic

Ⓔ = Established

Applies to:
- Ology bases
- Migration bases
- Migration SE bases

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Applies to:
- Ology power and data access trays

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7241 Arctic White
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Metal and Accessory Paint

8043 Clear Anodized Aluminum

Applies to:
- Series 3 and 5 height-adjustable bases
- Walkstation
- Cableway
- Clamps for Privacy/Modesty Screens

Price Group 1

0835 Black Ⓔ

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum

Applies to:
- Airtouch height-adjustable bases

Price Group 1

7207 Black

Price Group 2

4799 Platinum

Tip: Airtouch lifting column is available in 4799 Platinum only.

Applies to:
- Universal Steel One-High open lateral for Ology
- Universal shrouds for Ology
- Universal filler for Ology

Price Group 1

Smooth Paint
4242 Milk

Textured Paint
7207 Black
7225 Sand
7236 Fog Ⓔ
7237 Slate Ⓔ
7238 Fieldstone
7239 Midnight
7241 Arctic White
7243 Seagull
7278 Dark Bronze
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4728 Nickel Metallic
4743 Mineral Metallic
4744 Pearl Metallic
4750 Champagne Metallic
4752 Steel Metallic Ⓔ
4788 Gold Dust Metallic Ⓔ
4798 Sterling Metallic
4799 Platinum Metallic
4803 Near Black Metallic

Textured Metallic Paint
7245 Carbon Metallic
7246 Midnight Metallic

Applies to:
- Universal privacy/modesty screens
- Universal privacy screens

Price Group 1

Textured Paint
7241 Arctic White
7360 Merle

Price Group 2

Smooth Metallic Paint
4799 Platinum Metallic

Laminate

Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.

Steelcase Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Applies to:
- Ology desks
- Ology modesty panels
- Migration desks
- Migration SE desks
- Series 3 and 5 height-adjustable worksurfaces
- Walkstation and Sit-to-Stand Walkstation worksurfaces
- Airtouch worksurfaces
- Universal One-High open lateral tops for Ology
- Universal common tops for Ology
- Universal Steel One-High storage for Ology
- Universal tops and fillers for Ology

Fiber Laminate
2850 Vanadium Fiber
2851 Rhyme Fiber Ⓔ
2852 Tungsten Fiber
2854 Vellum Fiber
2859 Novell Fiber
2860 Granite Fiber
2861 Coconut Fiber
2862 Stucco Fiber

Micro Laminate
2920 Marl Micro
2921 Gypsum Micro
2922 Clay Micro
2923 Shadow Micro Ⓔ

Patina Laminate
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina
2871 Blackened Bronze Patina
2873 Instant Iron Patina

Solid Laminate
2722 Cream Ⓔ
2730 Arctic White
2746 Black
2759 Warm White Ⓔ
2811 Mist Ⓔ
2883 Seagull
2884 Milk
2885 Dune
2HMG Merle

Speckle Laminate
2820 Coffee Speckle Ⓔ
2822 Woodrose Speckle Ⓔ
2823 Driftwood Speckle
2824 Smoke Speckle
2825 Vanadium Speckle

Tip: Some wood veneer finishes and woodgrain laminates share the same name. Because of the difference in materials, veneers and laminates of the same name are not an exact match but do coordinate with each other.

Woodgrain Laminate
2406 Clear Cherry
2409 Clear Maple
2410 Graphite Walnut
2412 Natural Cherry
2422 Medium Cherry
2511 Winter on Maple
2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2538 Clear Walnut
2539 Warm Oak Ⓔ
2592 Blonde on Maple
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry V2
2714 Natural Walnut
2772 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
2HAK Clear Oak
2HAN Ash Noce
2HAT Acacia
2HAW Ash Wenge
2HBN Bisque Noce
2HBW Bisque Wenge
2HCN Clay Noce
2HCW Clay Wenge
2HSN Storm Noce
2HSW Storm Wenge

Tip: Woodgrain Laminates and the turnstone Laminate Collection are not available as matched sets. The grain patterns will not align. These are not recommended for fully segmented skin applications.

turnstone Laminate Collection
A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy. Please see the turnstone section of *village.steelcase.com* for swatching information.

2535 Virginia Walnut
2536 Blackwood
2612 Marbled Maple
2614 Chocolate Walnut
2615 Marbled Cherry

Select Surfaces

High-Pressure Laminate

Textured Woodgrain Laminate
2TH2 Fawn Cypress
2TH3 Weathered Char
2TH4 Saddle Oak
2TH5 Veranda Teak
2TH6 Persian Cherry
2TH7 Walnut Heights

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on Ology desks, Universal One-High tops for use on Ology, and common tops for use on Ology, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements
To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual*.

Wood

Applies to:
- Ology desks
- Ology modesty panels
- Migration desks
- Migration SE desks
- Series 3 and 5 height-adjustable worksurfaces
- Universal One-High open lateral tops for Ology
- Universal common tops for Ology

Steelcase carefully selects veneer and solid wood for consistent color and grain structure. Wood is a natural material and variations will occur in color, grain and texture. These variations are part of the inherent natural beauty of wood and are not considered defects.

Ⓔ = Established

All wood products will darken with age and exposure to ultraviolet light. This is especially apparent with cherry and maple veneer. We recommend that desk accessories be rearranged periodically to ensure even aging of wood surfaces.

When storing your wood furniture, please follow the following guidelines:
- Do not store products in trailers
- Store products in areas hat simulate office temperatures (60°F to 90°F)
- Store products in areas that maintain constant, office-like humidity levels
- Keep product away from light. Cover products to make sure they are not exposed to light.

Steelcase Surfaces

Veneer
Veneers are matched for proper balance and consistency. Veneers are available flat cut or quarter cut, except for Oak, which is rift cut. Refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for descriptions of each cut.

Open-pore finish is a medium gloss finish that leaves the wood grain texture visible to the eye and distinguishable to the touch.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices
3062 FC/OP Graphite Walnut
3402 FC/OP Clear Cherry (Aged)
3412 FC/OP Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3422 FC/OP Medium Cherry
3522 FC/OP Clear Maple*
3572 FC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3592 FC/OP Blonde on Maple
3702 FC/OP Clear Walnut
3712 FC/OP Natural Walnut
3722 FC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3752 FC/OP Medium Walnut
3762 FC/OP Dark Walnut
3772 FC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
3042 QC/OP Ash*
3222 QC/OP Clear Maple*
3272 QC/OP Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3292 QC/OP Blonde on Maple
3302 QC/OP Clear Walnut
3312 QC/OP Natural Walnut
3322 QC/OP Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3352 QC/OP Medium Walnut
3362 QC/OP Dark Walnut
3372 QC/OP Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3382 QC/OP Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices
3602 RC/OP Desert Oak
3612 RC/OP Warm Oak Ⓔ
3692 RC/OP Espresso Oak

Full-fill finish is a medium-gloss finish that completely fills the grain texture, yet allows the grain pattern to be seen. The wood has a lustrous, satiny look, and it is smooth to the touch. This finish is available on the wood worksurface or field-installed top only.

Flat-cut full-fill finish choices
3064 FC/FF Graphite Walnut
3404 FC/FF Clear Cherry (Aged)
3414 FC/FF Natural Cherry Ⓔ
3424 FC/FF Medium Cherry
3524 FC/FF Clear Maple*
3544 FC/FF Blonde on Maple
3574 FC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3704 FC/FF Clear Walnut
3714 FC/FF Natural Walnut
3724 FC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3754 FC/FF Medium Walnut
3764 FC/FF Dark Walnut
3774 FC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut

Quarter-cut full-fill finish choices
3224 QC/FF Clear Maple*
3274 QC/FF Amber on Maple Ⓔ
3294 QC/FF Blonde on Maple
3304 QC/FF Clear Walnut
3314 QC/FF Natural Walnut
3324 QC/FF Dark Mahogany on Walnut
3354 QC/FF Medium Walnut
3364 QC/FF Dark Walnut
3374 QC/FF Medium Mahogany on Walnut
3384 QC/FF Graphite Walnut

Rift-cut full-fill finish choices
3604 RC/FF Desert Oak
3614 RC/FF Warm Oak Ⓔ
3694 RC/FF Espresso Oak

**To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000756 for 3042,05-0001370 for 3222 and 3224.*

Premium Veneers
A selection of Premium veneers in this collection are available on most Steelcase brand products. The collection will be available as close to standard leadtimes as possible. However, because adequate supplies of veneer and solids must be secured, all orders will be scheduled individually. Leadtimes will vary based on Premium veneer and Premium solids availability at the time the order is placed. The collection is Graded-In as Wood Group 2 and Wood Group 3, and supported like standard veneers to make ordering easy. Please see the Steelcase surface materials section on *village.steelcase.com* for sample information and product line availability. All premium veneers are in clear-coat.

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices
Wood Group 2
3032 QC/OP Dark Thin Line Bamboo
3052 QC/OP Ribbon Sapele

Wood Group 3
3832 QC/OP Figured Anegre
3842 QC/OP Figured Makore

To ensure an understanding of the color ranges and characteristic variations of natural veneer, a sign-off sheet is required prior to orders being accepted for this clear-coat finish. The sign-off sheet is available through Steelcase advertising stock. Please use form number 09-0000755 for 3032, form number 09-0000757 for 3052, form number 09-0000758 for 3832, and form number 09-0000759 for 3842.

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces, including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit *steelcase.com/surface-materials* under the Select Surfaces section.

Composite Veneer

Composite veneers are an engineered wood intended to create specific grain patterns and characteristics. They are pre-stained and finished with Steelcase's Clarity water-borne UV topcoat, which protects the environment while providing durability and clarity. Only open-pore finishes are available on composite wood. Composite veneer and matching edge bands are available on most Steelcase brand products. Composites, for use as a solid nosing substitute, are not available. Steelcase does not recommend mixing composite veneers with natural solid nosings because composite and natural wood grain and color matching are rarely compatible. Composite veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

3JDX FC/OP Oak Composite
3JFX FC/OP Maple Composite
3JHX FC/OP Cherry Composite
3JJX FC/OP Walnut Composite

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

3F8X QC/OP European Walnut Composite
3GAX QC/OP Gold Teak Composite
3GFX QC/OP Rosewood Composite
3GGX QC/OP Zebrano Composite
3HGX QC/OP Oak Composite
3HVX QC/OP Walnut Composite
3JEX QC/OP Maple Composite
3JGX QC/OP Cherry Composite
3ZNX QC/OP Night Cerused Oak Composite

Natural Veneer

Natural veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Natural veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code. Natural veneers are Graded-In as Wood Group 1 pricing.

The following finishes are available through the natural veneer offering:

Flat-cut open-pore finish choices

35A2 FC/OP Blanch Maple
37A2 FC/OP Thunder Walnut

Quarter-cut open-pore finish choices

32A2 QC/OP Blanch Maple
33A2 QC/OP Thunder Walnut

Rift-cut open-pore finish choices

36A2 RC/OP Volcanic Oak

Ⓔ = Established

Planked Veneer

Planked veneer is available in the Select Surfaces offering. Planked veneer may have extended lead-times. Place your order as you normally would for any other finish, calling out the appropriate finish code.

The following finishes are available through the planked veneer offering:

Wood Group 1

3P41 OP Planked Cherry
3P51 OP Planked Maple
3P61 OP Planked Oak
3P71 OP Planked Walnut

Tip: Known for its uniqueness, planked veneer has intentional and natural variations that include, but are not limited to: character marks, grain pattern, color, and natural color aging.

Custom Surfaces

Customiz stain is a service that allows you to create your own stain colors and finishes on standard veneer. Customiz stain color is available on all product lines that offer wood veneer.

A $500 stain-matching fee applies on CUSTOMIZ requests (Exception: The $500 fee does not apply on matches to Coalesse standard finishes or for a low-gloss finish request on a standard color). The $500 fee covers the cost of formulating the Customiz color finish and applies regardless of whether or not an order for product is placed.

In addition, an approval form must be signed to indicate customer acceptance of Customiz match. A $1,500 initiation fee will be charged prior to first order entry. This initiation fee activates the finish for unlimited use on any Steelcase product for an 18 month time period. After the 18 month time period has lapsed, the Customiz finish may be reactivated for another 18 months for a $1,000 fee at any point within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid. If the finish is not reactivated within five years after the $1,500 initiation fee was paid, the finish will be culled and the customer will need to pay the $1,500 initiation fee again. All style number related Customiz charges products are no cost as of April 2014. The matching and initiation fees are not discountable.

Customiz stain takes 10 days to formulate. Consult the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* for more information. Custom veneers are also available and must be quoted by Steelcase specials group. Customiz stain on custom veneers takes 2 to 4 weeks to formulate.

Requirements and information on ordering a Customiz stain color are found in the *Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Plastic

Tip: Light color plastic edges are susceptible to degradation due to normal wear and tear. Staining (e.g., ball point pen or clothing dyes such as blue jeans) and dirt effects are more pronounced in light colors and are not considered defects.

Applies to:
- 3 mm edge profile on Ology desks and modesty panels
- 3 mm edge profile on Migration desks
- 3 mm edge profile on Migration SE desks
- Series 3 and 5 Universal and knife edges
- Airtouch worksurfaces
- 1 mm sqare edge profile on Universal One-High open lateral laminate tops for Ology
- Universal common tops for Ology
- Universal tops for Ology

6000 Black
6001 Coffee
6009 Arctic White
6034 Natural Cherry
6036 Medium Cherry
6037 Winter on Maple
6038 Blonde on Maple
6041 Natural Walnut
6045 Medium Mahogany on Walnut Ⓔ
6052 Milk
6053 Seagull
6213 Acacia
6219 Clear Oak
6231 Graphite Walnut
6234 Clear Cherry
6237 Clear Maple
6242 Virginia Walnut
6243 Blackwood
6245 Clear Walnut
6246 Warm Oak Ⓔ
6249 Platinum Solid
6271 Plywood
6527 Merle
6615 Grey V5
6619 Ice Ⓔ
6631 Cream
6635 Dawn Ⓔ
6636 Mist
6654 Sand
6655 Warm White
6676 Marbled Maple
6677 Chocolate Walnut
6678 Marbled Cherry
6694 Slate
6695 Midnight
6697 Fog
6698 Fieldstone
6703 Ash Wenge
6704 Storm Wenge
6705 Bisque Wenge
6706 Clay Wenge
6707 Ash Noce
6708 Bisque Noce
6709 Clay Noce
6710 Storm Noce

Applies to:
- USB powerstrip housing

6009 Arctic White
6527 Merle

Applies to:
- Series 3 and 5 urethane edges
- Walkstation and Sit-to-Stand Walkstation

6000 Black
6278 Felt

Acrylic

Applies to:
- Modesty and privacy screens

6544A Acrylic Frost

Upholstery

Applies to:
- Universal screens

Tip: Designtex: Gamut and Designtex: Crossweave are also available on Universal screens. Designtex: Gamut and Designtex: Crossweave are part of the Graded-In program. ▶*See* Surface Materials Reference Manual *for more information on the Graded-In program.*

Steelcase Surfaces

Price Group 1

Abacus Ⓔ
P122 Entasis
P123 Portico
P124 Opus
P125 Cusp
P126 Artifact
P129 Atlas

Buzz2
5F01 Camel Ⓔ
5F03 Tomato
5F04 Red Ⓔ
5F05 Burgundy
5F06 Sky Ⓔ
5F07 Blue
5F08 Navy
5F10 Grape Ⓔ
5F11 Eggplant Ⓔ
5F15 Stone
5F16 Grey
5F17 Black
5G50 Dunegrass
5G51 Sable
5G52 Barley
5G53 Sunrise
5G54 Carrot
5G55 Pumpkin
5G56 Timber
5G57 Rouge
5G58 Chocolate
5G59 Meadow
5G60 Ivy
5G61 Cyan
5G62 Atlantic
5G63 Crocus
5G64 Alpine
5G65 Tornado

Ⓔ = Established

Price Group 2

Code
5FA1 Fossil
5FA2 Gabbro
5FA3 Reed
5FA4 Bluff
5FA5 Sea Salt
5FA6 Cannon
5FA7 Tussah
5FA8 Mica
5FA9 Ecru
5FB1 Bamboo

Cogent: Connect
5S15 Coconut
5S16 Turmeric/Honey
5S17 Tangerine
5S18 Scarlet
5S19 Concord
5S20 Maya Blue
5S21 Blue Jay
5S23 Wasabi
5S24 Nickel
5S25 Graphite
5S27 Malt
5S28 Root Beer
5S93 Blueprint
5S94 Lizard/Jungle
5S95 Sailor
5S96 Quicksilver
5S97 Nugget
5S98 Canary
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot
5SD0 Royal Blue
5SD1 Aubergine
5SD2 Peacock
5SD3 Lagoon
5SD4 Saffron

Latch
P601 Clam
P602 Eggshell
P603 Zen
P604 Cool Gray
P605 Armor
P606 Sentinel
P607 Rye
P608 Billow
P609 Nimbus

Price Group 3

Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex
5H10 Bone
5H11 Poppy
5H12 Tangelo
5H13 Citron
5H14 Avocado
5H15 Hunter
5H16 Indigo
5H17 Mallard
5H18 Teak
5H19 Cumulus
5H20 Pewter
5H21 Gunmetal
5H22 Ink

Select Surfaces

For information on products within Select Surfaces,
To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine actual yardage requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information regarding Customer's Own Material, including accent paints, Signature plastics, and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit steelcase.com/surface-materials under the Select Surfaces section.

Laminate and Edge Finishes

Applies to:
- Ology desks
- Ology modesty panels
- Migration desks
- Migration SE desks
- Series 3 and 5 worksurfaces with Universal and knife edges
- Airtouch
- Universal One-High open lateral tops for Ology
- Universal common tops for Ology

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Fiber Laminate					
2850	Vanadium Fiber	6654	Sand	6697	Fog
2851	Rhyme Fiber (E)	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2852	Tungsten Fiber	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2854	Vellum Fiber	6655	Warm White	6697	Fog
2859	Novell Fiber	6001	Coffee	6697	Fog
2860	Granite Fiber	6000	Black	6000	Black
2861	Coconut Fiber	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2862	Stucco Fiber	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
Micro Laminate					
2920	Marl Micro	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2921	Gypsum Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2922	Clay Micro	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2923	Shadow Micro (E)	6249	Platinum Solid	6249	Platinum Solid
Patina Laminate					
2870	Blonde Bronze Patina	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2871	Blackened Bronze Patina	6615	Grey V5	6000	Black
2873	Instant Iron Patina	6615	Grey V5	6000	Black
Solid Laminate					
2722	Cream (E)	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2730	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2746	Black	6000	Black	6000	Black
2759	Warm White (E)	6655	Warm White	6654	Sand
2811	Mist (E)	6636	Mist	6697	Fog
2883	Seagull	6053	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2884	Milk	6052	Milk	6052	Milk
2885	Dune	6654	Sand	6654	Sand
2HMG	Merle	6527	Merle	6527	Merle
Speckle Laminate					
2820	Coffee Speckle (E)	6631	Cream	6654	Sand
2822	Woodrose Speckle (E)	6635	Dawn (E)	6000	Black
2823	Driftwood Speckle	6631	Cream	6000	Black
2824	Smoke Speckle	6636	Mist	6654	Sand
2825	Vanadium Speckle	6619	Ice (E)	6697	Fog
Textured Woodgrain Laminate—Select Surfaces					
2TH2	Fawn Cypress	6T02	Fawn Cypress	6654	Sand
2TH3	Weathered Char	6T03	Weathered Char	6615	Grey V5
2TH4	Saddle Oak	6T04	Saddle Oak	—	—
2TH5	Veranda Teak	6T05	Veranda Teak	6612	Grey V2 (E)
2TH6	Persian Cherry	6T06	Persian Cherry	—	—
2TH7	Walnut Heights	6T07	Walnut Heights	—	—

(E) = Established

Laminate and Edge Finishes, continued

Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color		Recommended P-Edge Color	
Woodgrain Laminate					
2406	Clear Cherry	6234	Clear Cherry	6000	Black
2409	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple	6654	Sand
2410	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut	6000	Black
2412	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry	6000	Black
2422	Medium Cherry	6036	Medium Cherry	6000	Black
2511	Winter on Maple	6037	Winter on Maple	6654	Sand
2538	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut	6000	Black
2539	Warm Oak (E)	6246	Warm Oak (E)	6246	Warm Oak (E)
2592	Blonde on Maple	6038	Blonde on Maple	6654	Sand
2714	Natural Walnut	6041	Natural Walnut	6000	Black
2772	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)	6045	Medium Mahogany on Walnut (E)	6000	Black
2HAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak	6654	Sand
2HAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce	6654	Sand
2HAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia	6559	Warm White Solid
2HAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge	6654	Sand
2HBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce	6631	Cream
2HBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge	6631	Cream
2HCN	Clay Noce	6707	Clay Noce	6612	Grey V2 (E)
2HCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge	6612	Grey V2 (E)
2HSN	Storm Noce	6709	Storm Noce	6615	Grey V5
2HSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge	6615	Grey V5
turnstone Laminate Collection*					
2535	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut	6000	Black
2536	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood	6000	Black
2612	Marbled Maple	6676	Marbled Maple	6000	Black
2614	Chocolate Walnut	6677	Chocolate Walnut	6000	Black
2615	Marbled Cherry	6678	Marbled Cherry	6000	Black

*A selection of laminates and edge bands in this collection are available on Steelcase brand products. This collection is available with standard leadtimes and supported like standard laminates to help make ordering easy.

Tip: Woodgrain Laminates and the turnstone Laminate Collection are not available as matched sets. The grain patterns will not align.

Custom Surfaces

Open Line Laminate (OLL)

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional processing fee of $71 U.S. per unit, plus the cost of the laminate.

When processing orders for Open Line laminate on height-adjustable desks, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information. Enter the required edge finish as you would a standard laminate.

Laminate Approval and Material Requirements

To confirm whether a particular laminate has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase product or to determine material square foot requirements:
- Visit *www.steelcase.com*

For additional information, refer to the *Steelcase Surface Materials Reference Manual.*

Directional Laminate Grain Directions

Directional laminates are standard with the grain directions shown.

Worksurfaces—High-Pressure Laminate

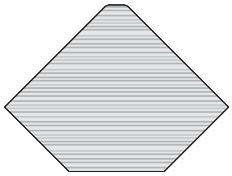
Rectangular
Ology
Migration
Migration SE
Series 5
Airtouch
Series 3

Rectangular Bi-Level
Series 5
Airtouch
Series 3

Tapered
Ology

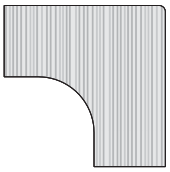
Tapered-Flat
Series 5
Series 3

Concave
Series 5
Series 3

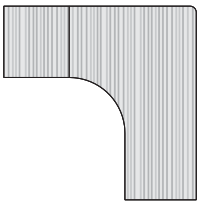


90° Corner
Series 5
Airtouch
Series 3

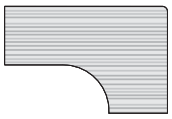
90° Corner Bi-level
Series 5
Airtouch
Series 3



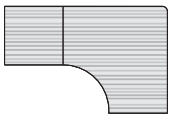
90° Equal
Ology
Series 5
Series 3



90° Equal
Ology
Series 5
Series 3



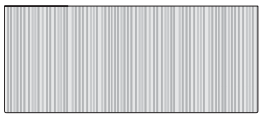
90° Extended
Ology
Series 5
Series 3



90° Extended
Ology

120° Equal
Ology
Series 5
Airtouch
Series 3

Modesty Panel Horizontal Grain Direction
Ology

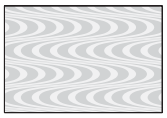


Modesty Panel Vertical Grain Direction
Ology

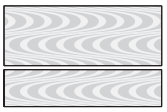
Wood Veneer Grain Directions

The appearance of wood veneer may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

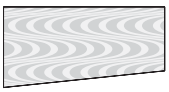
Worksurfaces—Wood Veneer



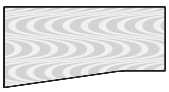
Rectangular
Ology
Series 5
Series 3



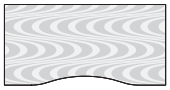
Rectangular Bi-Level
Series 5
Series 3



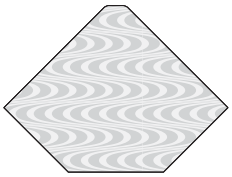
Tapered
Ology



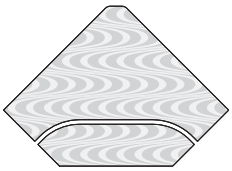
Tapered - Flat
Series 5
Series 3



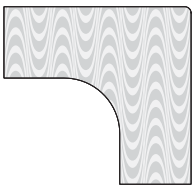
Concave
Series 5
Series 3



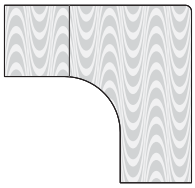
90° Corner
Series 5
Series 3



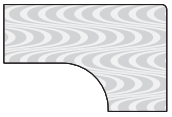
90° Corner Bi-level
Series 5
Series 3



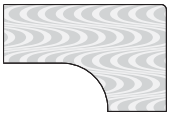
90° Equal
Ology
Series 5
Series 3



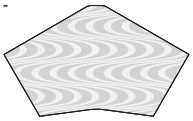
90° Equal
Ology
Series 5
Series 3



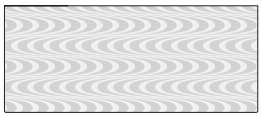
90° Extended
Ology
Series 5
Series 3



90° Extended
Ology



120° Equal
Ology
Series 5
Series 3



Modesty Panel
Ology

Resources

Style Number Index **212**

Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
9UAPSC1845	161	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
9UAPSC2545	161	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
9UAPSS2545	161	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular
9UAPSS3045	161	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular
A3CQ582929	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Concave
A3CQ642929	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Concave
A3CQ702929	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Concave
A3CQ762929	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Concave
A3LD40234023	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner Bi-Level
A3LD46234623	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner Bi-Level
A3LE40235823	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE40236423	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE40237023	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE40237623	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE40X58B	177	Series 3 Base, 90° Extended
A3LE40X64TO76B	177	Series 3 Base, 90° Extended
A3LE46235823	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE46236423	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE46237023	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE46237623	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE46X58B	177	Series 3 Base, 90° Extended
A3LE46X64TO76B	177	Series 3 Base, 90° Extended
A3LE58234023	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE58234623	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE58236423	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE58237023	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE58237623	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE58296429	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 29"D Extended
A3LE58297029	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 29"D Extended
A3LE58297629	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 29"D Extended
A3LE58X64TO76B	177	Series 3 Base, 90° Extended
A3LE64234023	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE64234623	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE64235823	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE64295829	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 29"D Extended
A3LE70234023	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE70234623	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE70235823	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE70295829	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 29"D Extended
A3LE76234023	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE76234623	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE76235823	174	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A3LE76295829	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 29"D Extended
A3LQ40234023	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
A3LQ46234623	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
A3LQ52235223	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Equal
A3LQ52295229	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 29"D Equal
A3LQ52X52B	177	Series 3 Base, 90° Equal
A3LQ58235823	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Equal
A3LQ58295829	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 29"D Equal
A3LQ58X58B	177	Series 3 Base, 90° Equal
A3LQ64236423	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Equal
A3LQ64296429	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 29"D Equal
A3LQ64TO76B	177	Series 3 Base, 90° Equal
A3LQ70237023	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Equal
A3LQ76237623	173	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Equal
A3RD342929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular Bi-Level
A3RD402929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular Bi-Level
A3RD462929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular Bi-Level
A3RQ342323	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ342929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A3RQ402323	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ402929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A3RQ462323	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ462929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A3RQ46TO5223B	176	Series 3 Base, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ46TO5229B	176	Series 3 Base, 29"D Rectangular
A3RQ522323	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ522929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A3RQ582323	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ5823B	176	Series 3 Base, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ582929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A3RQ5829B	176	Series 3 Base, 29"D Rectangular
A3RQ642323	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ642929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A3RQ64TO7623B	176	Series 3 Base, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ64TO7629B	176	Series 3 Base, 29"D Rectangular
A3RQ702323	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ702929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A3RQ762323	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A3RQ762929	171	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A3RT582329	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A3RT582923	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A3RT642329	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A3RT642923	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A3RT702329	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A3RT702923	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A3RT762329	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A3RT762923	172	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A3WE34X58B	177	Series 3 Base, 120° Extended
A3WE34X64B	177	Series 3 Base, 120° Extended
A3WE40X58B	177	Series 3 Base, 120° Extended
A3WE40X64B	177	Series 3 Base, 120° Extended
A3WE46X64B	177	Series 3 Base, 120° Extended
A3WE58X64B	177	Series 3 Base, 120° Extended
A3WQ34233423	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A3WQ40234023	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A3WQ46234623	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A3WQ46TO58B	177	Series 3 Base, 120° Equal/Extended
A3WQ52235223	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A3WQ58235823	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A3WQ64236423	175	Series 3 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A3WQ64X64B	177	Series 3 Base, 120° Equal
A5CQ582929	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Concave
A5CQ642929	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Concave
A5CQ702929	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Concave
A5CQ762929	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Concave
A5LD40234023	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner Bi-Level
A5LD46234623	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner Bi-Level
A5LE40235823	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended

Style Number	Page	Description
A5LE40236423	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE40237023	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE40237623	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A5LE40X58B	137	Series 5 Base, 90° Extended
A5LE40X64TO76B	137	Series 5 Base, 90° Extended
A5LE46235823	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE46236423	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE46237023	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE46237623	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A5LE46X58B	137	Series 5 Base, 90° Extended
A5LE46X64TO76B	137	Series 5 Base, 90° Extended
A5LE58234023	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE58234623	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE58236423	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE58237023	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE58237623	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A5LE58296429	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE58297029	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE58297629	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 29"D Extended
A5LE58X64TO76B	137	Series 5 Base, 90° Extended
A5LE64234023	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE64234623	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE64235823	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE64295829	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE70234023	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE70234623	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE70235823	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE70295829	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LE76234023	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A5LE76234623	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A5LE76235823	134	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° 23"D Extended
A5LE76295829	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Extended
A5LQ40234023	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
A5LQ46234623	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
A5LQ52235223	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Equal
A5LQ52295229	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Equal
A5LQ52X52B	137	Series 5 Base, 90° Equal
A5LQ58235823	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Equal
A5LQ58295829	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Equal
A5LQ58X58B	137	Series 5 Base, 90° Equal
A5LQ64236423	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Equal
A5LQ64296429	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Equal
A5LQ64TO76B	137	Series 5 Base, 90° Extended
A5LQ70237023	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Equal
A5LQ76237623	133	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Equal
A5RD402929	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular Bi-Level
A5RD462929	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular Bi-Level
A5RQ342323	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ342929	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ34TO4023B	136	Series 5 Base, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ34TO4029B	136	Series 5 Base, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ402323	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ402929	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ462323	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ462929	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ46TO5223B	136	Series 5 Base, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ46TO5229B	136	Series 5 Base, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ522323	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ522929	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ582323	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ5823B	136	Series 5 Base, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ582929	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ5829B	136	Series 5 Base, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ642323	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ642929	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ64TO7623B	136	Series 5 Base, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ64TO7629B	136	Series 5 Base, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ702323	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ702929	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A5RQ762323	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 23"D Rectangular
A5RQ762929	131	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 29"D Rectangular
A5RT582329	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A5RT582923	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A5RT642329	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A5RT642923	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A5RT702329	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A5RT702923	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A5RT762329	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A5RT762923	132	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, Taper-Flat
A5WE34X58B	137	Series 5 Base, 120° Extended
A5WE34X64B	137	Series 5 Base, 120° Extended
A5WE40X58B	137	Series 5 Base, 120° Extended
A5WE40X64B	137	Series 5 Base, 120° Extended
A5WE46X64B	137	Series 5 Base, 120° Extended
A5WE58X64B	137	Series 5 Base, 120° Extended
A5WQ34233423	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A5WQ40234023	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A5WQ40X40B	137	Series 5 Base, 120° Equal
A5WQ46234623	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A5WQ46TO58B	137	Series 5 Base, 120° Equal/Extended
A5WQ52235223	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A5WQ58235823	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A5WQ64236423	135	Series 5 Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
A5WQ64X64B	137	Series 5 Base, 120° Equal
A7TG660606H	143	FitWork: Walkstation
A7TR383030H	143	FitWork: Walkstation
A7TR663232H	143	FitWork: Walkstation
A7TR782929H	143	FitWork: Sit-to-Walkstation
AC25	196	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC31	196	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC37	196	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC43	196	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC49	196	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC55	196	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
AC61	196	Cableway w/Universal Clamp
ACM28	195	28" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM34	195	34" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM40	195	40" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM46	195	46" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM52	195	52" Modesty Screen w/Cableway

Style Number	Page	Description
ACM58	195	58" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACM64	195	64" Modesty Screen w/Cableway
ACMP28	195	28" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP34	195	34" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP40	195	40" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP46	195	46" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP52	195	52" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP58	195	58" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACMP64	195	64" Modesty and Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP28	194	28" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP34	194	34" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP40	194	40" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP46	194	46" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP52	194	52" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP58	194	58" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
ACP64	194	64" Privacy Screen w/Cableway
AHCC	197	Vertical Cable Carrier
AHORZ25	196	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ31	196	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ37	196	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ43	196	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ49	196	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ55	196	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AHORZ61	196	Cableway w/Horizontal Mounting Brkt
AM22	194	22" Modesty Screen
AM28	194	28" Modesty Screen
AM34	194	34" Modesty Screen
AM40	194	40" Modesty Screen
AM46	194	46" Modesty Screen
AM52	194	52" Modesty Screen
AM58	194	58" Modesty Screen
AM64	194	64" Modesty Screen
AMP22	195	22" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP28	195	28" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP34	195	34" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP40	195	40" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP46	195	46" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP52	195	52" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP58	195	58" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AMP64	195	64" Modesty and Privacy Screen
AP22	194	22" Privacy Screen
AP28	194	28" Privacy Screen
AP2D2CC	198	Power/Data w/C-clamp
AP34	194	34" Privacy Screen
AP40	194	40" Privacy Screen
AP46	194	46" Privacy Screen
AP52	194	52" Privacy Screen
AP58	194	58" Privacy Screen
AP64	194	64" Privacy Screen
AWM06	198	6" Wire Manager
AWM12	198	12" Wire Manager
AWM18	198	18" Wire Manager
AWM23	198	23" Wire Manager
AWM30	198	30" Wire Manager
AWM35	198	35" Wire Manager
AWM42	198	42" Wire Manager
AWM48	198	48" Wire Manager
AWMXL30	197	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL36	197	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL42	197	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL48	197	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL54	197	6"D Wire Manager
AWMXL60	197	6"D Wire Manager
BAPB2436	154	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
BAPDC2442	154	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner Bi-Level
BAPDC2448	154	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner Bi-Level
BAPDS3642	153	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular Bi-Level
BAPDS3648	153	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular Bi-Level
BAPSC2442	154	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
BAPSC2448	154	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
BAPSS2442	153	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 22¼"D Rectangular
BAPSS2448	153	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 22¼"D Rectangular
BAPSS2460	153	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 22¼"D Rectangular
BAPSS3042	153	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 28¼"D Rectangular
BAPSS3048	153	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 28¼"D Rectangular
BAPSS3060	153	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 28¼"D Rectangular
BPDSWSPL	199	Power and Data Strip
CQSF3012	89	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3019	89	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3024	89	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3612	89	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3619	89	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF3624	89	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4212	89	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4219	89	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4224	89	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4812	89	12"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4819	89	19"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
CQSF4824	89	24"H Fixed Personal/Modesty Screen
DSPSDUOC	200	USB Duo Powerstrip w/Clamp Mount
DSPSDUOR	200	USB Two-Outlet Powerstrip w/Rail Mount
DSPSTRIOC	201	USB Triple Powerstrip w/Clamp Mount
DSPSTRIOR	201	USB Three-Outlet Powerstrip w/Rail Mount
E6PDHAD	102	Plnth Bs Ped Ology Ap
E6WSHAD	105	Ology Open Pedestal
FMVPDS	199	Power Strip
FMVPS	199	Power Strip
FWKB18	144	FitWork: Kybun Footpad
MGELTRQ	121	Migration SE,Desk-Rect, Ext hght
MGELTRQB	122	Migration SE,Base-Rect, Ext hght
MGSLTRQ	120	Migration SE,Desk-Rect, Basic hght
MGSLTRQB	122	Migration SE,Base-Rect, Basic hght
MIGCBK4	114	Migration,Cable Bracket
MIGCR	114	Migration,Cable Riser
MIGRELRQ	112	Migration, Hgt-Adj Desk, Rec
MIGRELRQB	113	Migration, Hgt-Adj Base, Rec
OLATKT	91	Active Touch Kit
OLCB	90	Ology, Cable Basket
OLCBK4	90	Ology, Cable Bracket
OLCR	90	Ology,Cable Riser

Style Number	Page	Description
OLELLC	77-78	Ology, Hgt-Adj Desk, 90º Corner
OLELLCB	85	Ology, Hgt-Adj Bases, 90º Corner
OLELRQ	71	Ology, Hgt-Adj Desk, Rectangular
OLELRQB	83	Ology, Hgt-Adj Desk, Rectangular
OLELRT	75	Ology, Hgt-Adj Desk, Tapered
OLELRTB	84	Ology, Hgt-Adj Base, Tapered
OLELWC	80	Ology, Hgt-Adj Desk, 120° Corner
OLELWCB	86	Ology, Hgt-Adj Base, 120° Corner
OLMP	88	Ology, Modesty Panels
OLSLLC	78-79	Ology, Hgt-Adj Desk, 90º Corner
OLSLLCB	85	Ology, Hgt-Adj Bases, 90º Corner
OLSLRQ	72	Ology, Hgt-Adj Desk, Rectangular
OLSLRQB	83	Ology, Hgt-Adj Bases, Rectangular
OLSLRT	75	Ology, Hgt-Adj Desk, Tapered
OLSLRTB	84	Ology, Hgt-Adj Bases, Tapered
OLSLWC	81	Ology, Hgt-Adj Desk, 120° Corner
OLSLWCB	86	Ology, Hgt-Adj Bases, 120° Corner
RATCTHAD	101	Common Top
RELS1815QHAD	96	Univ Lam Enhcd One-High Storage
RELS1821QQHAD	96	Univ Lam Enhcd 1.5-High Storage
REPXF15	98	Univ Lam Enhcd One-High Filler Panel
RETCTHADP	97	Universal Laminate Enhanced Top
RPXFHAD	95	Filler
RPXSHAD	94	Shroud
RSCHAD	93	Univ One-High Open Lat
UAPB2436	158	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 120° Equal
UAPDC2442	158	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner Bi-Level
UAPDC2448	158	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner Bi-Level
UAPDS3642	157	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular Bi-Level
UAPDS3648	157	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, Rectangular Bi-Level
UAPSC1842	158	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
UAPSC2442	158	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
UAPSC2448	158	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 90° Corner
UAPSS2442	157	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 22¼"D Rectangular
UAPSS2448	157	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 22¼"D Rectangular
UAPSS2460	157	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 22¼"D Rectangular
UAPSS3042	157	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 28¼"D Rectangular
UAPSS3048	157	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 28¼"D Rectangular
UAPSS3060	157	Airtouch Hgt-Adj Wksf, 28¼"D Rectangular
UFAL	192	Aligner Clips for Use with Universal Screens
UFPM	190	Uni Prv/ Mod Screen
UFPS	191	Uni Prv Screen

Trademark List

® The following are registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: 4 o'clock, 900 Series, à la carte, Airtouch, Ally, Amia, Answer, Archipelago, Avenir, Ballet, Bix, Brayton International, Cachet, Canopy, Canto, Chancellor, Coalesse, Confidante, Context, Convene, CopyCam, Criterion, Crushed Can,Currency, dash, Designtex, Details, Detour, Drive, Elective Elements, Ellipse, Ember Chrome, Emerge, E-Table 2, FYI, Garland, Gentry, Ginkgo Biloba, Groupwork, Ideo, Jacket, Jenny, Jersey, Kart, Kick, LaCosta, Leap, Let's B, LiveBack, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Metro, Migrations, Mitra, Montage, Nurture, Oriana, Parade, Pathways, PCT, Permiso, Player, Portal, Power Pincher, Progeny, Protégé, R2, Rally, Relevant, Reply, Rizzi Arc, Sensor, Series 9000, Siento, Sieste, Sine, Softcare, Springboard, Steelcase, Steelcase Design Partnership, Stella, Stow Davis, Swathmore, TeamWork, Technique, Texpress, Think, Thunder, Topo, Train, turnstone, Underline, Unison, Vecta, Viridian, Walden, Werndl, and X-Stack.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: Emu.

™ The following are trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Access, Active/Passive Shelf, Ainsley, Akira, Alcove, Alerion, Alight, Amaris, American Elect, American Tradition, ap40, Arbor, Arriva, Asana, Ascot, Aspekt, Astor, Await, Bassline, B-Free, Bira, Bivi, Bixby, Bottomline, Brody, Brook, Buoy, Burton, c:scape, Calla, Calm, Camber, Campfire, Capa, Cappuccino, Cesar, Chester, Chord, Circa, Clarendon, Classic Rectangular, Clipper, cobi, Collaboration, Community, Company, Convey, Cortex, Coupe, Crea, Crew, Cura, Cypress, Davenport, Dearborn, Deck, Déjà, Denizen, Denska, Derby, Divisio, Donovan, Dune, Duo, Echo, Edge, Elsna, Empath, Empress, Enea, ēno, EnSync, Enviro, Escapade, Exchange, Exponents, Field, Flat Top, FlexFrame, Flip Top, Flute, Folio, FrameOne, FreeFlow, Frontier, Galilei, Gesture, Ginger, Ginkgo, Go Wall, Grip, Groove, Hatchback, Hawthorne, Hitch, Host Collection, Hosu, Huddleboard, i2i, Impact, Indy, InfoLink, IOS, I-Solve, Jack, Jarrah, Jetty, Juice, Kami, Kast, Kathryn, Lagunitas, Lark, L'Attitude, LearnLab, Leela, LessThanFive, Lincoln, Linden, LiveSeat, Loria, Lyric, Malibu, Malibu Too, Mansfield, Marathon, Martini, Mason, Masque, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mingle, Mistic, Mistic Metal, Mistic Wood, Montara650, Montreal, Move, Nadia, Neighbor, nesso, Nickel, Nikko, Nod, Node, Norfolk, Ology, Ontrak, Oom, Opus, Orchid, Outlook Collection, Ovation, Paloma, Paperflo, Parliament, Pasio, Passerelle, Patriarch, Payback, Peek, Pile File, Pisa, Pool, Potrero415, PUCK, QiVi, Quba, Rave, Reed, Regard, Relay, Reunion, Ripple, Riser, Rocco, Rocky, RoomWizard, Runner, Satellite, Sawyer, ScapeSeries, Senti, Sentinel, Senza, Sequoia, Session, ShareLink, Shield, Shortcut, Sidewalk, SILQ, Skylar, Slumber, Smoke, Snug, Soft Leaf, Sonata, Sorrel, SOTO, Southside, Stationkits, Steelcase Series, Stiletto, Surprise!, Surround, Switch, Symphony, Sync, TagWizard, Tava, TeamStudio, TeamTheater, Tenaro, Terrazzo, Theorem, Thread, Topaz, Touchdown, Tour, Tower Too, Trees, Trillium, Trolly, tX2, U-Free, Umami, Underscore, Uno, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, Waldorf, Woodruff, Workspring, and X-tenz.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademark is used under license from Cradle to Cradle Products Innovation Institute, Oakland, CA: Cradle to Cradle Certified.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Møbler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Viccarbe: Davos, Holy Day, Last Minute, RS, Sistema, and Wrapp.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC, Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of PolyVision: a^3, e^3, Motif, and PolyVision.

Trademarks used here in are the property of Steelcase, Inc. or of their respective owners.